

AGENDA
LOVELAND CITY COUNCIL MEETING
TUESDAY, AUGUST 4, 2015
CITY COUNCIL CHAMBERS
500 EAST THIRD STREET
LOVELAND, COLORADO

The City of Loveland is committed to providing an equal opportunity for citizens and does not discriminate on the basis of disability, race, age, color, national origin, religion, sexual orientation or gender. The City will make reasonable accommodations for citizens in accordance with the Americans with Disabilities Act. For more information, please contact the City's ADA Coordinator at bettie.greenberg@cityofloveland.org or 970-962-3319.

5:30 P.M. DINNER
 6:30 P.M. REGULAR MEETING - City Council Chambers

CALL TO ORDER

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

ROLL CALL

Anyone in the audience will be given time to speak to any item on the Consent Agenda. Please ask for that item to be removed from the Consent Agenda. Items pulled will be heard at the beginning of the Regular Agenda. Members of the public will be given an opportunity to speak to the item before the Council acts upon it.

Public hearings remaining on the Consent Agenda are considered to have been opened and closed, with the information furnished in connection with these items considered as the only evidence presented. Adoption of the items remaining on the Consent Agenda is considered as adoption of the staff recommendation for those items.

Anyone making a comment during any portion of tonight's meeting should come forward to a microphone and identify yourself before being recognized by the Mayor. Please do not interrupt other speakers. Side conversations should be moved outside the Council Chambers. Please limit comments to no more than three minutes.

CONSENT AGENDA

1. **CITY MANAGER** (presenter: Bill Cahill)
APPOINTMENTS TO THE AFFORDABLE HOUSING COMMISSION, COMMUNITY MARKETING COMMISSION, DISABILITIES ADVISORY COMMISSION AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION.
 1. A motion to reappoint **Marcy Kasner** to the **Affordable Housing Commission** for a term effective until June 30, 2018.
 2. A motion to appoint **Janeen Sepulveda** to the **Affordable Housing Commission** for a term effective until June 30, 2018.
 3. A motion to reappoint **Kurt Albers** to the **Community Marketing Commission** for a term effective until June 30, 2018.
 4. A motion to reappoint **Tom Dwyer** to the **Community Marketing Commission** for a term effective until June 30, 2018.
 5. A motion to appoint **Laura Coale** as an alternate member on the **Community Marketing Commission** for a term effective until June 30, 2016.

6. A motion to reappoint **Chris Kanowitz** to the **Disabilities Advisory Commission** for a term effective until June 30, 2018.
7. A motion to reappoint **B. M. Michels** to the **Disabilities Advisory Commission** for a term effective until June 30, 2018.
8. A motion to reappoint **John Suess** to the **Disabilities Advisory Commission** for a term effective until June 30, 2018.
9. A motion to reappoint **Melody Glinsman** to the **Human Services Commission** for a term effective until June 30, 2018.

These are administrative actions recommending the appointment of members to the Affordable Housing Commission, the Community Marketing Commission, the Human Services Commission and the Disabilities Advisory Commission.

2. **POLICE** (presenter: Rick Arnold)
ANIMAL TRAPPING AND RETURN TO OWNERS
A Motion To Approve And Order Published On Second Reading An Ordinance Amending Chapter 6.16 Of The City Of Loveland Municipal Code Regarding The Humane Trapping And Return Of Animals To Their Owners Or Keepers.
 This a legislative action. Larimer Humane Society requests a revision to Loveland City Code Section 6.16.040 to allow humanely trapped domestic animals to be returned to their owners or keepers. There is no budgetary impact. On July 21, 2015, City Council unanimously approved this ordinance on first reading.

3. **LOVELAND FIRE RESCUE AUTHORITY** (presenter: Pat Mialy)
SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATION FOR CHILSON EMERGENCY GENERATOR
A Motion To Approve And Order Published On Second Reading An Ordinance Enacting A Supplemental Budget And Appropriation To The 2015 City Of Loveland Budget For An Emergency Generator At The Chilson Recreation Center.
 This is an administrative action to consider acceptance of an ordinance to appropriate the total cost of the project, including the grant proceeds. FEMA (Federal Emergency Management Agency) through the Colorado Division of Homeland Security and Emergency Management awarded the City of Loveland \$365,150 of a \$486,867 project to install a generator at the Chilson Center, a designated emergency evacuation center. This grant is awarded through the Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP). The State will contribute 12.5% or \$60,828.50 and the City of Loveland match would be 12.5% or \$60,828.50. This action would authorize the City Manager to sign a contract accepting the grant. A public hearing and first reading of the supplemental ordinance is the first step for appropriating the funds for the project. On July 21, 2015, City Council unanimously approved this ordinance on first reading.

4. **DEVELOPMENT SERVICES** (presenter: Alan Krcmarik)
SUPPLEMENTAL BUDGET AND APPROPRIATION FOR CAPITAL EXPANSION FEE PLAN BASED STUDY
A Motion To Approve And Order Published On Second Reading An Ordinance Enacting a Supplemental Budget and Appropriation to the 2015 City of Loveland Budget for the Capital Expansion Fee Plan Based Study.
 This is an administrative action. The proposed ordinance appropriates a total of \$35,800, \$27,932 from Capital Expansion Fee fund balances and \$7,868 from General Fund balance, the proceeds of which would be used to pay for additional professional and consulting services necessary to complete the Capital Expansion Fee Plan Based Study. The costs of plans may be charged to Capital Expansion Fee fund balances. The appropriations also provide for allocations of cost to the specific Capital Expansion Fees to make them more equitable. The work completed so far on the study has required more

research than originally anticipated and a higher level of interaction and participation with the Boards and Commissions that have a stakeholder interest in the level of the Capital Expansion Fees. The requested supplemental appropriation is necessary to complete the study in time for the September 22, 2015, Council study session. On July 21, 2015, City Council unanimously approved this ordinance on first reading.

5. **CITY CLERK'S OFFICE** (presenter: Terry Andrews)
NOVEMBER 3, 2015 ELECTION COORDINATION WITH LARIMER COUNTY
A Motion to Approve And Order Published On Second Reading An Ordinance Providing That The City Of Loveland's Regular Election To Be Held November 3, 2015 Shall Be Conducted As A Coordinated Election With The Larimer County Clerk and Recorder And, To The Extent Necessary To So Conduct That Election As A Coordinated Election, The Colorado Uniform Election Code Of 1992 Shall Govern.
 The proposed Ordinance is a legislative action needed to allow the City's regular election on November 3, 2015, to be so conducted on November 3, 2015 as a coordinated election with the Larimer County Clerk and Recorder. On July 21, 2015, City Council unanimously approved this ordinance on first reading.

6. **ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT** (presenter: Betsey Hale)
DDA ELECTION AND BALLOT QUESTION
A Motion To Approve And Order Published On Second Reading An Ordinance Approving A Downtown Development Authority Election To Be Held November 3, 2015, To Authorize Debt, Taxes And Revenue Retention.
 This is an administrative action recommending the approval of the ordinance to direct the City Clerk and other staff to conduct an election on November 3, 2015 for the Downtown Development Authority (DDA) and submit ballot questions regarding an ad valorem tax increase and authorization of debt to the qualified electors within the DDA boundaries. The ballot language can be found in Section 1 of the attached City of Loveland ordinance. On July 21, 2015, City Council unanimously approved this ordinance on first reading.

7. **WATER & POWER AND INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY** (presenters: Steve Adams and Bill Westbrook)
BALLOT QUESTION REGARDING SB152 – BROADBAND
A Motion To Approve And Order Published On Second Reading An Ordinance Submitting To The Registered Electors Of The City Of Loveland At The City's Regular Election To Be Held On November 3, 2015, The Ballot Issue Of Whether, Without Increasing Taxes, And To Restore Local Authority, Shall The City Of Loveland Be Authorized To Provide Advanced Service (High Speed Internet), Cable Television Service, Or Telecommunications Service, Directly Or Indirectly With Public And/OR Private Sector Partners, To Residents, Businesses, Schools, Health Care Facilities, Libraries, Nonprofit Entities, And Other Users Of Such Services Located Within The Boundaries Of The City Of Loveland And The Service Territory Of The City Of Loveland's Power Enterprise As Expressly Permitted By Title 29, Article 27 Of The Colorado Revised Statutes.
 This is a legislative action. At a May 12, 2015 City Council Study Session the project team of Loveland Water and Power, Information Technology (IT) and the City Attorney's Office received general guidance to draft a ballot question for the November 3, 2015 election. The ballot question proposes to voters that without increasing taxes, and to restore local authority that the City be authorized to provide high speed internet, cable television and telecommunication services either directly or indirectly with public or private sectors to residents, businesses and other users of such services within the boundaries of the City of Loveland and the service territory of the City of Loveland's power enterprise as expressly

permitted by Title 29, Article 27 of the Colorado Revised Statutes. On July 21, 2015, City Council unanimously approved this ordinance on first reading.

8. **WATER AND POWER** (presenter: Jim Lees)
PUBLIC HEARING
SUPPLEMENTAL BUDGET AND APPROPRIATION FOR WATER ENTERPRISE
A Motion to Approve and Order Published On First Reading An Ordinance Enacting A Supplemental Budget And Appropriation To The 2015 City Of Loveland Budget For The Water And Wastewater Funds.
 This is an administrative item. This item describes the reasons and amounts of a Supplemental Appropriation for the Water and Wastewater Utilities due to insufficient funds in the capital budget or the operations and maintenance budget for certain needs outlined below for the current budget year. This Supplemental Appropriation request was presented to the Loveland Utilities Commission (LUC) on June 17, 2015 and the LUC made the recommendation for City Council to approve this Supplemental Budget and Appropriation item in the amount of \$1,314,400.

9. **LOVELAND FIRE RESCUE AUTHORITY** (presenter: Pat Mialy)
PUBLIC HEARING
SUPPLEMENTAL BUDGET AND APPROPRIATION FOR THE MITIGATION STRATEGY AND MASTER PLAN
A Motion to Approve and Order Published On First Reading An Ordinance Enacting a Supplemental Budget and Appropriation to the 2015 City of Loveland Budget for The Mitigation Strategy and Master Plan.
 This is an administrative action to conduct a public hearing and first reading of an ordinance to appropriate the grant proceeds for a Mitigation Strategy and Master Plan. The project is anticipated to cost up to \$167,500, \$165,000 of this total will be reimbursed by a Community Development Block Grant – Disaster Recovery (CDBG-DR) federal planning grant recently awarded to the City of Loveland by the State of Colorado. The City's matching share is \$2,500 maximum. The City will contract with a consulting firm for the project, which is expected to be completed in approximately 12 months.

10. **DEVELOPMENT SERVICES** (presenter: Alan Krcmarik)
PUBLIC HEARING
SUPPLEMENTAL BUDGET AND APPROPRIATION FOR THE FAÇADE GRANT PROGRAM
A Motion to Approve and Order Published An Ordinance On First Reading Enacting A Supplemental Budget And Appropriation To The 2015 Loveland Urban Renewal Authority Budget For The Façade Grant Program In The Downtown Project Area.
 This is a public hearing to consider an administrative action to adopt an ordinance on first reading to appropriate \$76,130 received through the Downtown URA property tax increment to continue the Façade Grant Program. This appropriation commits TIF money to the façade program for 2015 to assist in improving the condition and appearance of downtown buildings by incentivizing façade improvements.

11. **DEVELOPMENT SERVICES** (presenter: Alison Hade)
HUD CONSOLIDATED PLAN
A Motion to Adopt Resolution #R-43-2015 Authorizing Submittal Of The City Of Loveland's 2015-2020 Consolidated Plan To The U.S. Department Of Housing And Urban Development.
 This is an administrative item. The City of Loveland Community Partnership Office is

responsible to submit a Consolidated Plan to HUD every 5 years in order to receive Community Development Block Grant funds for bricks and mortar and human service projects.

12. **DEVELOPMENT SERVICES** (presenter: Alison Hade)
DEVELOPMENT FEE WAIVER FOR CONSTRUCTION OF SAFEHOUSE
A Motion to Adopt Resolution #R-44-2015 Waiving Certain Development Fees Related To The Rehabilitation Of Two Homes In The City Of Loveland To Be Used As A Domestic Violence Safe House And Counseling Center
 This is an administrative action. Alternatives to Violence purchased two homes in Loveland in 2014. One of the homes will be used to provide a safe shelter for eight families for up to six weeks. The other will be used as a counseling center for shelter clients and Loveland residents not yet ready to leave an abusive partner. The cost to purchase and rehabilitate the two homes is just under \$745,000. The cost of the permit and other fees is \$10,423. Alternatives to Violence does not intend to ask City Council for additional funding for the safe house or the counseling center.
13. **WATER & POWER** (presenter: Brieana Reed-Harmel)
ELECTRIC SUBSTATION EASEMENT
A Motion to Adopt Resolution #R-45-2015 Granting an Easement for the Electric Substation to Tri-State Generation and Transmission Association, Inc.
 This is an administrative action to grant an easement to Tri-State Generation and Transmission Association, Inc. to permit the use of a city owned property for access to its facilities within the Airport Substation property.
14. **FINANCE** (presenter: Brent Worthington)
JUNE 2015 FINANCIAL REPORT
 This is an information only item. The Snapshot Report includes the City's preliminary revenue and expenditures including detailed reports on tax revenue and health claims year to date, ending June 30, 2015.
15. **MUNICIPAL COURT** (presenter: Geri Joneson)
MUNICIPAL COURT 2015 2ND QUARTER REPORT
 This is an information only item. 2015 Second Quarter Reports for Municipal Court activity.
16. **DEVELOPMENT SERVICES** (presenter: Alan Krcmarik)
WINDSOR MEADOWS PHASE II PROJECT TEFRA APPROVAL
A Motion to Adopt Resolution #R-46-2015 Approving The Issuance Of Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds By The Housing Authority Of The City Of Loveland On Behalf Of The Housing Authority Of The Town Of Windsor For The Sole Purpose Of Qualifying The Interest Payable On The Bonds For Exclusion From The Gross Income Of The Owner Or Owners Of The Bonds For Federal Income Tax Purposes Under The Applicable Provisions Of The Internal Revenue Code Of 1986; And Related Matters.
 This is an administrative action approving a tax-exempt financing of not more than \$7,000,000 of Multi-family Revenue Bonds by the Housing Authority of the City of Loveland on behalf of the Housing Authority of the Town of Windsor pursuant to an approved delegation agreement. The proceeds of the bond issue will be used to finance a portion of the cost of constructing and equipping a 36-unit affordable housing project to be known as Windsor Meadows Phase II Project. In no event shall the City of Loveland or any other political subdivision of the State of Colorado (other than the Housing

Authority) be liable for the Bonds nor shall the Bonds constitute a debt of the State of Colorado, the City of Loveland or any other such political subdivision (other than the Authority).

17. DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

(presenter: Alan Krcmarik)

EDGE PROJECT TEFRA APPROVAL

A Motion to Adopt Resolution #R-47-2015 Approving The Issuance Of Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds By The Housing Authority Of The City Of Loveland For The Sole Purpose Of Qualifying The Interest Payable On The Bonds For Exclusion From The Gross Income Of The Owner Or Owners Of The Bonds For Federal Income Tax Purposes Under The Applicable Provisions Of The Internal Revenue Code Of 1986; And Related Matters.

This is an administrative action approving a tax-exempt financing of not more than \$12,500,000 of Multi-family Revenue Bonds by the Housing Authority of the City of Loveland. The proceeds of the bond issue will be used to finance a portion of the cost of constructing and equipping a 70-unit affordable housing project to be known as the EDGE Project. In no event shall the City of Loveland or any other political subdivision of the State of Colorado (other than the Housing Authority) be liable for the Bonds nor shall the Bonds constitute a debt of the State of Colorado, the City of Loveland or any other such political subdivision (other than the Authority).

END OF CONSENT AGENDA

CITY CLERK READS TITLES OF ORDINANCES ON THE CONSENT AGENDA

PUBLIC COMMENT

Anyone who wishes to speak to an item NOT on the Agenda may address the Council at this time.

PROCEDURAL INFORMATION

Anyone in the audience will be given time to speak to any item on the Regular Agenda before the Council acts upon it. The Mayor will call for public comment following the staff report. All public hearings are conducted in accordance with Council Policy. When Council is considering adoption of an ordinance on first reading, Loveland's Charter only requires that a majority of the Council quorum present vote in favor of the ordinance for it to be adopted on first reading. However, when an ordinance is being considered on second or final reading, at least five of the nine members of Council must vote in favor of the ordinance for it to become law.

REGULAR AGENDA

CONSIDERATION OF ITEMS REMOVED FROM CONSENT AGENDA

18. CITY MANAGER

(presenter: Alan Krcmarik)

INVESTMENT REPORT FOR JUNE 2015

This is an information only item. The budget projection for investment earnings for 2015 is \$1,759,080. On the portfolio's 2015 beginning balance this equates to an annual interest rate of 0.84%. Based on the monthly statement, the estimated annualized yield on the securities held by USBank was steady at 1.09%. For June, earnings of \$259,940 were posted to City funds and the year to date total is \$912,426. Interest rates rose again slightly in June; the unrealized loss rose to an estimated \$110,896 compared to \$73,816 in May. The end of June portfolio market value is estimated to be \$212.7 million. The total amount of the portfolio is growing, but is still not back to the peak amount reached

before the 2013 flood, when the portfolio carried an estimated market value of \$226.3 million.

19. PUBLIC WORKS (presenter: Ken Cooper)
CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT FOR FAB AND MOC REMODEL

A motion to award a construction contract award to BVB General Contractors, LLC, to remodel the Fire & Administration Building (FAB) and to remodel the Maintenance Operations Center (MOC).

This is an administrative matter approving a contract with BVB General Contractors to remodel the FAB, located at 410 E. 5th Street, and to remodel the MOC, located at 105 W. 5th Street. Construction at both buildings will begin in 2015 and will be completed in the first quarter of 2016. The MOC construction estimate was \$448,480, and the MOC construction bid (without construction contingency) was \$388,280. The FAB construction estimate was \$849,950, and the FAB construction bid (without construction contingency) was \$305,408. These are construction bid costs only and do not represent total project costs.

20. PUBLIC WORKS (presenter: Dave Klockman)
NORTH BOISE AVENUE INTERIM EXTENSION (EN1501)

A motion to award the North Boise Avenue Extension Project Contract (Project No. EN1501) to Coulson Excavating Company of Loveland, Colorado in the amount of \$782,764.50 and authorize the City Manager to execute the contract.

This is an administrative item. The North Boise Avenue Extension Project is an interim roadway extension of North Boise from Mount Columbia Avenue to a proposed T-intersection at East 37th Street. This project will extend North Boise Avenue approximately 1,000 linear feet to the north. East 37th Street will also be modified at the T-intersection location to safely accommodate the new access point which includes a left turn lane on the east approach. Bike lane and a pedestrian walkway will be constructed along E 37th Street within the limits of the project from Pikes Peak Drive on the west to the existing recreation trail on the east. The low bid for the construction was \$ 782,764.50, compared to the Engineer's Estimate of \$1,100,000. Project construction is planned to begin in late August 2015 and to be substantially complete by the end of October 2015. This schedule is weather dependent and may require adjustment should weather delays occur.

BUSINESS FROM CITY COUNCIL

This is an opportunity for Council Members to report on recent activities or introduce new business for discussion at this time or on a future City Council agenda.

CITY MANAGER REPORT

CITY ATTORNEY REPORT

ADJOURN



CITY OF LOVELAND
CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE

Civic Center • 500 East Third • Loveland, Colorado 80537
(970) 962-2303 • FAX (970) 962-2900 • TDD (970) 962-2620

AGENDA ITEM: 1
MEETING DATE: 8/4/2015
TO: City Council
FROM: City Manager
PRESENTER: Bill Cahill

TITLE:

Appointments To Affordable Housing Commission, Community Marketing Commission, Disabilities Advisory Commisison And Human Services Commission

RECOMMENDED CITY COUNCIL ACTION:

1. A motion to reappoint Marcy Kasner to the Affordable Housing Commission for a term effective until June 30, 2018.
2. A motion to appoint Janeen Sepulveda to the Affordable Housing Commission for a term effective until June 30, 2018.
3. A motion to reappoint Kurt Albers to the Community Marketing Commission for a term effective until June 30, 2018.
4. A motion to reappoint Tom Dwyer to the Community Marketing Commission for a term effective until June 30, 2018.
5. A motion to appoint Laura Coale as an alternate member on the Community Marketing Commission for a term effective until June 30, 2016.
6. A motion to reappoint Chris Kanowitz to the Disabilities Advisory Commission for a term effective until June 30, 2018.
7. A motion to reappoint B. M. Michels to the Disabilities Advisory Commission for a term effective until June 30, 2018.
8. A motion to reappoint John Suess to the Disabilities Advisory Commission for a term effective until June 30, 2018.
9. A motion to reappoint Melody Glinsman to the Human Services Commission for a term effective until June 30, 2018.

OPTIONS:

1. Adopt the action as recommended.
 2. Deny the action
-

SUMMARY:

This is an administrative item appointing members to the Affordable Housing Commission, Community Marketing Commission, Disabilities Advisory Commission and Human Services Commission.

BUDGET IMPACT:

- ☐ Positive
- ☐ Negative
- ☒ Neutral or negligible

BACKGROUND:

During the spring recruiting cycle there were three term vacancies on **Affordable Housing Commission**. Pam McCrory was unanimously approved for reappointment at the July 21, 2015 regular meeting. Additional interviews were held. Marcy Kasner is recommended for reappointment to the Affordable Housing Commission for a term effective until June 30, 2018. Janeen Sepulveda is recommended for appointment to the Affordable Housing Commission for a term effective until June 30, 2018. Ms. Sepulveda lives in an enclave surrounded by the City of Loveland. The enclave is served by City utilities and services. The low income housing which she manages provides a perspective that would be useful to the commission.

The **Community Marketing Commission** had two term vacancies during the Spring recruiting cycle. Four applications were received and interviews were conducted July 20, 2015. Kurt Albers and Tom Dwyer are recommended for reappointment to the commission, each for a term effective until June 30, 2018. Laura Coale is recommended for appointment as an alternate member on the Community Marketing Commission for a term effective until June 30, 2016.

Disabilities Advisory Commission has three term vacancies. During the recruiting cycle, applications were received only from the three incumbents. Interviews were conducted. Chris Kanowitz, B.J. Michels, and John Suess are recommended for reappointment to the commission, each for a term effective until June 30, 2018.

Interviews were held with an applicant for the **Human Services Commission**. Melody Glinsman is recommended for reappointment to the commission for a term effective until June 30, 2018.

REVIEWED BY CITY MANAGER:

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS:

None

**CITY OF LOVELAND****POLICE DEPARTMENT**

810 East 10th Street • Loveland, Colorado 80537
(970) 667-2151 • FAX (970) 962-2917 • TDD (970) 962-2620

AGENDA ITEM: 2
MEETING DATE: 8/4/2015
TO: City Council
FROM: Rick Arnold, City of Loveland Police Department
PRESENTER: Rick Arnold, Lieutenant

TITLE:

An Ordinance Amending Chapter 6.16 of the City Of Loveland Municipal Code Regarding the Humane Trapping and Return of Animals to Their Owners or Keepers

RECOMMENDED CITY COUNCIL ACTION:

Adopt the ordinance on second reading.

OPTIONS:

1. Adopt the action as recommended.
 2. Deny the action.
 - A. Impact will be on animal owners who will continue to be prohibited from trapping and taking home their own pets without first taking them to the Humane Society.
 - B. The current law will continue to prohibit other rescue groups and agencies (such as Fort Collins Cat Rescue and Spay Neuter Clinic) from releasing or returning cats to owners without first taking them to the Humane Society.
 3. Adopt a modified action.
 4. Refer back to staff for further development and consideration.
 - A. Staff has already evaluated impact of the current ordinance against the proposed changes with input from the Larimer County Humane Society.
-

SUMMARY:

This a legislative action. Larimer Humane Society requests a revision to Loveland City Code Section 6.16.040 to allow humanely trapped domestic animals to be returned to their owners or keepers. There is no budgetary impact. On July 21, 2015, City Council unanimously approved this ordinance on first reading.

BUDGET IMPACT:

- ☐ Positive
☐ Negative
☒ Neutral or negligible
-

BACKGROUND:

Larimer Humane Society is contracted to provide the City with animal sheltering and control services. There are approximately 1,500 domestic Loveland animals (cats, dogs, etc) that come to the shelter and Animal Protection and Control responds to about 4,500 Calls for Service.

The issue of the restricted ordinance came to the attention of the Larimer Humane Society through the Fort Collins Cat Rescue and Spay Neuter Clinic, which had obtained a grant to spay/neuter feral cats in Loveland and Fort Collins. The Larimer County Humane Society collaborates with several rescue organizations. The Code, in its current form, prohibits owners from trapping and releasing any wayward cat or dog without first taking it to Larimer Humane Society. The law also prohibits other groups and agencies from doing the same thing. The Humane Society recommends the Code be revised to permit the humane trapping and returning home of domestic animals.

REVIEWED BY CITY MANAGER:

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS:

Ordinance

FIRST READING July 21, 2015

SECOND READING August 4, 2015

ORDINANCE _____

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 6.16 OF THE CITY OF LOVELAND MUNICIPAL CODE REGARDING THE HUMANE TRAPPING AND RETURN OF ANIMALS TO THEIR OWNERS OR KEEPERS

WHEREAS, Larimer Humane Society is contracted to provide the city with animal sheltering and animal control services. There are approximately 1,500 domestic Loveland animals that come to the shelter and Animal Protection and Control responds to about 4,500 calls for service; and

WHEREAS, Section 6.16.040 of the Code, in its current form, prohibits the trapping and returning an animal to its owner or keeper without first taking the animal to Larimer Humane Society; and

WHEREAS, Animal Protection and Control recommends the Code be revised to permit animals caught in approved humane traps be returned directly to their owners or keepers. If the owner or keeper cannot be found, then such animals shall be brought to the Humane Society.

WHEREAS, City Council, pursuant to its home rule authority, desires to protect the public's health, safety and welfare by amending Code Section 6.16.060 to allow humanely trapped animals to be returned to their owners or keepers.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOVELAND, COLORADO as follows:

Section 1. That Code Section 6.16.060 is hereby amended to read in full as follows:

6.16.040 Trapping.

A. No person shall set or cause to be set any trap within the municipality which trap is not so designed as to capture or contain an animal without causing injury to the animal and which trap has not been approved by the animal control officer. The prohibition of this section shall not apply to any person who sets rodent snap traps baited with vegetable or dairy products for the purpose of catching rats or mice.

B. Humane traps approved by the humane society may be used for the trapping of animals. All animals trapped in an approved humane trap shall be surrendered to the owner or keeper of the animal, an animal control officer or the humane society. No person shall retain any animal captured in humane traps.

C. Animal control officers are authorized to use any tranquilizer guns, humane traps or other suitable devices to subdue or destroy any animal that is deemed by the animal control officer, in the officer's discretion, to be a danger to itself or to the public health and safety. No firearm may be used in the capture or disposition of such animal except by a peace officer trained in the use of the same under such circumstances as will not, in the judgment of said peace officer, unreasonably endanger the safety of persons.

Section 2. That as provided in City Charter Section 4-9(a)(7), this Ordinance shall be published by title only by the City Clerk after adoption on second reading unless the Ordinance has been amended since first reading in which case the Ordinance shall be published in full or the amendments shall be published in full. This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect ten (10) days after its final publication as provided in the City Charter Section 4-8(b).

ADOPTED this _____ day of August, 2015.

Cecil A. Gutierrez, Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk

Approved as to form:



Teresa Ablao
Assistant City Attorney



CITY OF LOVELAND

LOVELAND FIRE RESCUE AUTHORITY

Administration Offices • 410 East Fifth Street • Loveland, Colorado 80537

(970) 962-2471 • FAX (970) 962-2922 • TDD (970) 962-2620

AGENDA ITEM: 3
MEETING DATE: 8/4/2015
TO: City Council
FROM: Mark Miller, Loveland Fire Rescue Authority
PRESENTER: Pat Mialy, Emergency Manager

TITLE:

An Ordinance Enacting a Supplemental Budget and Appropriation to the 2015 City of Loveland Budget for an Emergency Generator at the Chilson Recreation Center.

RECOMMENDED CITY COUNCIL ACTION:

Conduct a second reading of the supplemental appropriation and adopt the action as recommended.

OPTIONS:

1. Adopt the action as recommended.
2. Deny the action. The City would not accept the grant and miss out on the opportunity to install an asset for 12.5% of the total cost of the asset.
3. Adopt a modified action. (specify in the motion)
4. Refer back to staff for further development and consideration. The deadline for the award will have passed and the opportunity would be lost for this grant cycle.

SUMMARY:

This is an administration action to consider acceptance of a grant and to conduct a public hearing and first reading of an ordinance to appropriate the total cost of the project, including the grant proceeds. FEMA (Federal Emergency Management Agency) through the Colorado Division of Homeland Security and Emergency Management awarded the City of Loveland \$365,150 of a \$486,867 project to install a generator at the Chilson Center, a designated emergency evacuation center. This grant is awarded through the Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP). The State will contribute 12.5% or \$60,828.50 and the City of Loveland match would be 12.5% or \$60,828.50. This action would authorize the City Manager to sign a contract accepting the grant. A public hearing and first reading of the supplemental ordinance was conducted on July 21, 2015, and City Council unanimously approved the ordinance.

BUDGET IMPACT:

- ☐ Positive
☒ Negative
☐ Neutral or negligible

While 87.5% of total project cost is grant money from the federal and state government, there is still a match of \$60,828.50. The Tabor excess revenue is expected to be the source for that match and it will therefore reduce the amount available for other uses.

BACKGROUND:

The FEMA's Hazard Mitigation Assistance programs provide funding for eligible activities that are consistent with the National Mitigation Framework's Long-term Vulnerability Reduction capability.

The Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP) is one of the grant programs that support implementation of the National Mitigation Framework. The HMGP is authorized under Section 404 of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act and implemented by Title 44, Code of Federal Regulations, Sub-Part N, Part 206.431.

The City of Loveland requested and was awarded \$486,867.00 as sub-grantee (the State is the grantee) through HMGP to purchase the equipment and services required to install a stand-alone emergency generator, an enclosure, concrete pad, and electrical/gas connections for utilization in the continuous operation of the Chilson Recreation Center as a shelter during power outages.

The general specifications for critical components of the proposed hard-wired, building connection for a generator are:

- 600 KW / 480V generator Diesel/Natural gas dual-fuel
- Wiring and harnesses engineered for 600 KW / 480V generator
- Interception of the power main going into the building
- Set a new main disconnect with new automatic transfer switch outside



The proposed generator will be installed in the area of the northwest wall of the Chilson Recreation Center, near the electrical room and will be accessed from the concrete drive on the NW corner of the building. The installation will not require major modifications to the exterior of the facility but will include a single wall penetration for wiring and also anchors required for cabinet mounting. Installation of this generator connection will not entail significant ground disturbance because the proposed site is already covered with concrete. The proposed location of the connection is indicated on Figure 6, page 13.



The proposed generator will provide a near 100% level of protection; it will reliably allow for emergency power generation to the facility under utility outages. Anticipated run times will be for the duration of the emergency sheltering needs or for the duration of the utility outage, whichever is longer. Fuel for the generator will be provided by the belly tank, as seen in Figure 1 and/or by natural gas services already plumbed to the building.

The grant is a good opportunity to improve the reliability of the Chilson Recreation Center as a shelter in the event of an emergency for 12.5% of the project total cost.

REVIEWED BY CITY MANAGER:

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS:

Ordinance

FIRST READING July 21, 2015

SECOND READING August 4, 2015

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ENACTING A SUPPLEMENTAL BUDGET AND APPROPRIATION TO THE 2015 CITY OF LOVELAND BUDGET FOR AN EMERGENCY GENERATOR AT THE CHILSON RECREATION CENTER.

WHEREAS, the City has received and reserved funds not anticipated or appropriated at the time of the adoption of the 2015 City budget for installation of an emergency generator at the Chilson Recreation Center, a designated emergency evacuation center; and

WHEREAS, the City Council desires to authorize the expenditure of these funds by enacting a supplemental budget and appropriation to the 2015 City budget for installation of an emergency generator at the Chilson Recreation Center, a designated emergency evacuation center, as authorized by Section 11-6(a) of the Loveland City Charter.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOVELAND, COLORADO:

Section 1. That revenues in the amount of \$365,150 from a federal grant in the General Fund are available for appropriation. That revenues in the amount of \$60,859 from a State matching grant in the General Fund are available for appropriation. That reserves in the amount of \$60,858 from excess tabor revenue (fund balance) in the General Fund are available for appropriation. Revenues in the total amount of \$486,867 are hereby adopted as a supplement to the 2015 budget and appropriated for installation of an emergency generator at the Chilson Recreation Center, a designated emergency evacuation center. The spending agencies and funds that shall be spending the monies supplementally budgeted and appropriated are as follows:

**Supplemental Budget
General Fund 100**

Revenues

100-22-222-0000-32000	Federal Grants	365,150
100-22-222-0000-32100	State Grants	60,859
Fund Balance	Tabor Reserve	60,858

Total Revenue **486,867**

Appropriations

100-22-222-0000-49399	FRCHILSONGEN Other Capital	486,867
-----------------------	----------------------------	---------

Total Appropriations **486,867**

Section 2. That as provided in City Charter Section 4-9(a)(7), this Ordinance shall be published by title only by the City Clerk after adoption on second reading unless the Ordinance has been amended since first reading in which case the Ordinance shall be published in full or the amendments shall be published in full.

Section 3. This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect upon final adoption, as provided in City Charter Section 11-5(d).

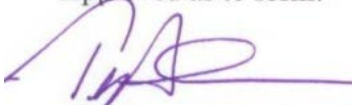
ADOPTED this ____ day of August, 2015.

Cecil A. Gutierrez, Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk

Approved as to form:



Teresa Ablao
Assistant City Attorney



CITY OF LOVELAND
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT
Civic Center • 500 East 3rd Street • Loveland, Colorado 80537
(970) 962-2346 • FAX (970) 962-2945 • TDD (970) 962-2620

AGENDA ITEM: 4
MEETING DATE: 8/4/2015
TO: City Council
FROM: Greg George, Development Services Director
PRESENTER: Alan Krcmarik, Executive Fiscal Advisor

TITLE:

An Ordinance Enacting A Supplemental Budget And Appropriation To The 2015 City Of Loveland Budget For The Capital Expansion Fee Plan Based Study

RECOMMENDED CITY COUNCIL ACTION:

Approve the ordinance on second reading.

OPTIONS:

1. Adopt the action as recommended.
 2. Deny the action. If the supplemental budget request is denied, the project will be completed without additional consulting support from BBC Research & Consulting. The result would be a delay in the completion of the report. The report would also not have the full benefit of the consultant's expertise in the subject area.
 3. Adopt a modified action. An option would be to supplement the project with staff support from the Development Services Department. While this would assist in the completion of the report, it would still entail the loss of the consultant's expertise. This option would also place more workload on the Department.
 4. Refer back to staff for further review and consideration. If referred back to staff, there would be a delay in the completion of the study.
-

SUMMARY:

This is an administrative action. The proposed ordinance appropriates a total of \$35,800 from General Fund balance, the proceeds of which would be used to pay for additional professional and consulting services necessary to complete the Capital Expansion Fee Plan Based Study. The original estimated cost for the study was \$85,000. The work completed so far on the study has required more research than originally anticipated and a far higher level of interaction and participation with the Boards and Commissions that have a stakeholder interest in the level of the Capital Expansion Fees. The requested supplemental appropriation is necessary to complete the study in time for the September 22, 2015 Council study session. On July 21, 2015, City Council unanimously approved the ordinance on first reading.

BUDGET IMPACT:

☐ Positive

- ☒ Negative: The appropriation is from the General Fund balance.
- ☐ Neutral or negligible

BACKGROUND:

In late 2012, at the culmination of the Capital Expansion Fee five-year update, Council directed staff to study the “plans-based” approach of determining Capital Expansion Fees the (“CEF Study”). The original schedule was to have departments that rely on CEFs for capital funding would update their master plans in 2013 and these plans would provide the foundation for the plans-based fees. The Public Works Department through the Facilities staff was directed to complete a city-wide plan for buildings and capital equipment (the “Facilities Master Plan”). The Parks and Recreation Department through a consulting contract with MIG completed the Parks and Recreation Master Plan. It was anticipated that, based on the plans, the CEF Study would be completed in 2014. It is now projected to be completed for presentation to Council at the September 22 study session.

Through a competitive Request for Proposals process, staff selected BBC Research and Consulting (“BBC”) from Denver, Colorado, to provide consulting and research support for the Capital Expansion Fee study which included the integration of the CEF study results into the Comprehensive Plan project. All of the Plans were delayed by the 2013 flood and the flood recovery response in 2014. Both of the Facilities Master Plan and the Parks and Recreation Master Plan are now completed. During the course of the CEF portion of the update, city management determined that additional outreach meetings to Boards & Commissions should be undertaken to encourage more input to the study process. The outreach meetings were conducted in February and March. A second round of outreach was completed in April and May. By increasing the consultant’s time and resources for such meetings, the original amount of funds budgeted for the CEF Study has been used. In consultation with BBC, city staff has determined that an additional \$35,800 is required to complete the Study.

The additional amount of \$35,800 requested in the supplemental appropriation is from the General Fund. Funding support for the Facilities Master Plan and the Parks & Recreation Master Plan have be charged to Capital Expansion Fees for the departments that benefit from the fees. Staff has prepared a summary table on the next page to show the distribution of costs.

At the bottom section of the table, Combined Spending and Proposed Appropriations, the charges to CEF funds are shown. They vary from a low 2.9% for Trails and a high of 5.8% for Parks and 5.8% for Recreation. The nine fees that are charged total to 64.1% of the total cost; the General Fund Contribution is 35.6%.

Current Level of Funding

	<u>Funding Source</u>	<u>CEF Study</u>	<u>Master Plans</u>	<u>Grand Total</u>
100-91-902-0000-43450	General Fund	\$88,832.98	\$29,499.56	\$118,332.54
100-51-501-0000-43450	Parks & Recreation		25,000.00	25,000.00
100-51-501-0000-43899	Parks & Recreation		28,760.00	28,760.00
375-51-501-0000-43450	Golf		5,000.00	5,000.00
<u>Capital Expansion Fees</u>				
260-91-902-0000-43450	Parks		20,000.00	20,000.00
261-91-902-0000-43450	Recreation		20,000.00	20,000.00
262-91-902-0000-43450	Trails		10,000.00	10,000.00
263-91-902-0000-43450	Open Lands		14,439.00	14,439.00
264-91-902-0000-43450	Fire - Rescue		13,965.45	13,965.45
265-91-902-0000-43450	Law Enforcement		13,965.45	13,965.45
266-91-902-0000-43450	General Government		13,965.45	13,965.45
267-91-902-0000-43450	Library		13,965.45	13,965.45
268-91-902-0000-43450	Cultural / Museum		13,965.45	13,965.45
		\$88,832.98	\$222,525.81	\$311,358.79

Proposed Supplemental Appropriation

100-91-902-0000-43450	General Fund	<u>\$35,800.00</u>	<u>\$35,800.00</u>	<u>\$35,800.00</u>
-----------------------	--------------	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------

Combined Spending and Proposed Appropriations for the CEF Study and Master Plans

	<u>Non-CEF Funds</u>				<u>Percent of Total</u>
100-91-902-0000-43450	General Fund	\$124,632.98	\$29,499.56	\$154,132.54	44.4%
100-51-501-0000-43450	Parks & Recreation		25,000.00	25,000.00	7.2%
100-51-501-0000-43899	Parks & Recreation		28,760.00	28,760.00	8.3%
375-51-510-0000-43450	Golf		5,000.00	5,000.00	1.4%
<u>Capital Expansion Fees</u>					
260-91-902-0000-43450	Parks		\$20,000.00	\$20,000.00	5.8%
261-91-902-0000-43450	Recreation		20,000.00	20,000.00	5.8%
262-91-902-0000-43450	Trails		10,000.00	10,000.00	2.9%
263-91-902-0000-43450	Open Lands		14,439.00	14,439.00	4.2%
264-91-902-0000-43450	Fire - Rescue		13,965.45	13,965.45	4.0%
265-91-902-0000-43450	Law Enforcement		13,965.45	13,965.45	4.0%
266-91-902-0000-43450	General Government		13,965.45	13,965.45	4.0%
267-91-902-0000-43450	Library		13,965.45	13,965.45	4.0%
268-91-902-0000-43450	Cultural / Museum		13,965.45	13,965.45	4.0%
		\$124,632.98	\$222,525.81	\$347,158.79	100.0%
		35.9%	64.1%		

REVIEWED BY CITY MANAGER:

A handwritten signature in blue ink, consisting of a stylized 'D' followed by a long horizontal stroke that curves upwards at the end.

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS:

Ordinance

FIRST READING July 21, 2015

SECOND READING August 4, 2015

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ENACTING A SUPPLEMENTAL BUDGET AND APPROPRIATION TO THE 2015 CITY OF LOVELAND BUDGET FOR THE CAPITAL EXPANSION FEE PLAN BASED STUDY

WHEREAS, the City has received and/or reserved funds not anticipated or appropriated at the time of the adoption of the 2015 City budget for the Capital Expansion Fee Plan Based Study; and

WHEREAS, the City Council desires to authorize the expenditure of these funds by enacting a supplemental budget and appropriation to the 2015 City budget for the Capital Expansion Fee Plan Based Study, as authorized by Section 11-6(a) of the Loveland City Charter.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOVELAND, COLORADO:

Section 1. That reserves in the amount of \$35,800 from fund balance in the General Fund are available for appropriation. Revenues in the total amount of \$35,800 are hereby appropriated to the 2015 City budget for the Capital Expansion Fee Plan Based Study. The spending agencies and funds that shall be spending the monies supplementally budgeted and appropriated are as follows:

**Supplemental Budget
General Fund 100**

Revenues

Fund Balance	35,800
--------------	--------

Total Revenue	35,800
----------------------	---------------

Appropriations

100-91-902-0000-43450 CFPCEF13 Professional Services	35,800
--	--------

Total Appropriations	35,800
-----------------------------	---------------

Section 2. That as provided in City Charter Section 4-9(a)(7), this Ordinance shall be published by title only by the City Clerk after adoption on second reading unless the Ordinance has been amended since first reading in which case the Ordinance shall be published in full or the amendments shall be published in full.

Section 3. This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect upon final adoption, as provided in City Charter Section 11-5(d).

ADOPTED this ____ day of _____, 2015.

Cecil A. Gutierrez, Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:



City Attorney



CITY OF LOVELAND

CITY CLERKS OFFICE

Civic Center • 500 East Third • Loveland, Colorado 80537
(970) 962-2322 • FAX (970) 962-2901 • TDD (970) 962-2620

AGENDA ITEM: 5
MEETING DATE: 8/4/2015
TO: City Council
FROM: Terry Andrews, City Clerk
PRESENTER: Terry Andrews

TITLE:

An Ordinance Providing That The City Of Loveland's Regular Election To Be Held November 3, 2015 Shall Be Conducted As A Coordinated Election With The Larimer County Clerk and Recorder and, To The Extent Necessary To So Conduct That Election As A Coordinated Election, The Colorado Uniform Election Code Of 1992 Shall Govern

RECOMMENDED CITY COUNCIL ACTION:

Approve the ordinance on second reading.

OPTIONS:

1. Approve the ordinance as recommended.
2. Deny the action, could affect the City's ability to participate in the coordinated election.

SUMMARY:

The proposed Ordinance is a legislative action needed to allow the City's regular election on November 3, 2015, to be so conducted on November 3, 2015 as a coordinated election with the Larimer County Clerk and Recorder. On July 21, 2015, City Council unanimously approved this ordinance on first reading.

BUDGET IMPACT:

- ☐ Positive
☐ Negative
☒ Neutral or negligible

BACKGROUND:

As provided in City Charter Section 6-2, the City of Loveland's next regular election is to be held on November 3, 2015. A statewide special election is also scheduled for November 3, 2015. In the past the City has participated in this statewide special election by coordinating its regular election with the Larimer County Clerk and Recorder. State law requires the City to notify the Larimer County Clerk and Recorder of its intention to participate in this upcoming statewide special election as a coordinated election at least 100 days prior to the election. The proposed Resolution authorizes this notification.

In addition to directing that the City's regular election on November 3, 2015, be held as a coordinated election with Larimer County, the proposed Ordinance provides that the City's election will be governed by the Colorado Uniform Election Code, but only to the extent necessary to conduct the City's election as a coordinated election with Larimer County as part of the

statewide special election. In all other respects, the City's regular election will be governed by the Colorado Municipal Election Code, the City Charter and applicable City ordinances.

REVIEWED BY CITY MANAGER:

A handwritten signature in blue ink, consisting of stylized initials and a long horizontal stroke.

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS:

Ordinance

FIRST READING: July 21, 2015

SECOND READING: August 4, 2015

ORDINANCE #_____

AN ORDINANCE PROVIDING THAT THE CITY OF LOVELAND'S REGULAR ELECTION, TO BE HELD ON NOVEMBER 3, 2015, SHALL BE CONDUCTED AS A COORDINATED ELECTION WITH THE LARIMER COUNTY CLERK AND RECORDER AND, TO THE EXTENT NECESSARY TO SO CONDUCT THAT ELECTION AS A COORDINATED ELECTION, THE COLORADO UNIFORM ELECTION CODE OF 1992 SHALL GOVERN

WHEREAS, on July 21, 2015, the Loveland City Council has adopted Resolution #R-39-2015 authorizing the City Clerk to notify the Larimer County Clerk and Recorder ("the County Clerk") of the City of Loveland's intention to participate in the November 3, 2015, statewide election and to coordinate the City's November 3, 2015, regular election in that statewide election with the County Clerk; and

WHEREAS, Loveland Charter Section 6-1 provides that City elections are to be governed by the provisions of the Colorado Municipal Election Code of 1965 (C.R.S. §31-10-101, et seq) ("the Municipal Election Code"), except as otherwise provided by the City Charter or by City ordinance; and

WHEREAS, C.R.S. §31-10-102.7 authorizes a municipality to provide by ordinance that it will utilize the requirements and procedures of the Uniform Election Code of 1992, Articles 1 to 13 of Title 1 of the Colorado Revised Statutes, ("the Uniform Election Code") in lieu of the requirements and procedures of the Municipal Election Code for any election; and

WHEREAS, since it is the intent of the City Council that the City's regular election to be held on November 3, 2015, be a coordinated election with the County Clerk as part of the statewide election on November 3, 2015, the purpose of this Ordinance is to provide that such coordinated election shall be governed by the Uniform Election Code, but only to the extent necessary to conduct that election as a coordinated election, and otherwise the City's regular election on November 3, 2015, shall be governed by the Municipal Election Code, the City Charter and applicable City ordinances.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOVELAND, COLORADO as follows:

Section 1. That the City's November 3, 2015, regular election shall be governed by the Uniform Election Code, but only to the extent necessary to conduct this election as a coordinated election with the County Clerk, as part of the statewide election to be held on November 3, 2015. In all other respects, the City's regular election on November 3, 2015, shall be governed by the Municipal Election Code, the City Charter, and applicable City ordinances.

Section 2. That as provided in City Charter Section 4-9(a)(7), this Ordinance shall be published by title only by the City Clerk after adoption on second reading unless the Ordinance has been amended since first reading in which case the Ordinance shall be published in full or the amendments shall be published in full. This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect ten days after its final publication, as provided in City Charter Section 4-8(b).

Dated this ____ day of August, 2015.

Cecil A. Gutierrez, Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:


Assistant City Attorney



CITY OF LOVELAND
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT OFFICE
Civic Center • 500 East Third • Loveland, Colorado 80537
(970) 962-2304 • FAX (970) 962-2900 • TDD (970) 962-2620

AGENDA ITEM: 6
MEETING DATE: 8/4/2015
TO: City Council
FROM: Economic Development
PRESENTER: Betsey Hale, Economic Development Director

TITLE:

An Ordinance Approving A Downtown Development Authority Election To Be Held November 3, 2015, To Authorize Debt, Taxes And Revenue Retention

RECOMMENDED CITY COUNCIL ACTION:

Approve the Ordinance on Second Reading

OPTIONS:

1. Adopt the action as recommended.
 2. Deny the action. The election will not be held if the action is denied.
 3. Adopt a modified action. (specify in the motion)
 4. Refer back to staff for further development and consideration.
-

SUMMARY:

This is an administrative action recommending the approval of an ordinance on second reading. Approval of the ordinance will direct the City Clerk and other staff to conduct an election on November 3, 2015 for the Downtown Development Authority (DDA) and submit ballot questions regarding an ad valorem tax increase and authorization of debt to the qualified electors within the DDA boundaries. The ballot language can be found in Section 1 of the attached City of Loveland ordinance. City Council unanimously approved the ordinance on first reading on July 21, 2015.

BUDGET IMPACT:

- ☐ Positive
☐ Negative
☒ Neutral or negligible
-

BACKGROUND:

In January 2014 the Loveland City Council directed staff to work with the private sector to develop an organization that would lead downtown redevelopment efforts. In July 2014 the Loveland Downtown Partnership (LDP) was formed to act in this capacity. One focus area of the LDP was to lead the effort to establish a Downtown Development Authority (DDA). An election to form the

DDA was held February 10, 2015 and the voters approved the formation of the DDA. Council approved Ordinance 5927 creating and establishing the DDA in April 2015 and subsequent to that action the DDA Board members were appointed in May. The DDA Plan of Development was approved by Council in July.

On July 13, 2015 the DDA Board approved a Resolution calling an election on November 3, 2015 and submitting to the qualified electors of the Authority the ballot questions regarding authorizing debt and a tax increase.

If approved the ordinance submits, to the qualified electors, on November 3, 2015 two ballot questions. The first question seeks approval of a property tax mill levy, not to exceed 5 mills, on properties within the DDA Boundaries. The DDA recommendation, subject to City Council approval at a later date, is for a levy of 1 mill in 2016. Because of reassessment we have used very conservative estimating techniques to determine one mill would generate \$48,300 per year within the DDA; 5 mills would generate \$241,500 per year. The second question is seeking approval to increase the debt ceiling by \$75,000,000 to finance DDA projects from sales and property tax increment monies and allowing the City to keep tax revenue above certain state law limits for the financing of future projects within the DDA. DDA bonds are only issued when it can be demonstrated they can be paid back from tax increment monies.

Qualified electors include: property owners, residents, or lessees located within the DDA boundaries. Corporate entities must officially designate a single voter from the corporation.

REVIEWED BY CITY MANAGER:



LIST OF ATTACHMENTS:

1. Ordinance
2. Resolution approved by DDA Board
3. DDA Map

FIRST READING: July 21, 2015

SECOND READING: August 4, 2015

ORDINANCE NO. _____

**AN ORDINANCE APPROVING A DOWNTOWN DEVELOPMENT
AUTHORITY ELECTION TO BE HELD NOVEMBER 3, 2015, TO
AUTHORIZE DEBT, TAXES AND REVENUE RETENTION**

WHEREAS, the City of Loveland, in the County of Larimer and State of Colorado, (the “City”) is a municipal corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Colorado and in particular under the provisions of Article XX of the Constitution of the State of Colorado and the City’s Home Rule Charter (the “Charter”); and

WHEREAS, the members of the City Council (the “City Council”) have been duly elected and qualified; and

WHEREAS, the Loveland Downtown Development Authority, in the City of Loveland, State of Colorado (the “Authority”), is a body corporate duly organized and existing under laws of the State of Colorado; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Loveland (the “City”) has heretofore approved the Plan of Development (the “Plan”) for the Authority; and

WHEREAS, the interest of the Authority and the public interest and necessity demand and require the financing of certain development projects described in the Plan (the “Projects”); and

WHEREAS, Article X, Section 20 of the Colorado Constitution (“Amendment 1”) requires voter approval for the creation of any debt, a mill levy increase or revenue retention above certain limits; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 31-25-807(3)(b), C.R.S., the Board of the Authority has called an election on the question of issuing bonds or otherwise providing for loans, advances or indebtedness (“Financial Obligations”) and pledging the tax increment revenues to the payment of such Financial Obligations; and

WHEREAS, Section 31-25-816(2)(b), C.R.S. provides the operations of the Authority may be financed by an ad valorem tax levied by the City, not exceeding five mills on the valuation for assessment of property located within the Authority; and

WHEREAS, Amendment 1 requires elections on ballot issues (as defined in Amendment 1) to be held on limited election days; and

WHEREAS, November 3, 2015 is one of the election dates at which ballot issues may be submitted pursuant to Amendment 1; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 31-25-807(3)(b), C.R.S., the Council must approve calling the election; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 31-11-111, C.R.S., the City Council must set the ballot titles for ballot questions; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOVELAND, COLORADO:

SECTION 1. Approval of DDA Election. The Council hereby approves the holding of the Election and the submittal of the following questions in substantially the following forms to the qualified electors and pursuant to Section 31-11-111, C.R.S., City Council hereby determines that the following questions are the submission clause for each question:

(a) SHALL CITY OF LOVELAND TAXES BE INCREASED \$241,500 IN TAX COLLECTION YEAR 2016 AND BY SUCH AMOUNT AS MAY BE RAISED BY AN AD VALOREM PROPERTY TAX RATE OF NOT MORE THAN 5.00 MILLS ON TAXABLE REAL AND PERSONAL PROPERTY WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES OF THE LOVELAND DOWNTOWN DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, FOR THE PURPOSES SET FORTH IN TITLE 31, ARTICLE 25, PART 8, C.R.S.; AND SHALL THE CITY AND THE AUTHORITY BE AUTHORIZED TO COLLECT, RETAIN AND SPEND THE REVENUES COLLECTED FROM SUCH TOTAL PROPERTY TAX RATE, INVESTMENT INCOME THEREON AND ANY OTHER LAWFUL SOURCE AS A VOTER-APPROVED REVENUE CHANGE AND EXCEPTION TO THE LIMITS WHICH WOULD OTHERWISE APPLY UNDER ARTICLE X, SECTION 20 OF THE COLORADO CONSTITUTION OR ANY OTHER LAW?

(b) SHALL CITY OF LOVELAND DEBT BE INCREASED \$75,000,000 WITH A REPAYMENT COST OF \$181,350,000, FOR THE PURPOSE OF FINANCING THE COSTS OF DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS TO BE UNDERTAKEN BY OR ON BEHALF OF THE LOVELAND DOWNTOWN DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY PURSUANT TO THE LOVELAND DOWNTOWN DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY PLAN OF DEVELOPMENT, AS IT MAY BE AMENDED FROM TIME TO TIME, AND APPLICABLE PROVISIONS OF COLORADO LAW; SUCH DEBT AND THE INTEREST THEREON TO BE PAYABLE FROM AND SECURED BY A PLEDGE OF THE SPECIAL FUND OF THE CITY WHICH SHALL CONTAIN TAX INCREMENT REVENUES LEVIED AND COLLECTED WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES OF THE AUTHORITY; AND SHALL SUCH DEBT BE EVIDENCED BY BONDS, NOTES,

CONTRACTS OR OTHER FINANCIAL OBLIGATIONS TO BE SOLD IN ONE SERIES OR MORE FOR A PRICE ABOVE OR BELOW THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT THEREOF, ON TERMS AND CONDITIONS, AND WITH SUCH MATURITIES AS PERMITTED BY LAW AND AS THE CITY MAY DETERMINE, INCLUDING PROVISIONS FOR REDEMPTION OF THE DEBT PRIOR TO MATURITY WITH OR WITHOUT PAYMENT OF THE PREMIUM OF NOT MORE THAN 3% OF THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT SO REDEEMED; AND SHALL THE CITY AND THE AUTHORITY BE AUTHORIZED TO COLLECT, RETAIN AND SPEND THE TAX INCREMENT REVENUES, THE BOND PROCEEDS AND INVESTMENT INCOME THEREON AS A VOTER-APPROVED REVENUE CHANGE, AND EXCEPTION TO THE LIMITS WHICH WOULD OTHERWISE APPLY UNDER ARTICLE X, SECTION 20 OF THE COLORADO CONSTITUTION OR ANY OTHER LAW?

SECTION 2. Ballot Question Titles. Pursuant to Section 31-11-111, C.R.S., City Council hereby sets the titles for questions (a) and (b) set forth in Section 1 above as follows;

The title for Question (a) in Section 1 above shall be:

AUTHORIZATION FOR THE CITY TO INCREASE PROPERTY TAXES IN THE DOWNTOWN DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY BY NOT MORE THAN 5.00 MILLS AND OF A VOTER-APPROVED REVENUE CHANGE AS AN EXCEPTION TO THE LIMITS OF ARTICLE X, SECTION 20 OF THE COLORADO CONSTITUTION OR ANY OTHER LAW.

The title for Question (b) in Section 1 above shall be:

AUTHORIZATION FOR THE CITY TO INCUR DEBT OF UP TO \$75,000,000 FOR THE PURPOSE OF FINANCING THE COSTS OF DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS TO BE UNDERTAKEN BY OR ON BEHALF OF THE LOVELAND DOWNTOWN DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY PURSUANT TO THE LOVELAND DOWNTOWN DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY PLAN OF DEVELOPMENT WITH SUCH DEBT PAYABLE FROM AND SECURED BY A PLEDGE OF THE SPECIAL FUND OF THE CITY WHICH SHALL CONTAIN TAX INCREMENT REVENUES LEVIED AND COLLECTED WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES OF THE AUTHORITY.

SECTION 3. Other Election Procedures. The City Clerk and other officers and employees of the City are authorized and directed to take all action necessary or appropriate to effectuate the provisions of this Ordinance.

SECTION 4. Election Contest. Pursuant to Section 1-11-203.5, C.R.S., any election contest arising out of a ballot issue or ballot question election concerning the order of the ballot or the form or content of the ballot title shall be commenced by petition filed with the proper court within five days after the title of the ballot issue or ballot question is set, and for contests

concerning the order of a ballot, within five days after the ballot order is set by the County Clerk and not thereafter.

SECTION 5. Repealer. All bylaws, orders, resolutions and ordinances, or parts thereof, inconsistent herewith are hereby repealed to the extent only of such inconsistency. This repealer shall not be construed to revive any such bylaw, order, resolution or ordinance, or part thereof, heretofore repealed.

SECTION 6. Severability. If any section, subsection, paragraph, clause or other provision of this Ordinance for any reason is invalid or unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such section, subsection, paragraph, clause or other provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Ordinance.

SECTION 7. Publication. As provided in Charter Section 4-9(a)(7), this Ordinance shall be published by title only by the City Clerk after adoption on second reading unless the Ordinance has been amended since first reading in which case the Ordinance shall be published in full or the amendments shall be published in full.

SECTION 8. Effective Date. This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect ten days after its final publication, as provided in Charter Section 4-8(b).

ADOPTED this _____ day of August, 2015.

Cecil A. Gutierrez, Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:



City Attorney

LOVELAND DOWNTOWN DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

RESOLUTION 2015-2

A RESOLUTION SUBMITTING TO THE QUALIFIED ELECTORS OF THE CITY OF LOVELAND DOWNTOWN DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, AT THE ELECTION TO BE HELD NOVEMBER 3, 2015, BALLOT QUESTIONS AUTHORIZING DEBT AND A TAX INCREASE

WHEREAS, the Loveland Downtown Development Authority, in the City of Loveland, State of Colorado (the "Authority"), is a body corporate duly organized and existing under laws of the State of Colorado; and

WHEREAS, the members of the Board of the Authority (the "Board") have been duly appointed and qualified; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Loveland (the "City") has heretofore approved the Plan of Development (the "Plan") for the Authority; and

WHEREAS, the interest of the Authority and the public interest and necessity demand and require the financing of certain development projects described in the Plan (the "Projects"); and

WHEREAS, Article X, Section 20 of the Colorado Constitution ("Amendment 1") requires voter approval for the creation of any debt, a mill levy increase or revenue retention above certain limits; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 31-25-807(3)(b), C.R.S., the Board may call an election on the question of issuing bonds or otherwise providing for loans, advances or indebtedness ("Financial Obligations") and pledging the tax increment revenues to the payment of such Financial Obligations; and

WHEREAS, the estimated cost of the Projects is approximately \$75,000,000; and

WHEREAS, Section 31-25-816(2)(b), C.R.S. provides the operations of the Authority may be financed by an ad valorem tax, not exceeding five mills on the valuation for assessment of property located within the Authority; and

WHEREAS, Amendment 1 requires elections on ballot issues (as defined in Amendment 1) to be held on limited election days; and

WHEREAS, November 3, 2015 is one of the election dates at which ballot issues may be submitted pursuant to Amendment 1; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to set forth certain procedures concerning the conduct of the election; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF THE LOVELAND DOWNTOWN DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY:

Section 1. All actions heretofore taken (not inconsistent with the provisions of this Resolution) by the Authority and the officers thereof, directed towards the election and the objects and purposes herein stated are hereby ratified, approved and confirmed. All terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings set forth in Title 31, Article 25, Part 8, C.R.S. (the "Act") or Title 1, Articles 1 to 13, C.R.S. (the "Uniform Election Code").

Section 2. Pursuant to Amendment 1, the Uniform Election Code and the Act, the Board hereby determines to call an election to be conducted on November 3, 2015, as an independent mail ballot election (the "Election"). The Board hereby determines that at the Election to be held on November 3, 2015, there shall be submitted to the qualified electors of the Authority the questions set forth in Section 3 hereof. The Election will be held as a coordinated election conducted by the Larimer County Clerk and Recorder (the "County Clerk"). The Authority hereby appoints the City Clerk as the designated election official. The officers of the Authority are hereby authorized to enter into one or more intergovernmental agreements with the County Clerk pursuant to Section 1-7-116, C.R.S. Any such intergovernmental agreement heretofore entered into in connection with the election is hereby ratified, approved and confirmed.

Section 3. The Board hereby authorizes and directs the County Clerk and the designated election official to submit to the qualified electors of the Authority at the Election the following questions in substantially the following forms:

(a) SHALL CITY OF LOVELAND TAXES BE INCREASED \$241,500 IN TAX COLLECTION YEAR 2016 AND BY SUCH AMOUNT AS MAY BE RAISED BY AN AD VALOREM PROPERTY TAX RATE OF NOT MORE THAN 5.00 MILLS ON TAXABLE REAL AND PERSONAL PROPERTY WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES OF THE LOVELAND DOWNTOWN DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, FOR THE PURPOSES SET FORTH IN TITLE 31, ARTICLE 25, PART 8, C.R.S.; AND SHALL THE CITY AND THE AUTHORITY BE AUTHORIZED TO COLLECT, RETAIN AND SPEND THE REVENUES COLLECTED FROM SUCH TOTAL PROPERTY TAX RATE, INVESTMENT INCOME THEREON AND ANY OTHER LAWFUL SOURCE AS A VOTER-APPROVED REVENUE CHANGE AND EXCEPTION TO THE LIMITS WHICH WOULD OTHERWISE APPLY UNDER ARTICLE X, SECTION 20 OF THE COLORADO CONSTITUTION OR ANY OTHER LAW?

(b) SHALL CITY OF LOVELAND DEBT BE INCREASED \$75,000,000 WITH A REPAYMENT COST OF \$181,350,000, FOR THE PURPOSE OF FINANCING THE COSTS OF DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS TO BE UNDERTAKEN BY OR ON BEHALF OF THE LOVELAND DOWNTOWN DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY PURSUANT TO THE LOVELAND DOWNTOWN DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY PLAN OF DEVELOPMENT, AS IT MAY BE AMENDED FROM TIME TO TIME, AND APPLICABLE PROVISIONS OF COLORADO LAW; SUCH DEBT AND THE INTEREST THEREON TO BE PAYABLE FROM AND SECURED BY A PLEDGE OF THE SPECIAL FUND OF THE CITY WHICH SHALL CONTAIN TAX INCREMENT REVENUES LEVIED

AND COLLECTED WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES OF THE AUTHORITY; AND SHALL SUCH DEBT BE EVIDENCED BY BONDS, NOTES, CONTRACTS OR OTHER FINANCIAL OBLIGATIONS TO BE SOLD IN ONE SERIES OR MORE FOR A PRICE ABOVE OR BELOW THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT THEREOF, ON TERMS AND CONDITIONS, AND WITH SUCH MATURITIES AS PERMITTED BY LAW AND AS THE CITY MAY DETERMINE, INCLUDING PROVISIONS FOR REDEMPTION OF THE DEBT PRIOR TO MATURITY WITH OR WITHOUT PAYMENT OF THE PREMIUM OF NOT MORE THAN 3% OF THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT SO REDEEMED; AND SHALL THE CITY AND THE AUTHORITY BE AUTHORIZED TO COLLECT, RETAIN AND SPEND THE TAX INCREMENT REVENUES, THE BOND PROCEEDS AND INVESTMENT INCOME THEREON AS A VOTER-APPROVED REVENUE CHANGE, AND EXCEPTION TO THE LIMITS WHICH WOULD OTHERWISE APPLY UNDER ARTICLE X, SECTION 20 OF THE COLORADO CONSTITUTION OR ANY OTHER LAW?

Section 4. The officers of the Authority shall be, and they hereby are, authorized and directed to take all action necessary or appropriate to effectuate the provisions of this Resolution.

Section 5. If a majority of the votes cast on the questions of increasing City debt and taxes for the purposes specified in the Plan submitted at the Election shall be in favor of same, the City, acting on behalf of the Authority, shall be authorized to proceed with the necessary action to comply with such questions.

Section 6. Any authority to increase City debt and increase taxes, if conferred by the results of the Election, shall be deemed and considered a continuing authority to increase City debt and taxes, and neither the partial exercise of the authority so conferred, nor any lapse of time, shall be considered as exhausting or limiting the full authority so conferred.


Section 7. Pursuant to Section 1-11-203.5, C.R.S., any election contest arising out of a ballot issue or ballot question election concerning the order of the ballot or the form or content of the ballot title shall be commenced by petition filed with the proper court within five days after the title of the ballot issue or ballot question is set, and for contests concerning the order of a ballot, within five days after the ballot order is set by the County Clerk and not thereafter.

Section 8. If any section, subsection, paragraph, clause, or provision of this resolution shall for any reason be held to be invalid or unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such section, subsection, paragraph, clause, or provision shall in no manner affect any remaining provisions of this resolution, the intent being that the same are severable.

Section 9. All orders, resolutions, bylaws, ordinances or regulations of the Authority, or parts thereof, inconsistent with this resolution are hereby repealed to the extent only of such inconsistency.

Upon a motion duly made, seconded and carried, the foregoing Resolution was adopted July 13, 2015.

LOVELAND DOWNTOWN DEVELOPMENT
AUTHORITY

By: 
Clay Caldwell, Chairperson

Attest:


Secretary

STATE OF COLORADO)
)
 COUNTY OF LARIMER) SS.
)
 LOVELAND DOWNTOWN)
 DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY)

I, the Secretary of the Board of Directors of the Loveland Downtown Development Authority, Larimer County, Colorado (the "Authority"), do hereby certify:

(1) The foregoing pages are a true and correct copy of a resolution (the "Resolution") passed and adopted by the Board of Directors (the "Board") of the Authority at a regular meeting of the Board held on July 13, 2015 by an affirmative vote of a majority of the members of the Board as follows:

	"Yes"	"No"	"Absent"	"Abstain"
	6	0	1	0

(2) The members of the Board were present at such meeting and voted on the passage of such Resolution as set forth above.

(3) The Resolution was approved and authenticated by the signature of the Chairperson of the Board of Directors, attested by the Secretary and recorded in the minutes of the Board.

(4) There are no bylaws, rules or regulations of the Board which might prohibit the adoption of said Resolution.

(5) Notice of the meeting of July 13, 2015, in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A was posted at ci.loveland.co.us not less than 24 hours prior to the meeting in accordance with law.

Executed this July 13, 2015.

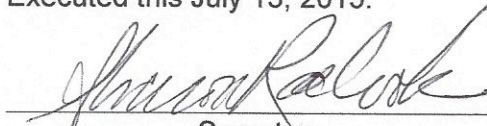

 Secretary

Exhibit A

**Loveland
Downtown Development Authority**

**NOTICE
THE REGULAR MEETING OF THE DDA HAS BEEN
RESCHEDULED TO
Monday, July 13, 2015
8:00 a.m. to 1:30 p.m.**

**Rialto Theatre Center
Devereaux Room (2nd floor)
228 East 4th Street, Loveland, CO 80537**

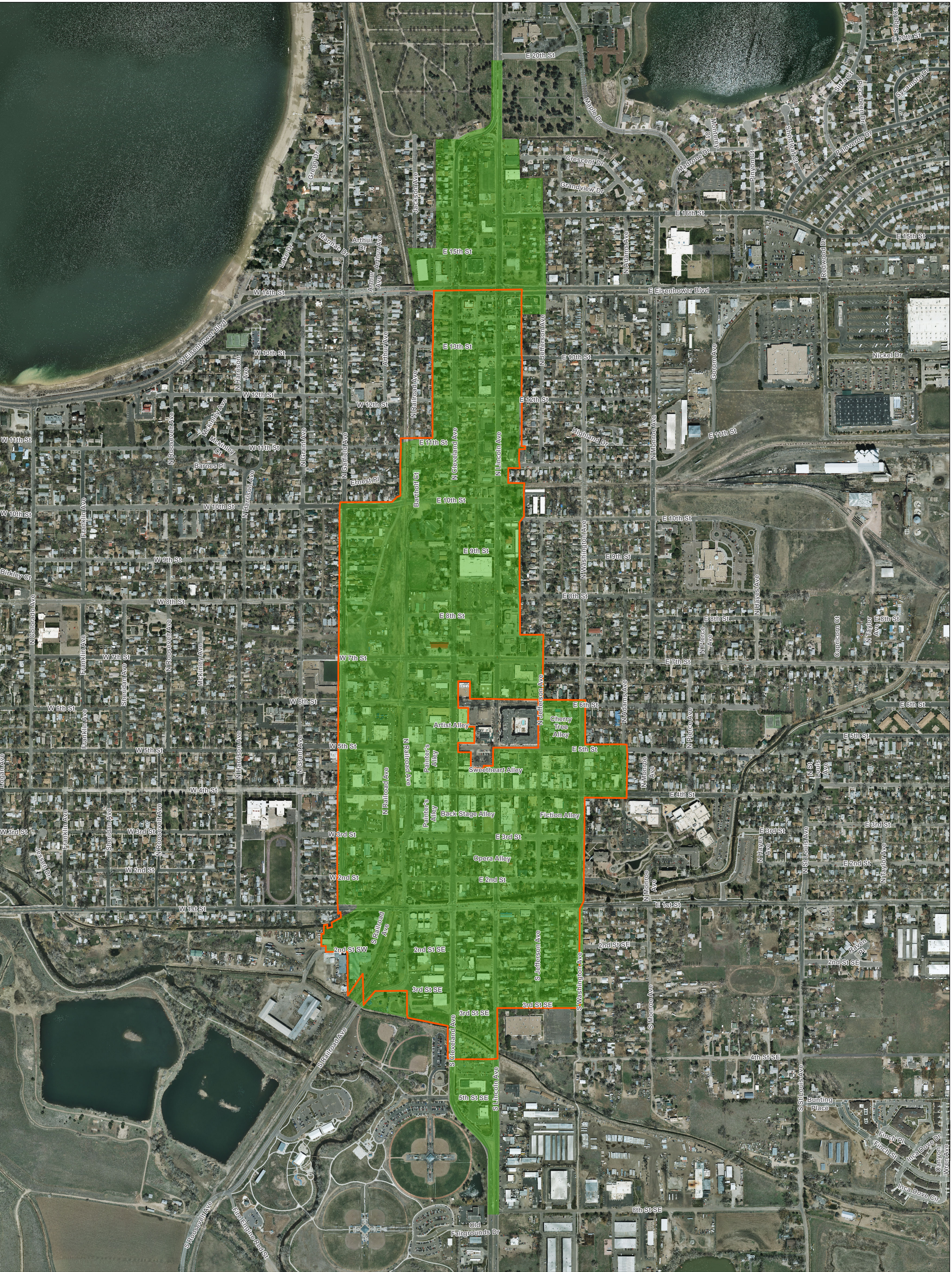
NOTE: The Joint LDP-DDA Workshop is scheduled from 8 a.m. to Noon. The Regular DDA meeting will continue from Noon to 1:30 p.m. in the conference room.

The City of Loveland is committed to providing an equal opportunity for citizens and does not discriminate on the basis of disability, race, color, national origin, religion, sexual orientation or gender. The City will make reasonable accommodations for citizens in accordance with the Americans with Disabilities Act. For more information, please contact the City's ADA Coordinator at bettie.greenberg@cityofloveland.org or 970-962-3319.

.....

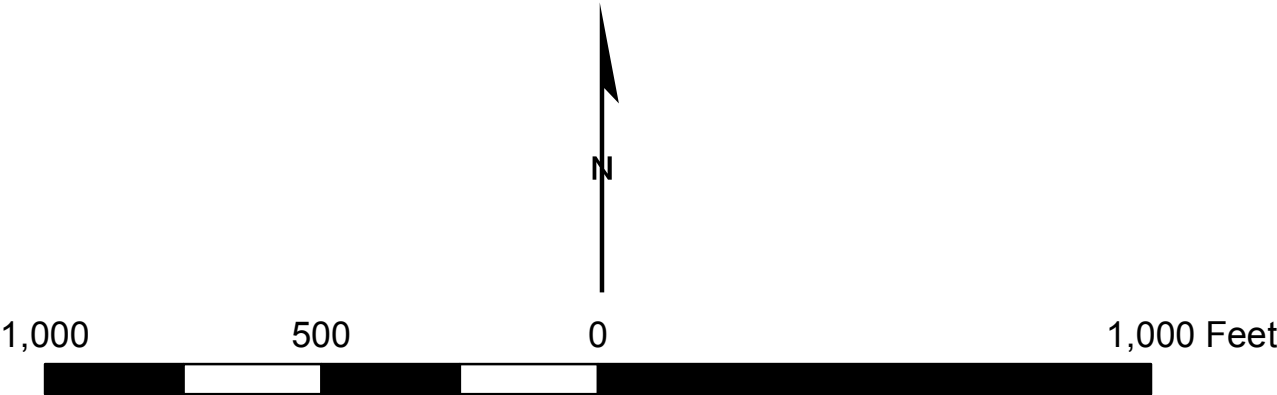
An agenda is posted.

The password to the public access wireless network (colguest) is **accesswifi**



Loveland Downtown Development Authority

- DDA approved by voters on February 10, 2015
- Downtown URA



NOTE: All calculations were made using best available data and should be considered approximate. Methodology statement available upon request.





CITY OF LOVELAND
WATER & POWER DEPARTMENT
200 North Wilson • Loveland, Colorado 80537
(970) 962-3000 • FAX (970) 962-3400 • TDD (970) 962-2620

AGENDA ITEM: 7
MEETING DATE: 8/4/2015
TO: City Council
FROM: Steve Adams, Water and Power
Bill Westbrook, Information Technology
PRESENTER: Steve Adams, Water and Power Director
Bill Westbrook, Information Technology Director

TITLE:

Consideration on second reading of a Public Hearing and an Ordinance submitting to the registered electors of the City of Loveland Colorado at the regular municipal election to be held on Tuesday, November 3, 2015, the ballot question of whether the City shall have local authority restored to engage either directly or indirectly in providing high speed internet, cable television and telecommunication services within the boundaries of the City of Loveland and the service territory of the City of Loveland's power enterprise that was previously taken away in 2005 by Senate Bill 05-152.

RECOMMENDED CITY COUNCIL ACTION:

Approve the ordinance on second reading.

SUMMARY:

This is a legislative action. At a May 12, 2015 City Council Study Session the project team of Loveland Water and Power, Information Technology (IT) and the City Attorney's Office received general guidance to draft a ballot question for the November 3, 2015 election. The ballot question proposes to voters that without increasing taxes, and to restore local authority that the City be authorized to provide high speed internet, cable television and telecommunication services either directly or indirectly with public or private sectors to residents, businesses and other users of such services within the boundaries of the City of Loveland and the service territory of the City of Loveland's power enterprise as expressly permitted by Title 29, Article 27 of the Colorado Revised Statutes. On July 21, 2015, City Council unanimously approved the first reading of this ordinance.

BUDGET IMPACT:

- ☐ Positive
☐ Negative
☒ Neutral or negligible

The City expects no incremental costs to place this item on the ballot.

BACKGROUND:

Broadband has become a topic of interest nationwide and is commonly viewed as essential for research and development, preserving jobs and promoting innovation and creativity. In 2005 Colorado Senate Bill 152 restricted the rights of local government from providing high speed internet, cable television or telecommunications either directly or indirectly. In order for the City to further explore any options with broadband services, a voter referendum approved by a majority vote is required. In order to meet the statutory deadlines to place this question on the ballot for the City's upcoming November 3, 2015 regular election, it will be necessary for City Council to have approved the attached ordinance at this regular meeting on July 21, 2015 (first reading) and then on August 4, 2015 (second reading). The final deadline for certifying ballot language is August 18, 2015. If the ballot measure is approved, further steps in the process could include continuing to study the various business models for broadband implementation in Loveland, evaluating the associated costs and necessary funding for each participation model, community engagement in the process and hiring a consultant to perform a feasibility study for Loveland.

REVIEWED BY CITY MANAGER:

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS:

Ordinance

FIRST READING July 21, 2015

SECOND READING August 4, 2015

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE SUBMITTING TO THE REGISTERED ELECTORS OF THE CITY OF LOVELAND AT THE CITY'S REGULAR ELECTION TO BE HELD ON NOVEMBER 3, 2015, THE BALLOT QUESTION OF WHETHER, WITHOUT INCREASING TAXES, AND TO RESTORE LOCAL AUTHORITY, SHALL THE CITY OF LOVELAND BE AUTHORIZED TO PROVIDE ADVANCED SERVICE (HIGH SPEED INTERNET), CABLE TELEVISION SERVICE, OR TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICE, DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY WITH PUBLIC AND/OR PRIVATE SECTOR PARTNERS, TO RESIDENTS, BUSINESSES, SCHOOLS, HEALTH CARE FACILITIES, LIBRARIES, NONPROFIT ENTITIES, AND OTHER USERS OF SUCH SERVICES LOCATED WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES OF THE CITY OF LOVELAND AND THE SERVICE TERRITORY OF THE CITY OF LOVELAND'S POWER ENTERPRISE AS EXPRESSLY PERMITTED BY TITLE 29, ARTICLE 27 OF THE COLORADO REVISED STATUTES.

WHEREAS, the City of Loveland, Colorado (the "City"), is authorized by part 2, article 27 of title 29, Colorado Revised Statutes, to call an election on whether or not the City may provide advanced service, cable television service, or telecommunications service; and

WHEREAS, the Council desires to restore to the City local authority to provide advanced services, cable television, and telecommunications service, directly or indirectly, that was removed in 2005 by Senate Bill 05-152; and

WHEREAS, the City of Loveland's next regular election is scheduled for November 3, 2015; and

WHEREAS, the Council must fix the ballot title for this measure, pursuant to Colorado Revised Statutes § 31-11-111, to assure the title is not confusing, does not conflict with other measures on the ballot in the November 3, 2015 election, and correctly and fairly expresses the true intent and meaning of the measure.

WHEREAS, Senate Bill 05-152 provides that, with certain exceptions, an election be held before the City may engage or offer to engage in providing advanced, cable, or telecommunication services, as those terms are defined in state statute.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOVELAND, COLORADO:

Section 1. That pursuant to C.R.S. § 29-27-201(1), there shall be submitted to a vote of the registered electors of the City of Loveland on the ballot at the City's regular election to be held on November 3, 2015, the ballot question of whether, without increasing taxes, and to restore local authority, the City of Loveland shall be authorized to provide advanced service (high speed internet), cable television service, or telecommunications service, either directly or indirectly, with public and/or private sector partners.

Section 2. That the ballot for the City's regular municipal election on November 3, 2015, to be conducted as part of a coordinated mail ballot election with Larimer County, shall include a ballot title for this ballot question, in addition to those for any other City ballot question and the question below which may be approved by the City Council:

“WITHOUT INCREASING TAXES, AND TO RESTORE LOCAL AUTHORITY, SHALL THE CITY OF LOVELAND BE AUTHORIZED TO PROVIDE ADVANCED SERVICE (HIGH SPEED INTERNET), CABLE TELEVISION SERVICE, OR TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICE, DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY WITH PUBLIC AND/OR PRIVATE SECTOR PARTNERS, TO RESIDENTS, BUSINESSES, SCHOOLS, LIBRARIES, HEALTH CARE FACILITIES, NONPROFIT ENTITIES, AND OTHER USERS OF SUCH SERVICES LOCATED WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES OF THE CITY OF LOVELAND OR THE SERVICE TERRITORY OF THE CITY OF LOVELAND'S POWER ENTERPRISE AS EXPRESSLY PERMITTED BY TITLE 29, ARTICLE 27 OF THE COLORADO REVISED STATUTES?

Section 3. That the ballot title for the measure stated above in section 2 shall be fixed as follows:

QUESTION NO. _____: AUTHORIZING THE CITY OF LOVELAND TO PROVIDE ADVANCED SERVICE (HIGH SPEED INTERNET), CABLE TELEVISION SERVICE, OR TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICE.

Section 4. That the City Clerk is hereby directed to certify no later than September 4, 2015, to the Larimer County Clerk and Recorder the above ballot question for the Larimer County Coordinated Mail Ballot Election to be held on November 3, 2015.

Section 5. That as provided in City Charter Section 4-9(a)(7), this Ordinance shall be published by title only by the City Clerk after adoption on second reading unless the Ordinance has been amended since first reading in which case the Ordinance shall be published in full or the amendments shall be published in full. This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect ten days after its final publication, as provided in City Charter Section 4-8(b).

Yes____

No____

ADOPTED this ____ day of August, 2015.

Cecil A. Gutierrez, Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:


Assistant City Attorney



CITY OF LOVELAND
WATER & POWER DEPARTMENT
200 North Wilson • Loveland, Colorado 80537
(970) 962-3000 • FAX (970) 962-3400 • TDD (970) 962-2620

AGENDA ITEM: 8
MEETING DATE: 8/4/2015
TO: City Council
FROM: Steve Adams, Water & Power Department
PRESENTER: Jim Lees, Utility Accounting Manager

TITLE:

Approval Of An Ordinance On First Reading Enacting A Supplemental Budget And Appropriation To The 2015 City Of Loveland Budget For The Water And Wastewater Funds

RECOMMENDED CITY COUNCIL ACTION:

Conduct a public hearing and approve the ordinance on first reading

OPTIONS:

1. Adopt the action as recommended.
 2. Deny the action.
 3. Adopt a modified action.
 4. Refer back to staff for further development and consideration.
-

SUMMARY:

This is an administrative item. This item describes the reasons and amounts of a Supplemental Appropriation for the Water and Wastewater Utilities due to insufficient funds in the capital budget or the operations and maintenance budget for certain needs outlined below for the current budget year. This Supplemental Appropriation request was presented to the Loveland Utilities Commission (LUC) on June 17, 2015 and the LUC made the recommendation for City Council to approve this Supplemental Budget and Appropriation item in the amount of \$1,314,400.

BUDGET IMPACT:

- ☐ Positive
☒ Negative
☐ Neutral or negligible
-

BACKGROUND:

In order for the Water Utility to timely cover the overage on the Carriage Contract invoice from the Bureau of Reclamation (See item 1 below), the Water Utility temporarily moved funds internally through a funding memo process that allowed the Water & Power Department to move other 2015 Capital and Operations & Maintenance money into this project account to pay the Carriage

Contract invoice. This Supplemental appropriation would then allow these accounts that initially furnished funds to pay for the Carriage Contract Invoice Overage to be reimbursed. This agenda item identifies the needed reimbursement for this items as well as other critical project needs that have been identified over the past month. This Supplemental Appropriation for the Water and Wastewater Utilities is to request moving additional funds to cover the following projected needs.

Item	Account	Amount
1. Carriage Contract	Various accounts (see details in section 1 below)	\$ 374,400
2. Nonrevenue Water Study	300-46-310-2903-43450	\$ 150,000
3. 2015 Water Line Replacement	300-46-310-2903-49360	\$ 95,000
4. Phase II Big Dam	300-46-316-2901-43569	\$ 345,000
5. Green Ridge Glade Dam Erosion Repair	300-46-316-2901-43569	\$ 150,000
6. City Diversion Structure	300-46-316-2901-43569	\$ 100,000
7. Purchase of Wash Bay at Service Center	301-45-301-2900-42034	\$ 30,000
Wastewater Land Purchase	316-45-301-2908-49010	\$ 22,215
Wastewater Building & Roof Purchase	316-45-301-2908-49399	\$ 62,861
Wastewater Improvements	316-45-301-2908-49360	\$ 14,924
Wastewater Revenue received from Water	316-00-000-0000-35324	<\$ 30,000>
Total Supplemental Appropriation Request		\$1,314,400

Please see the attached Staff Report for a detailed description of each line item in the above table that is part of this Supplemental Appropriation request.

REVIEWED BY CITY MANAGER:



LIST OF ATTACHMENTS:

1. Attachment A - Staff Report
2. Ordinance

Attachment A
STAFF REPORT

1. **Carriage Contract:** The current 25-year carriage contract, #01WR6C0252 among the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, the Northern Colorado Water Conservancy District, and the City of Loveland, was entered into on September 30, 2001 and makes it possible for the City to convey native ditch rights into Green Ridge Glade Reservoir using Colorado Big Thompson (CBT) Project Facilities.

The contract levies charges on the City for the use of these facilities based on the following three factors:

- 1) **Capital Component:** \$8.08/AF annually for the life of the contract
- 2) **Power Interference:** This charge which varies depending on when Reclamation is generating power at the Big Thompson Power Plant concurrently with Loveland's carriage under the terms of the contract
- 3) **Operations & Maintenance (O&M):** This factor varies considerably from year to year depending on the amount of work done on the system. In addition, the costs are being phased in over time by increasing the carriage capacity to the full contract amount.

The variability of these charges presents a challenge when setting a budget amount each year. The annual costs have varied from \$64,648 to \$241,596 over the last five years. When setting the 2015 budget for this item in May 2014 our staff conferred with Bureau of Reclamation staff. Based upon Reclamation's estimates, at that time, of power interference and O&M work to be done, this budget was set at \$300,000. When the March 23, 2015 invoice arrived, the total billed to the City was \$674,396.62, due April 22, 2015. The Source of Supply line item for this, CBT Facilities Contract, (300-46-316-2901-43025) had insufficient funds to cover the additional \$374,400. Our staff went over this invoice with the Bureau of Reclamation and confirmed the numbers are correct based primarily upon increased O&M work performed on the CBT system and more water run through the system in lieu of running water at the City's river diversion due to repairs being made at the Big Dam. To make the payment, a Funding Memo dated April 16, 2015 was approved. This Supplemental Budget Request, if approved, would replace the monies used from the following accounts to cover the carriage contract invoice overrun:

Description	Account	Amount
Water Metering: Parts & Supplies	300-45-314-2903-42032	\$10,000
Water Metering: Other Services	300-45-314-2903-43899	\$10,000
Customer Relations: Printing	300-45-305-2912-43021	\$10,000
Customer Relations: Professional Services	300-45-305-2912-43450	\$ 600
Customer Relations: Public Relations	300-45-305-2912-43719	\$10,000

Customer Relations: Postage	300-45-305-2912-43737	\$ 6,000
Customer Relations: Other Services	300-45-305-2912-43899	\$23,400
Tech Services: Parts & Supplies/WTP	300-46-319-2902-42032	\$20,000
Tech Services: Repair & Maintenance/WTP	300-46-319-2902-43569	\$20,000
Water Operations: Sand, Gravel & Asphalt	300-46-313-2903-42044	\$50,000
Water Operations: Street Repairs Service	300-46-313-2903-43568	\$100,000
Water Operations: Other Services	300-46-313-2903-43899	\$50,000
Water Resources: Professional Legal and Engineering Services	300-46-316-2901-43450	\$60,000
Water Resources: Source of Supply	300-46-316-2901-43899	\$4,400
	Total Amount	\$374,400

2. **Non-Revenue Water Study:** Increasing interest from the Loveland Utilities Commission is driving this request for further study in the difference between the annual volume of water treated at the Chasteen Grove Water Treatment Plant and sent to the City and the meter data used for utility billing purposes. The City's metrics indicate that additional improvement should occur to address the goals established in the Water Conservation Plan, drafted by the City and approved by the State of Colorado. By studying and understanding this metric, consultants can develop recommendations for improving this performance in a prioritized manner.

3. **2015 Water Line Replacement:** A Developer-driven roads project has required that the City and the Little Thompson Water District relocate a shared water interconnection facility. In April 2015, we moved \$95,000 from our 2015 Water Line Replacement budget to fund our portion of this relocation project. Under an approved intergovernmental agreement with the Centerra Metro District, the cost for the interconnect project will be reimbursed back to the City by the Centerra Metro District, but we will not be able to reallocate those funds back to the water line replacement project without a special appropriation. This funding will allow us to execute the original scope of the Water Line Replacement project as approved by City Council. Therefore, as part of the supplemental request, we are asking for \$95,000 for W1501C - 2015 Water Line Replacement. This action will have a neutral effect on fund balance since the \$95,000 Centerra Metro District refund will be moved from the Water Reserve Fund to the Specific Project Account Fund.

4. **Phase II Big Dam:** The work on Phase I of the flood related repairs and mitigation on the Home Supply Ditch Company's Big Dam, where the City of Loveland diverts water into the Water Treatment Plant, is nearing completion. That portion of the work is FEMA eligible, and funds are expected to cover much

of the costs incurred by the Home Supply Company and the City. A summary of the City's participation to this point follows:

- **January 15, 2014:** Council directed staff to enter into a Phase I Agreement with the Consolidated Home Supply Irrigating & Reservoir Company to do the necessary work.
- **January 2, 2015:** An Amendment was entered into on January 2, 2015 increasing the City's participation from \$400,000 to \$800,000.
- **January 20, 2015:** City Council Resolution R-11-2015 was approved on January 20, 2015, increasing the City's participation to a not-to-exceed amount of \$1,000,000.

Phase II involves work to strengthen and protect the structure of the 120 year old dam so that it will remain in service for many decades into the future. This work primarily involves repointing, which involves re-grouting the stones on the dam. The need for this work was identified during inspections of the flood damage. This work is not flood related and therefore not FEMA eligible. The structure is vital to the City's ability to divert from the Big Thompson River directly into the Water Treatment Plant, and the City has agreed to share the estimated \$600,000 cost for Phase II on a 50:50 basis, resulting in an estimated cost of \$300,000 for the City for Phase II. At the same time, staff was directed to enter into a Phase II Agreement for the necessary non-FEMA related O&M work. In addition, 15%, or \$45,000 should be set aside for CH2MHill for their review and services during construction. The Phase II Agreement is now being negotiated, with the work now targeted for this fall. The Source of Supply line item on Repairs & Maintenance (300-46-316-2901-43569) is not currently funded for this \$345,000 expense. This Supplemental Budget Request, if approved, would place the necessary funds into this account for this project.

5. **Green Ridge Glade Dam Erosion Repair:** Since construction was completed on Green Ridge Glade dam in 2004, rains have caused relatively minor erosion in a number of locations, but the rains in the spring of 2015 have greatly exacerbated the situation, to the point repairs and mitigation from further erosion are imperative (See Attachment C). Crews have recently reviewed the damage, and estimate costs may be in the vicinity of \$150,000. The Source of Supply line item on Repairs & Maintenance (300-46-316-2901-43569) is not currently funded for this expense. This Supplemental Budget Request, if approved, would place the necessary funds into this account for this project.
6. **City Diversion Structure Costs:** A number of projects related to the work on Phase I of the Big Dam Project involve only the City and are not FEMA eligible and are not a part of the joint project work. It is not yet clear that enough unspent funds from the City's \$1,000,000 on Phase I will be available to cover these costs. Handrails for safety around the City's structure must be replaced to fit the new configuration, fences on the City's property must be rebuilt to provide public safety, and paving around the gate must be replaced. Estimated costs for these projects are \$100,000. The Source of Supply line item on Repairs & Maintenance (300-46-316-2901-43569) is not currently funded for this expense. This Supplemental Budget Request, if approved, would place the necessary funds into this account for this project.

7. **Purchase of Wash Bay at Service Center:** The General Fund owns a wash bay at the Service Center that they no longer need and were looking into demoing it. The Water and Wastewater Utilities need storage space to house various pieces of equipment and machinery such as pumps and backup parts so that they are not exposed to the elements. We are working with the General Fund on a possible purchase of that area. The preliminary cost estimate to purchase this space is estimated to be around \$100,000 which is a good bargain for storage space for the utility.

FIRST READING August 4, 2015

SECOND READING _____

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ENACTING A SUPPLEMENTAL BUDGET AND APPROPRIATION TO THE 2015 CITY OF LOVELAND BUDGET FOR INSUFFICIENT FUNDS IN THE CAPITAL & OPERATING BUDGETS

WHEREAS, the City has received and reserved funds not anticipated or appropriated at the time of the adoption of the 2015 City budget for insufficient funds in the capital & operating budgets; and

WHEREAS, the City Council desires to authorize the expenditure of these funds by enacting a supplemental budget and appropriation to the 2015 City budget for insufficient funds in the capital & operating budgets, as authorized by Section 11-6(a) of the Loveland City Charter.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOVELAND, COLORADO:

Section 1. Reserves in the amount of \$1,214,400 from fund balance in the Water Utility Fund are available for appropriation. Reserves in the amount of \$30,000 from fund balance in the Water Utility Systems Impact Fee Fund are available for appropriation. Reserves in the amount of \$130,000 from fund balance in the Wastewater Utility Systems Impact Fee Fund are available for appropriation. Such revenues in the total amount of \$1,344,400 are hereby appropriated to the 2015 City budget for funding of the capital & operating budgets. The spending agencies and funds that shall be spending the monies supplementally budgeted and appropriated are as follows:

**Supplemental Budget
Water Utility Fund 300**

Revenues

Fund Balance	1,214,400
--------------	-----------

Total Revenue	1,214,400
----------------------	------------------

Appropriations

300-45-305-2912-43021	Printing	10,000
300-45-305-2912-43450	Professional Services	600
300-45-305-2912-43719	Public Relations	10,000
300-45-305-2912-43737	Advertising	6,000
300-45-305-2912-43899	Other Services	23,400
300-45-314-2903-42032	Parts & Supplies	10,000
300-45-314-2903-43899	Other Services	10,000
300-46-310-2903-43450	Professional Services	150,000
300-46-310-2903-49360	Construction	95,000
300-46-313-2903-42044	Sand, Gravel & Asphalt	50,000
300-46-313-2903-43568	Street Repairs Service	100,000
300-46-313-2903-43899	Other Services	50,000
300-46-316-2901-43450	Professional Services	60,000
300-46-316-2901-43569	Repair & Maintenance	595,000
300-46-316-2901-43899	Other Services	4,400
300-46-319-2902-42032	Parts & Supplies	20,000
300-46-319-2902-43569	Repair & Maintenance	20,000

Total Appropriations	1,214,400
-----------------------------	------------------

**Supplemental Budget
Water Utility System Impact Fee Fund 301**

Revenues

Fund Balance	30,000
--------------	--------

Total Revenue	30,000
----------------------	---------------

Appropriations

301-45-301-2900-42034	Tools/Equip-Shared Costs	30,000
-----------------------	--------------------------	--------

Total Appropriations	30,000
-----------------------------	---------------

Supplemental Budget
Wastewater Utility System Impact Fee Fund 316

Revenues

Fund Balance	130,000
316-00-000-0000-35324 Contributions	(30,000)

Total Revenue	100,000
----------------------	----------------

Appropriations

316-45-301-2908-49010 Land	22,215
316-45-301-2908-49360 Construction	14,924
316-45-301-2908-49399 Other Capital	62,861

Total Appropriations	100,000
-----------------------------	----------------

Section 2. That as provided in City Charter Section 4-9(a)(7), this Ordinance shall be published by title only by the City Clerk after adoption on second reading unless the Ordinance has been amended since first reading in which case the Ordinance shall be published in full or the amendments shall be published in full.

Section 3. This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect upon final adoption, as provided in City Charter Section 11-5(d).

ADOPTED this ____ day of August, 2015.

Cecil A. Gutierrez, Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:



City Attorney

**CITY OF LOVELAND****LOVELAND FIRE RESCUE AUTHORITY**

Administration Offices • 410 East Fifth Street • Loveland, Colorado 80537

(970) 962-2471 • FAX (970) 962-2922 • TDD (970) 962-2620

AGENDA ITEM: 9
MEETING DATE: 8/4/2015
TO: City Council
FROM: Mark Miller, Loveland Fire Rescue Authority
PRESENTER: Pat Mialy, Emergency Manager

TITLE:

An Ordinance On First Reading Enacting a Supplemental Budget and Appropriation to the 2015 City of Loveland Budget for The Mitigation Strategy and Master Plan

RECOMMENDED CITY COUNCIL ACTION:

Conduct a public hearing for the first reading of the supplemental appropriation and adopt the action as recommended.

OPTIONS:

1. Adopt the action as recommended.
 2. Deny the action. (The CDBG-DR grant awarded to the city of Loveland will be forfeited.)
 3. Adopt a modified action.
 4. Refer back to staff for further development and consideration.
-

SUMMARY:

This is an administrative action to conduct a public hearing and first reading of an ordinance to appropriate the grant proceeds for a Mitigation Strategy and Master Plan. The project is anticipated to cost up to \$167,500, \$165,000 of this total will be reimbursed by a Community Development Block Grant – Disaster Recovery (CDBG-DR) federal planning grant recently awarded to the City of Loveland by the State of Colorado. The City's matching share is \$2,500 maximum. The City will contract with a consulting firm for the project, which is expected to be completed in approximately 12 months.

BUDGET IMPACT:

- ☒ Positive
☐ Negative
☐ Neutral or negligible

The project adds \$165,000 in additional resources to the budget while requiring a local match of \$2,500 that will be taken from funds already appropriated within the Loveland Fire Rescue Authority Emergency Management budget.

BACKGROUND:

The Office of Emergency Management (OEM) is responsible for managing all phases of emergencies throughout the 190 square miles of the Loveland Fire Rescue Authority's emergency response district (District).

About 10 years ago, the communities of Larimer County, Fort Collins, and Loveland joined forces to develop a regional approach to hazard mitigation. As a result of this collaborative effort, the Northern Colorado Regional Hazard Mitigation Plan was developed to help guide the mitigation efforts and activities of the various communities within Larimer County. The regional plan includes resources and information to assist the affiliated community residents, public and private sector organizations, and others interested in participating in planning for natural, man-made, and hazardous materials hazards and provides a list of activities that may assist the community in reducing risk and preventing loss from future hazard events.

In June 2014, a panel from the Urban Land Institute (ULI) conducted an assessment of Larimer County and the cities of Loveland, Fort Collins, and Estes Park. The goal of the ULI panel was to develop optimal regional strategies to reduce the effects of disasters and to recover from and adapt to disasters. The panel developed a comprehensive list of land-use recommendations to address physical planning, organizational capacity, and public education and engagement as part of a coordinated effort to recover from and adapt to natural disasters.

The intent of a Mitigation Strategy and Master Plan (MSMP) is to document all of the current mitigation projects, develop or update local mitigation strategies that result in greater disaster resiliency, identify future mitigation projects that support those strategies, identify potential funding sources, and to construct implementation plans for those projects. Although these actions are currently taking place at the department level within the City, there is a greater need of a collaborative and coordinated planning effort for the City as well as a more effective integration with County-level mitigation efforts.

REVIEWED BY CITY MANAGER:

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS:

Ordinance

FIRST READING August 4, 2015

SECOND READING _____

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ENACTING A SUPPLEMENTAL BUDGET AND APPROPRIATION TO THE 2015 LOVELAND FIRE AND RESCUE AUTHORITY BUDGET FOR THE MITIGATION STRATEGY AND MASTER PLAN.

WHEREAS, the City was recently awarded a grant a Community Development Block Grant – Disaster Recovery (CDBG-DR) federal planning grant to develop strategies to reduce the effects of disasters and to recover from and adapt to disasters (“Mitigation Strategy and Master Plan”); and

WHEREAS, the City has received and/or reserved funds not anticipated or appropriated at the time of the adoption of the 2015 Loveland Fire and Rescue Authority (LFRA) budget for development of the Mitigation Strategy and Master Plan; and

WHEREAS, the City Council desires to authorize the expenditure of these funds by enacting a supplemental budget and appropriation to the 2015 LFRA budget for the Mitigation Strategy and Master Plan, as authorized by Section 11-6(a) of the Loveland City Charter.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOVELAND, COLORADO:

Section 1. That revenues in the amount of \$165,000 from a federal grant in the Loveland Fire & Rescue Authority Fund are available for appropriation. Revenues in the total amount of \$165,000 are hereby appropriated for the Mitigation Strategy and Master Plan. The spending agencies and funds that shall be spending the monies supplementally budgeted and appropriated are as follows:

**Supplemental Budget
Loveland Fire and Rescue Authority Fund 604**

Revenues

604-22-227-1600-3200 CDBG-DR FIRE Federal Grants	165,000
--	---------

Total Revenue**165,000****Appropriations**

604-22-227-1600-43899 CDBG-DR FIRE Other Services	165,000
---	---------

Total Appropriations**165,000**

Section 2. That as provided in City Charter Section 4-9(a)(7), this Ordinance shall be published by title only by the City Clerk after adoption on second reading unless the Ordinance has been amended since first reading in which case the Ordinance shall be published in full or the amendments shall be published in full. This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect upon final adoption, as provided in City Charter Section 11-5(d).

ADOPTED this ____ day of August, 2015.

Cecil A. Gutierrez, Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk

Approved as to form:



Teresa Ablao
Assistant City Attorney



CITY OF LOVELAND

DEVELOPMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT

Civic Center • 500 East 3rd Street • Loveland, Colorado 80537
(970) 962-2346 • FAX (970) 962-2945 • TDD (970) 962-2620

AGENDA ITEM: 10
MEETING DATE: 8/4/2015
TO: City Council
FROM: Greg George, Development Services
PRESENTER: Alan Krcmarik, Executive Legal Advisor

TITLE:

An Ordinance Enacting A Supplemental Budget And Appropriation To The 2015 Loveland Urban Renewal Authority Budget For The Façade Grant Program In The Downtown Project Area

RECOMMENDED CITY COUNCIL ACTION:

Conduct a public hearing and approve the ordinance on first reading as presented.

OPTIONS:

1. Adopt the action as recommended.
2. Deny the action. Under Colorado Urban Renewal Law, there must be a debt obligation to use TIF funds. If the City has not created an obligation, the funds must be returned to the School District, Larimer County, Water Conservation District, etc. and the purpose of the URA would be defeated.
3. Adopt a modified action.
4. Refer back to staff for further development and consideration.

SUMMARY:

This is a public hearing to consider an administrative action to adopt an ordinance on first reading to appropriate \$76,130 received through the Downtown URA property tax increment to continue the Façade Grant Program. This appropriation commits TIF money to the façade program for 2015 to assist in improving the condition and appearance of downtown buildings by incentivizing façade improvements.

BUDGET IMPACT:

- ☐ Positive
☒ Negative
☐ Neutral or negligible

Funding is from the available fund balance from the property tax increment. The purpose of the program is to encourage investment and help create a more vibrant, attractive downtown, thereby increasing property tax values.

BACKGROUND:

Through the Façade Improvement Program, property owners are encouraged to make significant visible improvements to their property, enhancing the visual appeal of downtown. Creating a more vibrant, attractive downtown furthers the City's goal of attracting new businesses and improving economic conditions. These grants are also intended to preserve the unique character of downtown's historic buildings by providing leverage to private investment and historic preservation monies.

According to Colorado Urban Renewal Law, municipalities must create a debt obligation to use TIF funds. If the City has not created an obligation, the TIF funds must be returned to the entities which would have received them in the first place. This includes the School District, Larimer County, the City, the Water Conservation District, the General Improvement District, and the Pest Control District. In other words, if the City has not obligated the funds to a project, they are redistributed elsewhere. Were this to happen, the purpose of the URA would be defeated.

It is anticipated that 2015 will be the final year that the City will manage the Façade Improvement Program. Through the creation of the DDA and if the TABOR vote is approved by the electors in November, the existing downtown Urban Renewal Authority would be discontinued and would terminate at the end of this year. It is expected that there would be some TIF that would accrue through the DDA for collections in 2016. Under the terms of the Loveland Downtown Partnership's Services Agreement with the City, the Loveland Downtown Partnership will be taking over the responsibilities of administering the Façade Improvement Program.

REVIEWED BY CITY MANAGER:

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS:

Ordinance

FIRST READING

August 4, 2015

SECOND READING

ORDINANCE NO. _____

**AN ORDINANCE ENACTING A SUPPLEMENTAL BUDGET AND
APPROPRIATION TO THE 2015 LOVELAND URBAN RENEWAL
AUTHORITY BUDGET FOR THE FAÇADE GRANT PROGRAM**

WHEREAS, the Loveland Urban Renewal Authority has reserved funds not anticipated or appropriated at the time of the adoption of the 2015 Loveland Urban Renewal Authority budget for the Façade Grant Program in the Downtown Project area; and

WHEREAS, the City Council desires to authorize the expenditure of these funds by enacting a supplemental budget and appropriation to the 2015 Loveland Urban Renewal Authority budget for the Façade Grant Program in the Downtown Project area, as authorized by Section 11-6(a) of the Loveland City Charter.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY
OF LOVELAND, COLORADO:**

Section 1. That reserves in the amount of \$76,130 from fund balance in the Loveland Urban Renewal Authority Fund are available for appropriation. Revenues in the total amount of \$76,130 are hereby appropriated to the 2015 City budget for the Façade Grant Program in the Downtown Project area. The spending agencies and funds that shall be spending the monies supplementally budgeted and appropriated are as follows:

**Supplemental Budget
Loveland Urban Renewal Authority Fund 603**

Revenues

Fund Balance	76,130
--------------	--------

Total Revenue

76,130

Appropriations

603-80-873-0000-43840	Grants	76,130
-----------------------	--------	--------

Total Appropriations

76,130

Section 2. That as provided in City Charter Section 4-9(a)(7), this Ordinance shall be published by title only by the City Clerk after adoption on second reading unless the Ordinance has been amended since first reading in which case the Ordinance shall be published in full or the amendments shall be published in full.

Section 3. This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect upon final adoption, as provided in City Charter Section 11-5(d).

ADOPTED this ____ day of August, 2015.

Cecil A. Gutierrez, Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:



City Attorney



CITY OF LOVELAND
COMMUNITY PARTNERSHIP OFFICE
 Civic Center • 500 East Third Street • Loveland, Colorado 80537
 (970) 962-2517 • FAX (970) 962-9745 • TDD (970) 962-2620

AGENDA ITEM: 11
MEETING DATE: 8/4/2015
TO: City Council
FROM: Greg George, Development Services
PRESENTER: Alison Hade, Community Partnership Office

TITLE:

A resolution authorizing submittal of the City of Loveland's 2015-2020 Consolidated Plan to the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development.

RECOMMENDED CITY COUNCIL ACTION:

Adopt the resolution as recommended.

OPTIONS:

1. Adopt a modified action (specify in the motion) - Council would need to describe in the motion the revisions to the Consolidated Plan or resolution they wish to have made.
2. Refer back to staff for further development and consideration - Council would need to describe the revisions to the Consolidated Plan or resolution they wish to have made and then direct staff to bring the resolution back for adoption at a later date.
3. Adopt a motion continuing the item to a future Council meeting - Result would be delay in the grant start date of October 1, 2015 for all CDBG projects.

SUMMARY:

The City of Loveland Community Partnership Office is responsible to submit a Consolidated Plan to HUD every 5 years in order to receive Community Development Block Grant funds for bricks and mortar and human service projects.

BUDGET IMPACT:

- ☒ Positive
☐ Negative
☐ Neutral or negligible

The resolution authorizes the submittal of the 2015-2020 Consolidated Plan to HUD, which satisfies a requirements for receiving CDBG funding in the future.

BACKGROUND:

The 2015-2020 Consolidated Plan identifies affordable housing and community development goals and strategic objectives for the City of Loveland. This document serves as the basis for the City's grant application process and decision making for the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funding program.

Consistent with the Consolidated Plan goals, CDBG funding will be targeted for use to create decent affordable housing opportunities and suitable living environments for Loveland residents with low to moderate income, including persons with special needs and who are homeless. As required by HUD, the Consolidated Plan outlines community needs and funding strategies over the next five years.

The objectives and outcomes of the 2015-2020 Consolidated Plan were completed with input from residents of Loveland through a Needs Assessment process with a focus on affordable housing, assisting the homeless, helping local agencies with facility needs and providing direct services to low income persons. Specifically, the following objectives and goals were developed to determine funding priorities over the next five years.

Provide Decent Affordable Housing:

- Increase the supply of affordable owner-occupied housing by 75 units.
- Increase the supply of affordable rental units by 300.
- Increase housing for the homeless by 30 units.
- Rehabilitate 600 units of owner-occupied housing.
- Rehabilitate 200 units of rental housing.

Create a Suitable Living Environment:

- Provide public service activities for 5,000 low to moderate income persons/households.
- Assist two organizations with public facility needs.

All CDBG funds received during the 2015-2020 program years will be used to address at least one of the priority needs categories listed above. City anticipates receipt of approximately \$1,625,000 in federal CDBG funds over the next five years.

REVIEWED BY ACTING CITY MANAGER:



LIST OF ATTACHMENTS:

1. Resolution
2. 2015-2020 Consolidated Plan

RESOLUTION #R-43-2015

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOVELAND, COLORADO APPROVING A COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT FIVE-YEAR CONSOLIDATED PLAN FOR 2015 THROUGH 2020

WHEREAS, the City of Loveland receives federal Community Development Block Grant (“CDBG”) funds from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (“HUD”); and

WHEREAS, HUD requires the City to submit a consolidated plan every five years providing detailed information regarding the City’s plan to spend CDBG funds; and

WHEREAS, the City has developed a CDBG five-year consolidated plan for 2015 through 2015 (the “Consolidated Plan”) attached hereto as **Exhibit “A”** and incorporated by reference; and

WHEREAS, the Consolidated Plan targets CDBG funding to create affordable owner-occupied housing, rental housing and suitable living environments for Loveland residents with low to moderate incomes, including persons with special needs and persons who are homeless; and

WHEREAS, the City Council desires to approve the Consolidated Plan.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOVELAND, COLORADO:

Section 1. That the Consolidated Plan is hereby approved and supersedes and fully replaces any prior five-year consolidated plan submitted to HUD detailing the City’s plan to spend CDBG funds.

Section 2. That this Resolution shall be effective as of the date of its adoption.

ADOPTED this 4th day of August, 2015.

Cecil A. Gutierrez, Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:


Assistant City Attorney

Consolidated Plan

2015-2020

Draft



Community Partnership Office

500 E. Third St, Suite 210; Loveland, CO 80537

970-962-2517

Table of Contents	
Executive Summary	
ES-05 Executive Summary - 24 CFR 91.200(c), 91.220(b)	1
The Process	
PR-05 Lead & Responsible Agencies - 24 CFR 91.200(b)	3
PR-10 Consultation - 91.100, 91.200(b), 91.215(l)	4
PR-15 Citizen Participation	13
Needs Assessment	
NA-05 Overview	16
NA-10 Housing Needs Assessment - 24 CFR 91.205(a,b,c)	17
NA-15 Disproportionately Greater Need: Housing Problems - 91.205(b)(2)	24
NA-20 Disproportionately Greater Need: Severe Housing Problems - 91.205(b)(2)	27
NA-25 Disproportionately Greater Need: Housing Cost Burdens - 91.205(b)(2)	30
NA-30 Disproportionately Greater Need: Discussion - 91.205(b)(2)	31
NA-35 Public Housing - 91.205(b)	32
NA-40 Homeless Needs Assessment - 91.205(b,d)	36
NA-45 Non-Homeless Special Needs Assessment - 91.205(b,d)	40
NA-50 Non-Housing Community Development Needs - 91.215(f)	43
Housing Market Analysis	
MA-05 Overview	45
MA-10 Number of Housing Units - 91.210(a) & (b)(2)	46
MA-15 Housing Market Analysis: Cost of Housing - 91.210(a)	48
MA-20 Housing Market Analysis: Condition of Housing - 91.210(a)	50
MA-25 Public and Assisted Housing - 91.210(b)	53
MA-30 Homeless Facilities and Services - 91.210(c)	55
MA-35 Special Needs Facilities and Services - 91.210(d)	58
MA-40 Barrier to Affordable Housing - 91.210(e)	61
MA-45 Non-Housing Community Development Assets - 91.215(f)	62
MA-50 Needs and Market Analysis Discussion	68
Strategic Plan	
SP-05 Overview	70
SP-10 Geographic Priorities - 91.215(a)(1)	71
SP-25 Priority Needs - 91.215(a)(2)	72
SP-30 Influence of Market Conditions - 91.215(b)	77
SP-35 Anticipated Resources - 91.215(a)(4), 91.220(c)(1,2)	78
SP-40 Institutional Delivery Structure - 91.215(k)	80
SP-45 SP-45 Goals Summary - 91.215(a)(4)	84
SP-50 Public Housing Accessibility Involvement - 91.215(c)	87
SP-55 Barriers to Affordable Housing - 91.215(d)	88
SP-60 Homelessness Strategy - 91.215(d)	89
SP-65 Lead Based Paint Hazards - 91.215(i)	91
SP-70 Anti-Poverty Strategy - 91.215(j)	92
SP-80 Monitoring - 91.230	93
Annual Action Plan- Goals and Objectives	
AP-15 Expected Resources - 91.220(c)(1,2)	94
AP-35 Projects - 91.220(d)	98
AP-38 Project Summary	99
AP-50 Geographic Distribution - 91.220(f)	102
AP-55 Affordable Housing - 91.220(g)	103
AP-60 Public Housing - 91.220(h)	104
AP-65 Homeless and Other Special Needs Activities - 91.220(i)	105
AP-75 Barriers to Affordable Housing	107
AP-85 Other Actions - 91.220(k)	108
Appendices	111

Executive Summary

ES-05 Executive Summary - 24 CFR 91.200(c), 91.220(b)

1. Introduction

The 2015-2019 Consolidated Plan identifies affordable housing and community development goals and strategic objectives for the City of Loveland. This document serves as the basis for the City's grant application process and decision making for the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funding program. Consistent with the Consolidated Plan goals, CDBG funding will be targeted for use to create decent affordable housing opportunities and suitable living environments for Loveland residents with low to moderate income, including persons with special needs and who are homeless. As required by HUD, the Consolidated Plan outlines community needs and funding strategies over the next five years.

2. Summary of the objectives and outcomes identified in the Plan Needs Assessment Overview

The objectives and outcomes of the 2015-2019 Consolidated Plan were completed with input from residents of Loveland through a Needs Assessment process with a focus on affordable housing, assisting the homeless, helping local agencies with facility needs and providing direct services to low income persons. Specifically, the following objectives and goals were developed to determine subrecipient funding over the next five years.

Provide Decent Affordable Housing:

- Increase the supply of affordable owner-occupied housing by 75 units.
- Increase the supply of affordable rental units by 300.
- Increase housing for the homeless by 30 units.
- Rehabilitate 600 units of owner-occupied housing.
- Rehabilitate 200 units of rental housing.

Create a Suitable Living Environment:

- Provide public service activities for 5,000 low to moderate income persons/households.
- Assist two organizations with public facility needs.

All CDBG funds received during the 2015-2019 program years will be used to address at least one of the priority needs categories listed above.

3. Evaluation of past performance

The City of Loveland uses a formal grant allocation process to distribute CDBG funds and other city grant funds used for public services. Organizations interested in applying for funding must submit a pre-

application to ensure eligibility criteria are met. Full grant applications are reviewed by the Affordable Housing Commission for capital funding, bricks and mortar projects. The Human Services Commission reviews and allocates funding for community service projects. At the end of the process, the two commissions make a recommendation of how to allocate grant dollars to the Loveland City Council, which makes the final funding determination.

During the 2010-2015 Consolidated Plan program years, the City of Loveland Affordable Housing and Human Services Commissions used priority areas similar to those listed above when making funding decisions. Over the last five years the Affordable Housing Commission provided support to purchase lots on which to build owner-occupied housing and multi-family rentals, rehabilitated hundreds of homes with health and safety concerns, and mobility and accessibility needs, and assisted four agencies with public facility capital projects. The Human Services Commission allocated funding that provided case management to thousands of Loveland residents. Goals reached and those not reached were considered when determining objectives, outcomes and numbers to be served over the next five years.

4. Summary of citizen participation process and consultation process

As required by the City of Loveland Citizen Participation Plan, the Community Partnership Office (CPO) held public meetings; met with community members, service providers and adjacent governments; and requested that participants complete a paper-copy or on-line survey.

Draft copies of the Consolidated Plan were shared with the public on-line, at the local library and the Community Partnership office. The plan was distributed to the Loveland City Council, Affordable Housing and Human Services Commissions, the Loveland Housing Authority, agencies and community groups that participated in the planning process, and others that provide services to low and moderate income Loveland residents. Parts of the plan were translated into Spanish for review during this process.

The Plan was available for citizen input from July 13, 2015 to August 11, 2015. A copy of citizen comments can be found in the Appendix.

5. Summary of public comments

To be completed following the Citizen Participation period.

6. Summary of comments or views not accepted and the reasons for not accepting them

To be completed following the Citizen Participation period.

7. Summary

The seven goals listed above resulted from the planning process. The goals will be evaluated at least annually to address the ability of the City to meet them and to determine if they are still relevant.

The Process

PR-05 Lead & Responsible Agencies 24 CFR 91.200(b)

1. Describe agency/entity responsible for preparing the Consolidated Plan and those responsible for administration of each grant program and funding source

The following are the agencies/entities responsible for preparing the Consolidated Plan and those responsible for administration of each grant program and funding source.

Agency Role	Name	Department/Agency
Lead Agency	LOVELAND	
CDBG Administrator	City of LOVELAND	Development Services/ Community Partnership Office (CPO)
HOPWA Administrator	N/A	
HOME Administrator	N/A	
HOPWA-C Administrator	N/A	

Table 1 – Responsible Agencies

Narrative

The City of Loveland CPO is the lead agency administering the development and implementation of the Consolidated Plan. The Loveland Affordable Housing and Human Services Commissions, Loveland Housing Authority, local non-profit organizations, and faith-based partners are key stakeholders and decision-makers in administering activities described in the plan. Funds are distributed to local non-profits through a competitive application process.

Consolidated Plan Public Contact Information

All inquiries and comments about the Consolidated Plan should be directed to Alison Hade, CPO Administrator at Alison.Hade@cityofloveland.org or (970) 962-2517.

PR-10 Consultation - 91.100, 91.200(b), 91.215(l)

1. Introduction

The City of Loveland CPO convened citizen and agency meetings over the past ten months to solicit input from a variety of stakeholders, including nonprofit agencies providing services and housing to low income residents, applicants and recipients of community services, residents interested and willing to participate in the process, city commissioners, and the Mayor and City Council. Surveys were distributed during public meetings and electronic surveys were made available to those unable to attend scheduled meetings. The Community Partnership staff reached out to potential participants through public notices, outreach to provider agencies and electronic announcements and emails. See page 112 of the Appendix for a copy of the invitation to the two public meetings that were held in March.

Provide a concise summary of the jurisdiction's activities to enhance coordination between public and assisted housing providers and private and governmental health, mental health and service agencies (91.215(l)).

The Loveland Housing Authority is Loveland's Public Housing Agency (PHA) and is the largest provider of affordable housing in the City. The organization manages 665 housing units and 525 Housing Choice Vouchers. Loveland Housing Authority also administers the City's housing rehabilitation loan program, emergency home health and safety repair program and down payment assistance, all three of which have been funded with City of Loveland CDBG in prior years.

Although established by resolution by the Loveland City Council, and with one council member appointed to the Board of Directors, the Loveland Housing Authority operates separately from the City. Operation and collaboration decisions of the Housing Authority are made by staff members and the Board of Directors, not the City of Loveland.

The Housing Authority has developed several Low Income Housing Tax Credit properties in the City of Loveland and is about to break ground on a 70-unit project - The Edge - that will target both very low income individuals and homeless veterans. The organization is partnering with mental health, health and social service providers to offer support services to the veteran residents.

Describe coordination with the Continuum of Care and efforts to address the needs of homeless persons (particularly chronically homeless individuals and families, families with children, veterans, and unaccompanied youth) and persons at risk of homelessness

The North Front Range Continuum of Care (NFRCC or CoC) is one of 11 local community Continua of Care in Colorado's Balance of State. Staff from the CPO actively participate in this organizations meetings and planning efforts. The NFRCC supports the work of providers serving homeless populations in Larimer and Weld Counties and is comprised of nonprofit agencies, housing providers, citizens, school district personnel and government representatives. Projects supported by NFRCC members include HEARTH Act implementation, HMIS expansion, regional collaboration around the point-in-time count,

and local programs specifically for the homeless. Elected officials receive information and updates about activities and goals of the NFRCC group members.

Describe consultation with the Continuum(s) of Care that serves the jurisdiction's area in determining how to allocate ESG funds, develop performance standards and evaluate outcomes, and develop funding, policies and procedures for the administration of HMIS

The Balance of State CoC does not distribute ESG funding. ESG funding is distributed through the Department of Local Affairs, Division of Housing. For ESG funding information, please refer to the Division of Housing Consolidated Plan for the State of Colorado.

2. Describe Agencies, groups, organizations and others who participated in the process and describe the jurisdictions consultations with housing, social service agencies and other entities

Table 2 – Agencies, groups, organizations who participated

1	Agency/Group/Organization	Loveland Housing Authority
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing PHA Services - Housing Regional organization
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Public Housing Needs Homeless Needs - Chronically homeless Homeless Needs - Families with children Homelessness Needs - Veterans Market Analysis Community Survey
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	The Loveland Housing Authority had two board members attend the public meetings and provide feedback. The Housing Authority also distributed surveys in English and Spanish to housing residents. Housing Authority staff assisted with the development of the Needs Assessment and Market Analysis.
2	Agency/Group/Organization	HABITAT FOR HUMANITY
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Services - Housing

	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Homelessness Strategy Homeless Needs - Chronically homeless Homeless Needs - Families with children Homelessness Needs - Veterans Homelessness Needs - Unaccompanied youth Market Analysis Anti-poverty Strategy
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	A staff member from Loveland Habitat for Humanity attended one of the public meetings.
3	Agency/Group/Organization	NEIGHBOR TO NEIGHBOR, INC.
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Services - Housing Services-Children Service-Fair Housing
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Homelessness Strategy Homeless Needs - Chronically homeless Homeless Needs - Families with children Homelessness Needs - Veterans Homelessness Needs - Unaccompanied youth
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	A staff member from Neighbor to Neighbor attended one of the public meetings.
4	Agency/Group/Organization	Thompson School District
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services-Children Services-homeless Services-Education Regional organization
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Homelessness Strategy Homeless Needs - Families with children Homelessness Needs - Unaccompanied youth General Community Needs

	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	The Thompson School District McKinney Vento Homeless Liaison staff member attended one of the public meetings.
5	Agency/Group/Organization	UNITED WAY OF LARIMER COUNTY, INC.
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services - Housing Services-Children Services-Elderly Persons Services-Persons with Disabilities Services-Persons with HIV/AIDS Services-Victims of Domestic Violence Services-homeless Services-Health Services-Education Services-Employment Services - Victims Regional organization Planning organization
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Homelessness Strategy Homeless Needs - Chronically homeless Homeless Needs - Families with children Non-Homeless Special Needs Anti-poverty Strategy
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	A United Way staff member, who is also a member of the City of Loveland Human Services Commission, attended one of the public meetings.
6	Agency/Group/Organization	Food Bank for Larimer County
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services-Food Provider
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Public Housing Needs Homelessness Strategy Homeless Needs - Chronically homeless Homeless Needs - Families with children Homelessness Needs - Veterans Homelessness Needs - Unaccompanied youth Community Survey

	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	The Food Bank for Larimer County allowed volunteers to meet with their customers and distribute surveys in English and Spanish. A staff member also attended one of the public meetings.
7	Agency/Group/Organization	Lago Vista Mobile Home Park
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Public Housing Needs Homelessness Strategy Homeless Needs - Chronically homeless Homeless Needs - Families with children Homelessness Needs - Veterans Homelessness Needs - Unaccompanied youth Community Survey
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Management at the Lago Vista Mobile Home Park allowed volunteers to meet with residents and distribute surveys in English and Spanish.
8	Agency/Group/Organization	Larimer County Workforce Center
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services-Employment
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Public Housing Needs Homelessness Strategy Homeless Needs - Chronically homeless Homeless Needs - Families with children Homelessness Needs - Veterans Homelessness Needs - Unaccompanied youth Community Survey
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Larimer County Workforce Center allowed volunteers to meet with their customers and distribute surveys in English and Spanish. Staff members also attended one of the public meetings.

9	Agency/Group/Organization	House of Neighborly Service
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services - Housing Services-Children Services-Elderly Persons Services-Persons with Disabilities Services-homeless Services-Health Services-Education Services-Employment Regional organization
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Public Housing Needs Homelessness Strategy Homeless Needs - Chronically homeless Homeless Needs - Families with children Homelessness Needs - Veterans Market Analysis Community Survey
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	The Executive Director of the House of Neighborly Service attended one of the public meetings.
10	Agency/Group/Organization	ALTERNATIVES TO VIOLENCE INC.
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Services-Victims of Domestic Violence
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Public Housing Needs Homelessness Strategy Homeless Needs - Chronically homeless Homeless Needs - Families with children Homelessness Needs - Veterans Homelessness Needs - Unaccompanied youth Non-Homeless Special Needs Market Analysis Community Survey
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Alternatives to Violence distributed surveys in English and Spanish to their housing and therapy clients, and attended one of the public meetings.

11	Agency/Group/Organization	Touchstone Health Partners
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services - Housing Services-Children Services-Elderly Persons Services-homeless Services-Health Health Agency Publicly Funded Institution/System of Care Regional organization
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Non-Homeless Special Needs Market Analysis Community Survey
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	A Touchstone Health Partners staff member attended one of the public meetings.
12	Agency/Group/Organization	NORTHERN COLORADO AIDS PROJECT, INC.
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services - Housing Services-Persons with HIV/AIDS Services-Health
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment HOPWA Strategy Market Analysis General Community Needs
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	A Northern Colorado AIDS Project staff member provided input into the Needs Assessment and Strategic Plan.
13	Agency/Group/Organization	Disabled Resource Services
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services - Housing Services-Elderly Persons Services-Persons with Disabilities Services-homeless Services-Health Services-Employment

	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Public Housing Needs Homelessness Strategy Homeless Needs - Chronically homeless Homeless Needs - Families with children Homelessness Needs - Veterans Homelessness Needs - Unaccompanied youth Non-Homeless Special Needs Market Analysis Community Survey
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Disabled Resource Services distributed surveys in English and Spanish to their clients. Two staff members attended the public meetings.
14	Agency/Group/Organization	Matthews House
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services - Housing Services-Children Services-homeless Services-Education Services-Employment Child Welfare Agency
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Homelessness Needs - Unaccompanied youth
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	The Matthews House Executive Director provided input into the Needs Assessment and Strategic Plan.
15	Agency/Group/Organization	Front Range Community College, Center for Adult Learning
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services-Education
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Public Housing Needs Homelessness Strategy Homeless Needs - Chronically homeless Homeless Needs - Families with children Homelessness Needs - Veterans Homelessness Needs - Unaccompanied youth Community Survey

How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	The Center for Adult Learning distributed surveys in English and Spanish to GED and ESL clients.
--	--

Identify any Agency Types not consulted and provide rationale for not consulting

The following groups were consulted during the planning process: Loveland residents, City of Loveland commission members, non-profit service providers and housing industry professionals. A minimum of two people and a maximum of 44 from each group participated in the process at some point. Some agency groups were better represented than others, but all were represented by at least one person.

Other local/regional/state/federal planning efforts considered when preparing the Plan

Name of Plan	Lead Organization	How do the goals of your Strategic Plan overlap with the goals of each plan?
Continuum of Care	North Front Range Continuum of Care	The NFRCC was informed of the process and timeline of the City of Loveland Consolidated Plan. The Chair of the NFRCC attended one of the public meetings and provided input into the plan.
City of Loveland Comprehensive Plan	City of Loveland	The Consolidated Plan was developed in cooperation with the City of Loveland 10-year Comprehensive Plan in areas where overlap occurred, such as the process, transportation issues and affordable housing. A copy of the surveys that were used for can be found in the Appendix on pages 148 (English version) and 152 (Spanish version).

Table 3 – Other local / regional / federal planning efforts

Describe cooperation and coordination with other public entities, including the State and any adjacent units of general local government, in the implementation of the Consolidated Plan (91.215(I))

Staff members from the City of Fort Collins and the Colorado Division of Housing participated in public meetings for the Consolidated Plan to contribute known community needs. Various local and state-wide organizations also participated through a survey that was distributed to close to 150 organizations.

Narrative (optional):

The City of Loveland Affordable Housing and Human Services Commissions participated throughout the planning process. Other agencies and organizations consulted during the planning process but not entered into Table 2 include the Boys & Girls Club of Larimer County, Catholic Charities, City of Fort Collins, Colorado Department of Local Affairs/Division of Housing, Colorado Legal Services, Easter Seals of Colorado/WINGS, Elderhaus, GoodHealthwill, Goodwill Industries of Denver, Homeward 2020, Larimer County Child Advocacy Center, Project Self Sufficiency and WorkLife Partnership.

PR-15 Citizen Participation

1. Summary of citizen participation process/Efforts made to broaden citizen participation Summarize citizen participation process and how it impacted goal-setting

Staff from the CPO conducted significant outreach to community stakeholders over a period of ten months. Opportunities, including public meetings, outreach to low income service recipients and surveys were provided for citizen input on both the development of the plan, goals and objectives, and the final draft. As required by the City of Loveland Citizen Participation Plan, the CPO held public meetings to discuss community needs with service providers, City of Loveland commissioners, adjacent governments and community members. A formal invitation was sent to 168 people and an advertisement was placed in the local newspaper in both English and Spanish advertising public meetings that were held on March 2nd and March 4th (see page 112 of the Appendix for a copy of the ad). Additional public outreach occurred at the Food Bank for Larimer County, Larimer County Workforce Service Center and Lago Vista Mobile Home Park. Finally, electronic surveys were sent to 142 local and state-wide agency representatives who were not able to attend the public meetings.

Hard copies of the draft plan were available to the public at the Community Partnership Office and the City of Loveland Library from July 13, 2015 to August 11, 2015. Electronic copies were sent to the Affordable Housing and Human Services Commissions, Loveland Housing Authority and local service providers. Additional copies were emailed upon request. The Executive Summary and Goals sections of the plan were translated into Spanish with hard copies available at the Community Partnership Office and the public library. See page 113 of the Appendix for a copy of the advertisement requesting citizen participation.

The Consolidated Plan was presented to the Loveland City Council on August 4th. The Resolution is attached in the Appendix on page 181.

Citizen Participation Outreach

Sort Order	Mode of Outreach	Target of Outreach	Summary of response/ attendance	Summary of comments received	Summary of comments not accepted and reasons	URL (If applicable)
1	Public Meeting	Non-targeted/ broad community Agency representatives	See page 114 of the Appendix for attendees of the March 2 nd and March 4 th public meetings.	See page 118 of the Appendix for a copy of the survey completed during public meetings. See page 124 of the Appendix for survey results.	All survey results and responses were considered when determining goals. See page 124 for responses.	N/A
2	Internet Outreach	Local and state-wide agency representatives	A survey was completed online. A list of respondents by name is not available.	See page 118 of the Appendix for a paper version of the survey completed online. See page 124 of the Appendix for survey responses.	All responses were combined with #1 above.	https://www.surveymonkey.com/s/XBH6SD8

Sort Order	Mode of Outreach	Target of Outreach	Summary of response/ attendance	Summary of comments received	Summary of comments not accepted and reasons	URL (If applicable)
3	Public Meeting	Minorities Non-English Speaking - Specify other language: Spanish	Respondents surveyed at Food Bank for Larimer County, Larimer County Workforce Center and Lago Vista Mobile Home Park. A list of respondents by name is not available.	See page 148 and 152 of the Appendix for copies of surveys in English and Spanish. See page 156 of the Appendix for survey responses.	All survey results and responses were considered when determining goals. See page 156 for responses.	N/A
4	Agency Outreach	Minorities Non-English Speaking - Specify other language: Spanish Persons with disabilities Residents of Public and Assisted Housing Victims of domestic violence.	Surveys were completed by agency clients. A list of respondents by name is not available.	See page 148 and 152 of the Appendix for copies of surveys in English and Spanish. See page 156 of the Appendix for survey responses.	All responses were combined with #3 above.	N/A

Table 4 – Citizen Participation Outreach

Needs Assessment

NA-05 Overview

Needs Assessment Overview

Needs assessment data, including City of Loveland population characteristics, gaps in housing services, homelessness, and services for special needs populations was obtained from community outreach meetings; affordable housing information presented to City Council in April, 2015; individual meetings with agency representatives; the 2015 point-in-time homeless count; meetings with the Affordable Housing and Human Services Commissions; American Fact Finder; and data populated by HUD in the eCon Planning Suite. A gap analysis that was presented to City Council in April showed a great need for affordable housing for people living at or below 40% of the area median income (AMI), as well as the need for housing for homeless individuals and families and persons with disabilities. Data showing the need to rehabilitate substandard housing can be found in section MA-20. Several sections throughout the Consolidated Plan do not include data because the tables were not pre-populated and the information was not available from reliable sources. The absence of this information did not change the final goals.

Four of seven priorities resulted from the gaps and rehabilitation data and analysis. The other three priorities - housing for the homeless, public facilities for nonprofits and public services - came from information received during the public participation process.

NA-10 Housing Needs Assessment - 24 CFR 91.205 (a,b,c)

Summary of Housing Needs

The population of the City of Loveland was estimated to be just over 71,000 in 2013. The five-year American Community Survey data shown below indicates that the population increased 29% over an 11 year period (2000 to 2011) and is expected to grow another 25% between 2011 and 2021. The number of households increased by 36% from 2000 to 2011, and is also expected to increase substantially over the next 11 years. Local real estate and government projections concur that the North Front Range of Colorado is expected to experience considerable growth over the next ten to twenty years.

The data below shows that residents living at or below 30% of the AMI experience significant housing problems, such as lacking a kitchen or complete plumbing, severe overcrowding, or paying half of the family income on housing. The top housing concern of residents that participated in the Consolidated Plan process by completing a survey was the need for housing that is affordable. The primary housing related priority of agency representatives that participated in public meetings was housing rehabilitation.

Demographics	Base Year: 2000	Most Recent Year: 2011	% Change
Population	50,864	65,609	29%
Households	19,983	27,085	36%
Median Income	\$47,119.00	\$54,763.00	16%

Table 1 - Housing Needs Assessment Demographics

Data Source: 2000 Census (Base Year), 2007-2011 ACS (Most Recent Year)

Number of Households Table

	0-30% HAMFI	>30-50% HAMFI	>50-80% HAMFI	>80-100% HAMFI	>100% HAMFI
Total Households *	3,030	3,090	5,120	3,440	12,410
Small Family Households *	975	1,040	1,930	1,600	7,115
Large Family Households *	105	190	330	230	1,030
Household contains at least one person 62-74 years of age	435	570	920	480	2,025
Household contains at least one person age 75 or older	705	680	795	335	735
Households with one or more children 6 years old or younger *	505	580	1,024	575	1,780
* the highest income category for these family types is >80% HAMFI					

Table 2 - Total Households Table

Data Source: 2007-2011 CHAS

Housing Needs Summary Tables

1. Housing Problems (Households with one of the listed needs)

	Renter					Owner				
	0-30% AMI	>30- 50% AMI	>50- 80% AMI	>80- 100% AMI	Total	0-30% AMI	>30- 50% AMI	>50- 80% AMI	>80- 100% AMI	Total
NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS										
Substandard Housing - Lacking complete plumbing or kitchen facilities	145	55	35	10	245	0	0	0	0	0
Severely Overcrowded - With >1.51 people per room (and complete kitchen and plumbing)	20	10	0	0	30	0	0	10	0	10
Overcrowded - With 1.01-1.5 people per room (and none of the above problems)	15	15	65	0	95	0	0	10	0	10
Housing cost burden greater than 50% of income (and none of the above problems)	1,250	330	115	20	1,715	540	545	450	125	1,660
Housing cost burden greater than 30% of income (and none of the above problems)	310	890	805	210	2,215	175	270	1,195	735	2,375

Consolidated Plan

LOVELAND

OMB Control No: 2506-0117 (exp. 07/31/2015)

	Renter					Owner				
	0-30% AMI	>30-50% AMI	>50-80% AMI	>80-100% AMI	Total	0-30% AMI	>30-50% AMI	>50-80% AMI	>80-100% AMI	Total
Zero/negative Income (and none of the above problems)	45	0	0	0	45	45	0	0	0	45

Table 3 – Housing Problems Table

Data 2007-2011 CHAS
Source:

2. Housing Problems 2 (Households with one or more Severe Housing Problems: Lacks kitchen or complete plumbing, severe overcrowding, severe cost burden)

	Renter					Owner				
	0-30% AMI	>30-50% AMI	>50-80% AMI	>80-100% AMI	Total	0-30% AMI	>30-50% AMI	>50-80% AMI	>80-100% AMI	Total
NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS										
Having 1 or more of four housing problems	1,430	415	215	30	2,090	540	545	470	125	1,680
Having none of four housing problems	600	1,155	1,900	1,235	4,890	370	975	2,530	2,045	5,920
Household has negative income, but none of the other housing problems	45	0	0	0	45	45	0	0	0	45

Table 4 – Housing Problems 2

Data 2007-2011 CHAS
Source:

3. Cost Burden > 30%

	Renter				Owner			
	0-30% AMI	>30-50% AMI	>50-80% AMI	Total	0-30% AMI	>30-50% AMI	>50-80% AMI	Total
NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS								
Small Related	630	600	385	1,615	169	280	815	1,264
Large Related	85	140	10	235	4	20	110	134
Elderly	450	265	195	910	420	315	330	1,065
Other	530	275	355	1,160	120	195	395	710

	Renter				Owner			
	0-30% AMI	>30-50% AMI	>50-80% AMI	Total	0-30% AMI	>30-50% AMI	>50-80% AMI	Total
Total need by income	1,695	1,280	945	3,920	713	810	1,650	3,173

Table 5 – Cost Burden > 30%

Data 2007-2011 CHAS

Source:

4. Cost Burden > 50%

	Renter				Owner			
	0-30% AMI	>30-50% AMI	>50-80% AMI	Total	0-30% AMI	>30-50% AMI	>50-80% AMI	Total
NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS								
Small Related	480	165	65	710	165	205	210	580
Large Related	85	10	0	95	4	20	10	34
Elderly	385	120	70	575	245	130	115	490
Other	435	65	0	500	120	185	120	425
Total need by income	1,385	360	135	1,880	534	540	455	1,529

Table 6 – Cost Burden > 50%

Data 2007-2011 CHAS

Source:

5. Crowding (More than one person per room)

	Renter					Owner				
	0-30% AMI	>30-50% AMI	>50-80% AMI	>80-100% AMI	Total	0-30% AMI	>30-50% AMI	>50-80% AMI	>80-100% AMI	Total
NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS										
Single family households	25	15	65	0	105	0	0	20	0	20
Multiple, unrelated family households	10	10	0	0	20	0	0	0	0	0
Other, non-family households	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total need by income	35	25	65	0	125	0	0	20	0	20

Table 7 – Crowding Information – 1/2

Data 2007-2011 CHAS

Source:

	Renter				Owner			
	0-30% AMI	>30-50% AMI	>50-80% AMI	Total	0-30% AMI	>30-50% AMI	>50-80% AMI	Total
Households with Children Present	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 8 – Crowding Information – 2/2

Data Source:

Describe the number and type of single person households in need of housing assistance.

According to American Fact Finder, in Loveland, 859 non-family male households and 1,626 non-family female households are living below poverty (U.S. Census Bureau. *American Fact Finder*. Table: S1701, 2009-2013). The numbers do not include information about whether or not these people are homeless, the degree to which they are cost-burdened or if they are living in substandard housing. However, given the cost of living and rental housing in Loveland, where the median rent is just under \$1,290 it is anticipated that these households are in need of assistance to meet their basic living requirements and secure decent housing. An affordable rent for a household of two living at the poverty level is less than \$400. Loveland currently has a gap of more than 1,700 housing units with rent that low to meet the need.

The Loveland Housing Authority manages most of the supply of affordable housing in the city and maintains housing and Housing Choice Voucher wait lists. There are currently 1,678 single adults on the wait list, most of whom are living at or below 30% of the AMI.

Estimate the number and type of families in need of housing assistance who are disabled or victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault and stalking.

The Housing Authority has 651 applicants with a disability on the wait list. Alternatives to Violence, an agency that provides counseling and housing for victims of domestic violence, has applications from 74 clients hoping to live in one of their eight transitional housing units. These are not unduplicated counts, nor do they necessarily represent the full need since many individuals with disabilities live with family members due to a lack of available independent affordable housing in the community.

What are the most common housing problems?

Loveland has one of the highest median rents in the state and the lowest vacancy rate. As shown above, there are 2,975 households at or below 50% of the AMI that are spending more than 30% of their income on housing and 1,745 households that are spending more than 50%.

For people who are housed and able to pay their rent, the issue of substandard housing also needs to be addressed. 1,430 renters with incomes between 0% and 30% of the AMI have the highest rate of having one or more housing problems. A total of 245 houses are known to be substandard and 200 of these are occupied by people living at or below 50% of the AMI. The CPO has received photos and stories

from people living in these houses. If these properties were condemned, the result would likely be homelessness for the occupants due to vacancy rates and the cost of housing in Loveland.

Are any populations/household types more affected than others by these problems?

80.1% of American Indians or Native Alaskans and 29.8% of Hispanics/Latinos in Loveland are living at or below 125% of poverty. 45% of residents reporting "some other race" and 33.8% of residents reporting "two or more races" are also living at or below 125% of poverty (U.S. Census Bureau. *American Fact Finder*. Table: S1703, 2009-2013). Other groups disproportionately affected by poverty, and at a greater likelihood of paying more than 50% of their income on rent, include female headed households (34%), residents with less than a high school degree (29.9%), residents who were born in another county (26.5%) and residents with a disability (24.4%).

Describe the characteristics and needs of Low-income individuals and families with children (especially extremely low-income) who are currently housed but are at imminent risk of either residing in shelters or becoming unsheltered 91.205(c)/91.305(c)). Also discuss the needs of formerly homeless families and individuals who are receiving rapid re-housing assistance and are nearing the termination of that assistance

Renters who are paying half or more of their income for housing, especially families with extremely low income, are far more likely than the general population to become homeless (Novogradac. *Journal of Tax Credits*. Retrieved July 6, 2014 from http://www.novoco.com/journal/2015/07/news_lihtc_201507.php). Loveland has 1,385 households paying more than 50% of their income on housing. Families that live doubled-up with friends or family members are 16 times more likely than the general population to become homeless (National Alliance to End Homelessness. *SOH 2012: Chapter Three – The Demographics of Homelessness*). Loveland has 435 youth age 18 and under in the Thompson School District who report living doubled-up and 28 who are living in motels.

There are two homeless veterans in Loveland receiving rapid re-housing through Volunteers of America. Neither is at imminent risk of becoming unsheltered as long as they are actively working on obtaining permanent housing. Program participants typically receive assistance for six months and are able to successfully exit the program.

Three veterans are receiving rapid re-housing through Rocky Mountain Human Services for up to two years. These clients are reassessed every 90 days for housing stability and to work on an exit strategy.

If a jurisdiction provides estimates of the at-risk population(s), it should also include a description of the operational definition of the at-risk group and the methodology used to generate the estimates:

The City of Loveland is not currently either defining or estimating at-risk populations.

Specify particular housing characteristics that have been linked with instability and an increased risk of homelessness

Characteristics of individuals and families that are linked to instability and at an increased risk of homelessness include poverty, substance use disorders, mental illness and trauma issues, chronic and acute health care conditions, temporary or unstable employment, living with a disability and domestic violence. The City of Loveland has expert service providers working in each of these areas that assist with access to mainstream benefits, offer assistance with addiction and mental health, job skills, job searching, access to medical equipment for a temporary or permanent disability, assistance applying for housing and domestic violence counseling. All of these services can be accessed for very low or no cost to clients.

Discussion

For the housing issues described above, CDBG is relevant as a resource to help finance the rehabilitation of substandard housing and to fund nonprofit organizations that provide the services needed by low income households. As Loveland grows, some of the noted issues, such as the condition of older housing and the number of households who cannot access affordable housing are likely to become more acute without local intervention.

NA-15 Disproportionately Greater Need: Housing Problems – 91.205 (b)(2)

Assess the need of any racial or ethnic group that has disproportionately greater need in comparison to the needs of that category of need as a whole.

Introduction

A disproportionately greater need exists when the percentage of persons in a category of need, who are members of a particular racial or ethnic group, is at least 10% higher than the percentage of persons in that category as a whole. The City of Loveland currently has an estimated population of 68,712 people, of which 62,365 (90.8%) are white, 248 (.4) are Black or African American, 393 (.6%) are American Indian or Native Alaskan, 1,013 (1.5%) are Asian, 70 (.1%) are Native Hawaiian or a Pacific Islander, 2,313 (3.4%) are of some other race and 2,310 (3.4%) belong to two or more races. 7,931 (11.5%) residents identify as Hispanic or Latino. A disproportionate need would exist, for example, if more than 21.5% of Hispanic or Latino residents displayed a need in a particular category.

The data below references housing problems over the 5-year period of 2007-2011 for four income categories and six races/ethnicities. None of the members of a specific racial or ethnic group show a disproportionately greater need for any of the housing problems measured.

0%-30% of Area Median Income

Housing Problems	Has one or more of four housing problems	Has none of the four housing problems	Household has no/negative income, but none of the other housing problems
Jurisdiction as a whole	2,220	515	80
White	1,680	445	70
Black / African American	35	0	0
Asian	20	10	0
American Indian, Alaska Native	70	0	0
Pacific Islander	20	0	0
Hispanic	390	55	10

Table 9 - Disproportionally Greater Need 0 - 30% AMI

Data 2007-2011 CHAS
Source:

*The four housing problems are:

1. Lacks complete kitchen facilities, 2. Lacks complete plumbing facilities, 3. More than one person per room, 4. Cost Burden greater than 30%

30%-50% of Area Median Income

Housing Problems	Has one or more of four housing problems	Has none of the four housing problems	Household has no/negative income, but none of the other housing problems
Jurisdiction as a whole	2,065	1,155	0
White	1,840	1,030	0
Black / African American	0	15	0
Asian	10	10	0
American Indian, Alaska Native	0	0	0
Pacific Islander	0	0	0
Hispanic	180	105	0

Table 10 - Disproportionally Greater Need 30 - 50% AMI

Data 2007-2011 CHAS
Source:

*The four housing problems are:

1. Lacks complete kitchen facilities, 2. Lacks complete plumbing facilities, 3. More than one person per room, 4. Cost Burden greater than 30%

50%-80% of Area Median Income

Housing Problems	Has one or more of four housing problems	Has none of the four housing problems	Household has no/negative income, but none of the other housing problems
Jurisdiction as a whole	2,475	2,895	0
White	2,090	2,555	0
Black / African American	0	0	0
Asian	0	0	0
American Indian, Alaska Native	0	0	0
Pacific Islander	0	0	0
Hispanic	300	255	0

Table 11 - Disproportionally Greater Need 50 - 80% AMI

Data 2007-2011 CHAS
Source:

*The four housing problems are:

1. Lacks complete kitchen facilities, 2. Lacks complete plumbing facilities, 3. More than one person per room, 4. Cost Burden greater than 30%

80%-100% of Area Median Income

Housing Problems	Has one or more of four housing problems	Has none of the four housing problems	Household has no/negative income, but none of the other housing problems
Jurisdiction as a whole	945	2,485	0
White	795	2,105	0
Black / African American	0	55	0
Asian	15	10	0
American Indian, Alaska Native	0	30	0
Pacific Islander	0	0	0
Hispanic	135	275	0

Table 12 - Disproportionally Greater Need 80 - 100% AMI

Data 2007-2011 CHAS
Source:

*The four housing problems are:

1. Lacks complete kitchen facilities, 2. Lacks complete plumbing facilities, 3. More than one person per room, 4. Cost Burden greater than 30%

Discussion

Although the data in the above tables does not indicate a disproportionate housing need by race/ethnicity, these tables do show that 7,705 homes either lack a complete kitchen or plumbing facilities, are overcrowded, or require more than 30% of the household income to keep the family housed.

NA-20 Disproportionately Greater Need: Severe Housing Problems – 91.205

(b)(2)

Assess the need of any racial or ethnic group that has disproportionately greater need in comparison to the needs of that category of need as a whole.

Introduction

The data below also references housing problems over the 5-year period of 2007-2011 for four income categories and six races/ethnicities, but increases overcrowding from a minimum of 1.01 people per room to more than 1.51 people per room, and families paying at least half of their income on housing. Based on the data presented below, Hispanic residents living between 50%-80% of the AMI (currently \$38,900 to \$62,250 for a family of four) and Asian residents living between 80%-100% of the AMI (\$62,250 to \$77,800 for a family of four) are disproportionately affected by severe housing problems.

0%-30% of Area Median Income

Severe Housing Problems*	Has one or more of four housing problems	Has none of the four housing problems	Household has no/negative income, but none of the other housing problems
Jurisdiction as a whole	1,780	955	80
White	1,300	825	70
Black / African American	35	0	0
Asian	20	10	0
American Indian, Alaska Native	70	0	0
Pacific Islander	20	0	0
Hispanic	325	115	10

Table 13 – Severe Housing Problems 0 - 30% AMI

Data Source: 2007-2011 CHAS

*The four severe housing problems are:

1. Lacks complete kitchen facilities, 2. Lacks complete plumbing facilities, 3. More than 1.5 persons per room, 4. Cost Burden over 50%

30%-50% of Area Median Income

Severe Housing Problems*	Has one or more of four housing problems	Has none of the four housing problems	Household has no/negative income, but none of the other housing problems
Jurisdiction as a whole	1,000	2,220	0
White	865	2,000	0
Black / African American	0	15	0

Severe Housing Problems*	Has one or more of four housing problems	Has none of the four housing problems	Household has no/negative income, but none of the other housing problems
Asian	10	10	0
American Indian, Alaska Native	0	0	0
Pacific Islander	0	0	0
Hispanic	105	185	0

Table 14 – Severe Housing Problems 30 - 50% AMI

Data 2007-2011 CHAS
Source:

*The four severe housing problems are:

1. Lacks complete kitchen facilities, 2. Lacks complete plumbing facilities, 3. More than 1.5 persons per room, 4. Cost Burden over 50%

50%-80% of Area Median Income

Severe Housing Problems*	Has one or more of four housing problems	Has none of the four housing problems	Household has no/negative income, but none of the other housing problems
Jurisdiction as a whole	645	4,725	0
White	495	4,160	0
Black / African American	0	0	0
Asian	0	0	0
American Indian, Alaska Native	0	0	0
Pacific Islander	0	0	0
Hispanic	150	405	0

Table 15 – Severe Housing Problems 50 - 80% AMI

Data 2007-2011 CHAS
Source:

*The four severe housing problems are:

1. Lacks complete kitchen facilities, 2. Lacks complete plumbing facilities, 3. More than 1.5 persons per room, 4. Cost Burden over 50%

80%-100% of Area Median Income

Severe Housing Problems*	Has one or more of four housing problems	Has none of the four housing problems	Household has no/negative income, but none of the other housing problems
Jurisdiction as a whole	120	3,305	0

Severe Housing Problems*	Has one or more of four housing problems	Has none of the four housing problems	Household has no/negative income, but none of the other housing problems
White	105	2,800	0
Black / African American	0	55	0
Asian	15	10	0
American Indian, Alaska Native	0	30	0
Pacific Islander	0	0	0
Hispanic	0	410	0

Table 16 – Severe Housing Problems 80 - 100% AMI

Data 2007-2011 CHAS
Source:

*The four severe housing problems are:

1. Lacks complete kitchen facilities, 2. Lacks complete plumbing facilities, 3. More than 1.5 persons per room, 4. Cost Burden over 50%

Discussion

The data in the above tables also show that families living in 3,545 homes either lack a complete kitchen or plumbing facilities, are severely overcrowded, or require more than 50% of the family's income to remain housed.

NA-25 Disproportionately Greater Need: Housing Cost Burdens – 91.205 (b)(2)

Assess the need of any racial or ethnic group that has disproportionately greater need in comparison to the needs of that category of need as a whole.

Introduction:

The data below shows the number of residents that are cost burdened by paying 30% to 50% of income on housing, and severely cost burdened by paying more than 50% of income on housing. None of the members of a specific racial or ethnic group show a disproportionately greater need for being cost burdened.

Housing Cost Burden

Housing Cost Burden	<=30%	30-50%	>50%	No / negative income (not computed)
Jurisdiction as a whole	17,015	5,000	3,405	80
White	15,210	4,440	2,680	70
Black / African American	280	0	35	0
Asian	120	0	30	0
American Indian, Alaska Native	40	0	70	0
Pacific Islander	0	0	20	0
Hispanic	1,260	460	545	10

Table 17 – Greater Need: Housing Cost Burdens AMI

Data Source: 2007-2011 CHAS

Discussion:

Although the data in the table does not indicate a disproportional cost burden by race/ethnicity, it does show that 3,405 families are paying 50% or more of their monthly income on housing, which is difficult to sustain and could lead to homelessness.

NA-30 Disproportionately Greater Need: Discussion – 91.205(b)(2)

Are there any income categories in which a racial or ethnic group has disproportionately greater need than the needs of that income category as a whole?

Almost 23% of Hispanic/Latino residents living between 50% and 80% of the AMI and more than 12% of Asian residents living between 80% and 100% of the AMI are disproportionately affected by one or more housing problems such as lacking complete kitchen or plumbing facilities, severe overcrowding, or spending more than 50% of the family income on housing. For every other category, while the needs are great, they are proportional across races and ethnicity.

If they have needs not identified above, what are those needs?

The needs of Loveland's Hispanic/Latino and Asian families are the same as the needs for all families living in substandard housing, or housing in which there are too many people and the rent is unaffordable. These needs could be improved by housing rehabilitation, increased incomes, additional affordable housing or additional Section 8 housing rental assistance vouchers.

Are any of those racial or ethnic groups located in specific areas or neighborhoods in your community?

Maps produced by the Colorado Department of Local Affairs by race/ethnicity for the years 2008-2012, show that Loveland's Hispanic residents live primarily in three areas: south of Highway 34 and east of Highway 287 near the old Sugar Factory with a greater concentration south of 9th Street, Highway 287 to Taft Avenue between Highway 34 and 37th Street, and Taft Avenue to Dotsero Drive between 1st and 14th Street S.W. Loveland's Asian families are more predominant in three areas of North Loveland: directly north of Lake Loveland, surrounding Woodmere Park, and west of the Olde Course at Loveland golf course running south to about 22nd Street. Another area is surrounding the Mariana Butte golf course. For more information about concentrations of racial or ethnic groups in Loveland, see Section MA-50.

NA-35 Public Housing – 91.205(b)

Introduction

The Loveland Housing Authority currently manages 525 Housing Choice Vouchers and 665 housing units in Loveland. The information below was provided by Housing Authority staff.

Housing Choice Vouchers, also known as Section 8 vouchers, provide rental assistance to families with monthly rental payments at or below HUD determined area Fair Market Rents (FMR) that are available in the open market and owned by private landlords, or units managed by a PHA. Families are responsible for locating a landlord that will accept the housing voucher, entering into a lease agreement and paying a security deposit. A family with a Housing Choice Voucher will pay approximately 30% of their monthly income for rent and utilities and the voucher pays the landlord the balance of the rent based on FMR rates and comparable rents.

Totals in Use

	Program Type								
	Certificate	Mod-Rehab	Public Housing	Vouchers					
				Total	Project-based	Tenant-based	Special Purpose Voucher		
							Veterans Affairs Supportive Housing	Family Unification Program	Disabled *
# of units vouchers in use	0	0	0	529	70	451	0	0	0

Table 18 - Public Housing by Program Type

*includes Non-Elderly Disabled, Mainstream One-Year, Mainstream Five-year, and Nursing Home Transition

Data Source: PIC (PIH Information Center)

Characteristics of Residents

	Program Type								
	Certificate	Mod-Rehab	Public Housing	Vouchers					
				Total	Project-based	Tenant-based	Special Purpose Voucher		
							Veterans Affairs Supportive Housing	Family Unification Program	
Average Annual Income	0	0	0	11,988	12,232	11,786	0		0
Average length of stay	0	0	0	5	1	6	0		0

Consolidated Plan

LOVELAND

	Program Type							
	Certificate	Mod-Rehab	Public Housing	Vouchers				
				Total	Project-based	Tenant-based	Special Purpose Voucher	
							Veterans Affairs Supportive Housing	Family Unification Program
Average Household size	0	0	0	2	1	2	0	0
# Homeless at admission	0	0	0	78	0	78	0	0
# of Elderly Program Participants (>62)	0	0	0	129	30	97	0	0
# of Disabled Families	0	0	0	201	19	179	0	0
# of Families requesting accessibility features	0	0	0	529	70	451	0	0
# of HIV/AIDS program participants	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
# of DV victims	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 19 – Characteristics of Public Housing Residents by Program Type

Data PIC (PIH Information Center)

Source:

Race of Residents

Race	Program Type								
	Certificate	Mod-Rehab	Public Housing	Vouchers					
				Total	Project-based	Tenant-based	Special Purpose Voucher		
							Veterans Affairs Supportive Housing	Family Unification Program	Disabled *
White	0	0	0	515	70	437	0	0	0
Black/African American	0	0	0	7	0	7	0	0	0
Asian	0	0	0	2	0	2	0	0	0
American Indian/Alaska Native	0	0	0	5	0	5	0	0	0

Consolidated Plan

LOVELAND

Program Type									
Race	Certificate	Mod-Rehab	Public Housing	Vouchers					
				Total	Project-based	Tenant-based	Special Purpose Voucher		
							Veterans Affairs Supportive Housing	Family Unification Program	Disabled *
Pacific Islander	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
*includes Non-Elderly Disabled, Mainstream One-Year, Mainstream Five-year, and Nursing Home Transition									

Table 20 – Race of Public Housing Residents by Program Type

Data Source: PIC (PIH Information Center)

Ethnicity of Residents

Program Type									
Ethnicity	Certificate	Mod-Rehab	Public Housing	Vouchers					
				Total	Project-based	Tenant-based	Special Purpose Voucher		
							Veterans Affairs Supportive Housing	Family Unification Program	Disabled *
Hispanic	0	0	0	80	3	76	0	0	0
Not Hispanic	0	0	0	449	67	375	0	0	0
*includes Non-Elderly Disabled, Mainstream One-Year, Mainstream Five-year, and Nursing Home Transition									

Table 21 – Ethnicity of Public Housing Residents by Program Type

Data Source: PIC (PIH Information Center)

Section 504 Needs Assessment: Describe the needs of public housing tenants and applicants on the waiting list for accessible units:

The Loveland Housing Authority does not maintain a wait list specifically for accessible units. Instead, already housed residents submit a 504 Request for Reasonable Accommodation application for a specific need. The agency processes the application through a third party health care provider that confirms the disability and returns an approval letter.

The most common 504 Accommodation related requests are for an assistance animal. A Housing Authority report showing requests since October 2013, indicates that 61% of all requests were for an animal; 23% were for a move into another unit; 12% were miscellaneous requests, such as new carpet, subtracting child care from the cost of rent, or a curb side mail box; and 4% were for more expensive changes to a unit, such as a walk-in shower.

Requests to move into another public housing unit under 504 Reasonable Accommodation follow the same process of completing an application and confirmation by a third party health care provider. If the provider concurs with the need, the resident will be offered the next available unit.

Requests for more expensive items, such as a walk-in shower, requires a significant financial contribution from the resident.

Most immediate needs of residents of Public Housing and Housing Choice voucher holders

The most urgent need of a voucher holder is an FMR that is closer to the actual cost of rent in Loveland. Currently, the median rent for a one-bedroom apartment is \$1,086, compared with an FMR of \$742. The median rent for a two-bedroom apartment is \$993 if the apartment has one bathroom and \$1,310 if it has two. The FMR for a two-bedroom unit is \$893. Voucher holders are having an incredibly difficult time finding a place to live that is within the range of affordability required under the local HUD determined FMR structure.

How do these needs compare to the housing needs of the population at large

A housing gap analysis using census data over the 5-year period of 2009-2013, shows a gap of 2,154 units for people living at or below 40% of the AMI. In 2015, the Loveland Housing Authority shows a need for 2,351 units at that income.

Discussion

The Loveland Housing Authority could easily distribute two or three times the current number of housing vouchers to people on the wait list. Although, due to the high cost of rents in Loveland, recipients would likely have to find housing in another city.

NA-40 Homeless Needs Assessment – 91.205(c)

Introduction:

The number of homeless in Loveland came from several sources: 137 Connection, a program of the House of Neighborly Service that provides shelter and case management to single chronic homeless adults; Angel House, also a program of the House of Neighborly Service that provides shelter and case management to homeless families; Alternatives to Violence, an agency serving victims of domestic violence; the Thompson School District; and Loveland's annual point-in-time homeless count.

None of the homeless service providers surveyed are funded through HUD CoC programs and, therefore, do not use the HUD Homeless Management Information System (HMIS). Instead, the homeless numbers below came from face to face contacts and reporting from service agencies. The estimate of persons experiencing homelessness on a given night are from the 2015 point-in-time count conducted on January 27. The estimate of the number of people experiencing homelessness each year are from 2014 client lists from 137 Connection and Angel House. These lists do not include data regarding individual characteristics, such as whether or not the client is considered chronically homeless, is a veteran or has been diagnosed with HIV.

The numbers in the youth categories came from the Thompson School District. During the 2014-2015 academic year, 562 homeless youth were counted using the McKinney Vento definition. Most of these students (435) were living doubled-up and are not counted below. Accompanied and unaccompanied youth that were sheltered, unsheltered, or staying in a motel were added under "Persons in Households with Only Children" because information about the parents is not available. No other demographic data is available.

Homeless Needs Assessment

Population	Estimate the # of persons experiencing homelessness on a given night		Estimate the # experiencing homelessness each year	Estimate the # becoming homeless each year	Estimate the # exiting homelessness each year	Estimate the # of days persons experience homelessness
	Sheltered	Unsheltered				
Persons in Households with Adult(s) and Child(ren)	2	6	66	0	0	0
Persons in Households with Only Children	65	57	10	0	0	0

Population	Estimate the # of persons experiencing homelessness on a given night		Estimate the # experiencing homelessness each year	Estimate the # becoming homeless each year	Estimate the # exiting homelessness each year	Estimate the # of days persons experience homelessness
	Sheltered	Unsheltered				
Persons in Households with Only Adults	53	22	146	0	0	0
Chronically Homeless Individuals	37	15	84	0	0	0
Chronically Homeless Families	0	0	0	0	0	0
Veterans	5	1	0	0	0	0
Unaccompanied Child	0	0	0	0	0	0
Persons with HIV	1	0	0	0	0	0

Table 22 - Homeless Needs Assessment

Data Source:

Indicate if the homeless population:

Has No Rural Homeless

If data is not available for the categories "number of persons becoming and exiting homelessness each year," and "number of days that persons experience homelessness," describe these categories for each homeless population type (including chronically homeless individuals and families, families with children, veterans and their families, and unaccompanied youth):

Estimates of the number of people becoming homeless each year, exiting homelessness, or the number of days persons experience homelessness are not currently tracked.

Nature and Extent of Homelessness: (Optional)

Race:	Sheltered:	Unsheltered (optional)
White	24	45
Black or African American	1	0
Asian	1	0

Race:	Sheltered:	Unsheltered (optional)
American Indian or Alaska Native	1	1
Pacific Islander	0	0
Ethnicity:	Sheltered:	Unsheltered (optional)
Hispanic	1	12
Not Hispanic	27	42

Data Source

Estimate the number and type of families in need of housing assistance for families with children and the families of veterans.

The House of Neighborly Service Angel House program and Alternatives to Violence are currently providing transitional housing to 11 families for up to two-years. These families will need a permanent housing solution when they exit these programs. Both agencies help clients with a permanent solution as soon as they enter the programs knowing that the wait list for a Housing Choice Voucher or a unit provided by the Housing Authority can take two years or longer.

Six veterans were identified during the point-in-time homeless count. The Loveland Housing Authority is working on a new project that will house 10 veterans by 2016.

Describe the Nature and Extent of Homelessness by Racial and Ethnic Group.

The extent of homelessness by racial and ethnic groups generally mirrors the racial and ethnic distribution of the City of Loveland. The biggest gap is in the percentage of homeless residents who identify as multi-racial (9%) compared with the percentage of multi-racial residents listed on the census (3.4%). The difference of about 6% could account for the difference in the percentage of homeless who identify as white (83%), compared with the percentage of white residents listed on the census (90.8%).

A portion of the people surveyed during the homeless count did not answer the question of race, which may account for a portion of the gap. None of the racial or ethnic group measures show that one group is disproportionately affected by homelessness.

Describe the Nature and Extent of Unsheltered and Sheltered Homelessness.

The City of Loveland does not have a permanent stand-alone shelter for homeless individuals or families. Instead, homeless families are sheltered at local churches on a rotating basis. Homeless individuals are also sheltered at local churches, but only when the temperature is below 20 degrees. There are two year-round shelters in Fort Collins. Both are about 14 miles away.

The 137 Connection and Angel House programs started collecting more thorough data in 2015, which will make counting and tracking homeless residents easier and more accurate in the future.

Discussion:

Relying on the results of the annual point-in-time homeless count to show the number of homeless residents seems incredibly inaccurate. In 2012, the CPO completed a point-over-time homeless count by compiling the names of homeless clients from seven agencies and the Thompson School District from November 1, 2011 to March 31, 2012. The result was a list of 685 people who experienced homelessness in Loveland over a five month period. This type of count may be replicated in the 2016.

NA-45 Non-Homeless Special Needs Assessment - 91.205 (b,d)

Introduction:

Special needs populations in Loveland include persons living with a disability who, due to their disability, cannot secure or maintain employment. This includes disabilities due to a serious mental illness or substance use disorder, a diagnosis of HIV/AIDS, or having an intellectual, developmental or physical disability.

Additional special needs groups include victims of domestic violence, youth aging out of foster care and seniors needing assistance because of a disability or mobility impairment. Special needs populations are at an increased risk of homelessness because they typically rely on mainstream and entitlement programs (e.g. Social Security Income) for income which are well below the income needed to provide basic living needs and housing. There is limited housing in the City of Loveland dedicated to special needs groups.

Describe the characteristics of special needs populations in your community:

As of 2013, close to 7,500 Loveland residents reported having a disability (U.S. Census Bureau. *American Fact Finder*. Table: S1810, 2009-2013). A majority (67%) were not employed and more than 50% lived below 150% of poverty (U.S. Census Bureau. *American Fact Finder*. Table: S1811, 2009-2013). The risk of homelessness for this group is incredibly high given the reliance on Social Security Income and Social Security Disability Insurance as the only source of income, an amount that is \$300 to \$500 short of the average cost for a rental unit in Loveland and leaves nothing for other basic needs, such as food.

In Larimer County, 330 people have been diagnosed with HIV/AIDS, although the Centers for Disease Control estimate that one in five people with HIV is unaware of his or her status, which could increase the number by 292 (Colorado Department of Public Health & Environment. *STI/HIV Fact Sheet for Colorado, Issue No. 1: September 2013*). People living with HIV need affordable housing. While antiretroviral medication can be covered through insurance and the Colorado AIDS Drug Assistance Program, many of the Loveland residents with HIV are also living with a disability, which means their income is not enough to support decent housing.

Victims of domestic violence need safehousing, counseling and affordable housing in order to leave an abusive partner. Domestic violence can be in the form of physical, mental or financial abuse, leaving victims with permanent injuries, an extreme lack of self-esteem and no ability to provide for herself financially. Victims of domestic violence need a safehouse to start the transition to living free from abuse. A safehouse is expected to be in operation in Loveland by the end of 2015. For decades, women and children in danger had to move to another city in order to live without fear of abuse. The City of Loveland supported the acquisition and rehabilitation of the new safehouse with CDBG funds in 2014.

A report completed by The Highland Group in 2015, describes the housing needs of seniors over the next five years. They write that "while the median income of all-age households is \$53,696, the median income for age 75+ households is just \$28,782." They further describe the unmet demand for more affordable housing for seniors and note that there is a "scarcity of funding" for these projects that will

continue to grow as Loveland's population ages and is compounded as seniors have reduced mobility.

Residents suffering from mental health or substance use disorders need specialized housing with supportive services to help with wellness, recovery and independent living. They also need a place other than jail or hospital emergency rooms where they can work to get sober. A combination of detox, affordable housing and therapy may help more people stabilize.

Young people aging out of foster care also have special needs. In 2013, there were approximately 200 youth residing in foster care in Loveland, who may be left without a support system to lead them into adulthood once they turn 18 (U.S. Census Bureau, *American Fact Finder*. Table: B09018, 2009-2013). The National Alliance to End Homelessness writes that, "Young adults who age out of foster care are at an elevated risk of homeless." Youth living on the streets are more prone to prostitution, drug abuse, physical and sexual assault, HIV/AIDS, depression and suicide (National Alliance to End Homelessness. *Fact Sheet: Youth Homelessness*. January 19, 2010).

What are the housing and supportive service needs of these populations and how are these needs determined?

Supportive services for persons with disabilities are provided by Disabled Resource Services, a county-wide nonprofit working solely with this population. The agency works with the Loveland Housing Authority to maintain the housing and Housing Choice Voucher wait list for people with disabilities and is able to offer limited rental assistance. Staff members say that the most pressing need for their clients is affordable housing so they can live independently in the community. While accessible housing would be beneficial, any housing that is affordable is favorable right now.

Northern Colorado AIDS Project provides comprehensive case management to connect clients to healthcare to gain access to HIV medications. They also offer mental health and substance abuse counseling, support groups, couples and family support, access to oral health care, emergency financial assistance and subsidized housing when available.

Supportive services for victims of domestic violence, such as safety planning, therapy and transitional housing are provided by Alternatives to Violence. Housing is only one of many needs a victim of abuse faces when she or he leaves a violent partner, however. Others are employment, physical and mental health assistance, substance use treatment and safety planning. Alternatives to Violence currently provides eight units of transitional housing and works to find a permanent solution for all of their clients while providing ongoing support.

As our seniors age, many will experience limitations in mobility and self-care or the need for assisted living, memory care assisted living, or skilled nursing. While the City of Loveland is more aware of pending demand, there is not a plan to fill the growing need. Over the next five years, the inventory of affordable senior rentals should have a gap of close to 275 units and assisted living Medicaid units should have a gap of 286 units. The number of skilled nursing beds and memory care assisted living units

may be sufficient, although affordability may be an issue (The Highland Group. *Strategic Research, Planning, and Marketing Solutions for Senior Housing and Care Communities*, p.66-67).

Touchstone Health Partners is the local mental health agency that works with residents who live with and experience mental illness and substance use disorders, as well as individuals with developmental disorders. In 2014, Touchstone served 7,800 people, or about 2.5% of the county population. This percentage seems to be about half of the county residents that have reported a mental disability according to the U.S. Census (*American Fact Finder*. Table: B18033, 2005-2007). Touchstone Health Partners works with people as young as two on issues of drug and alcohol exposure. Thirty four percent (34%) of clients are generally youth and adolescents, some with behavioral health issues resulting from substance abuse and/or exposure to trauma and domestic violence as well as sexual abuse.

The Matthews House provides comprehensive services to youth without a support system, including mentoring and coaching to help with life skills, employment readiness, parenting skills if necessary, substance abuse and prevention counseling, completing high school and finding housing. This special needs group must have extensive support to keep them from becoming homeless.

The needs of individual agencies came from extensive conversations throughout the planning process.

Discuss the size and characteristics of the population with HIV/AIDS and their families within the Eligible Metropolitan Statistical Area:

The estimated number of residents living with HIV/AIDS ranges from about 330 to 622 and include single adults and married families. The demographics for race and ethnicity of HIV infected residents fairly closely matches that of Loveland. The demographics for age do not: 6.2% of Loveland residents are between the ages of 20 and 24, but 15.8% of HIV/AIDS cases fall in this age range. 14.7% of the population of Loveland is between the ages of 25 to 29, but 28% of all HIV/AIDS cases are. For other age brackets, Loveland HIV/AIDS cases are similar to the rest of Colorado.

Discussion:

There are a variety of services and community organizations that address the needs of special needs residents. All of the organizations mentioned above list affordable housing as the greatest need for their clients.

NA-50 Non-Housing Community Development Needs – 91.215 (f)

Describe the jurisdiction's need for Public Facilities:

During the five years of the Consolidated Plan ending in 2015, funding was provided for several agency public facilities including a new Food Bank, improvements to the Angel House day center, a new office for Sexual Assault Victim Advocates, a counseling center for Alternatives to Violence co-located with their new safehouse, and the House of Neighborly Service Life Center that provides a shared central location and houses about 14 non-profit agencies and local organizations. Inquiry into potential public facility request for the next five years resulted in eight agencies thinking about their space needs. The organizations that indicated they may have requests are the Boys & Girls Club, Habitat for Humanity, Loveland Youth Gardeners, Respite Care, Easter Seals and Volunteers of America. Thompson Valley Preschool expressed a need for space for infant care in Loveland. Disabled Resource Services noted a need for a space to distribute durable medical equipment for people with disabilities.

How were these needs determined?

Agency representatives were invited to participate in one of two community meetings. Those unable to attend one of the meetings were able to complete a survey on-line. Agencies that identified that they may have a need for a public facility received an additional request for more specific information.

Describe the jurisdiction's need for Public Improvements:

The top five public improvement needs, as measured by community members, are: transportation including improved bus routes (52.1%), safe pedestrian crossings (35.7%), sidewalk construction or repair (31.6%), street improvements (31.1%) and the addition of bicycle lanes (30.7%). General comments from community members about these five improvements were: it's obvious that bicycles and cars cannot safely use the same thoroughfare, bus routes closer to bus and to affordable entertainment, bus routes too far away, bus routes close to senior housing, home owners need to repair sidewalks, Eisenhower (Street) needs sidewalks, more bus stops, a real bus system around town with Greeley connection, bus should run later, need buses running more often and at night and transportation for disabled.

How were these needs determined?

Information about the need for public improvements came from surveys that were completed during the Consolidated Plan community outreach process.

Describe the jurisdiction's need for Public Services:

The top five public service needs as measured by community members are: affordable healthy food (56.3%), domestic violence services (53.9%), mental health services (53.4%), services for persons with disabilities (52.5%) and substance abuse services (46%). The top five public service needs as measured by agency representatives are almost entirely the addition of staff in order to serve more people or to expand services based on a perceived gap.

General comments from community members about the five public service areas include: get rid of the sales tax on food, (need) more access to health care, health care provider (should) answer phone, (domestic violence services) for men, housing for domestic violence victims in Loveland and need more mental health services for people with personality disorders.

Additional transportation needs and/or changes to public transportation were not listed as options on the survey under public services. However, quite a few community members and agency representatives listed this as a gap, including stating a need for additional bus transportation, additional volunteers to provide rides through Senior Alternatives in Transportation, transportation for people unable to get in and out of a car without assistance, assistance for people who live outside city limits and transportation specific for cancer patients using Banner Health Care.

How were these needs determined?

Agency representatives were invited to participate in one of two community meetings. Those unable to attend one of the meetings were able to complete a survey on-line. Agencies that identified that they may have a public service need received an additional request for more specific information.

Housing Market Analysis

MA-05 Overview

Housing Market Analysis Overview:

Two major natural disasters in the last four years contributed to a strained housing market in Loveland. A wild fire in 2012 and flooding in 2013 caused residents from near-by communities to move into the city, thereby reducing the housing supply at almost every price in the market. The result by the end of 2014 was a vacancy rate of 2%.

Moderate income Loveland residents are suffering from an affordability gap and low income residents are finding it nearly impossible to rent decent affordable housing. Workers living at 80% of the AMI may be able to afford to rent with a median cost of \$1,282 a month, but would likely not be able to afford to purchase a home with an average price of \$282,065. Low income workers have a much harder time finding an affordable rental and are unlikely to be able to purchase unless they have the time and are motivated to build their own house through the Habitat for Humanity program. These significant affordable housing needs and the housing data below further support the priorities described in the Strategic Plan and the 2015-2019 Consolidated Plan goals.

Market analysis data came from individual meetings with agency representatives, community outreach meetings, the 2015 point-in-time homeless and housing inventory counts, Larimer County Workforce Center, City of Loveland Economic Development Department and data populated by HUD in the eCon Planning Suite.

MA-10 Number of Housing Units – 91.210(a)&(b)(2)

Introduction

Based on the residential property data below (29,262 houses) and the number of households in Loveland for the same time period (27,085, Section NA-10), residents were not yet experiencing a housing deficit in 2011. In 2012, a wild fire in the foothills near Fort Collins, just north of Loveland, caused many Larimer County residents in the affected area to relocate. This influx of displaced households started to deplete the already limited supply of affordable housing and housing in general. The 100-year flood that occurred in 2013, worsened the housing deficit to the current vacancy rate of 2% by the end of 2014 (Colorado Division of Housing, *Fourth Quarter 2014, Colorado Multi-Family Housing Vacancy & Rental Survey*).

All residential properties by number of units

Property Type	Number	%
1-unit detached structure	19,576	67%
1-unit, attached structure	2,696	9%
2-4 units	2,014	7%
5-19 units	2,951	10%
20 or more units	1,477	5%
Mobile Home, boat, RV, van, etc	548	2%
Total	29,262	100%

Table 1 – Residential Properties by Unit Number

Data Source: 2007-2011 ACS

Unit Size by Tenure

	Owners		Renters	
	Number	%	Number	%
No bedroom	8	0%	222	3%
1 bedroom	183	1%	1,357	15%
2 bedrooms	3,349	18%	3,728	42%
3 or more bedrooms	14,725	81%	3,513	40%
Total	18,265	100%	8,820	100%

Table 2 – Unit Size by Tenure

Data Source: 2007-2011 ACS

Describe the number and targeting (income level/type of family served) of units assisted with federal, state, and local programs.

The Loveland Housing Authority manages most of the supply of affordable housing in the city with a current inventory of 665 units. Residents of 272 of the units receive a rent subsidy, thereby ensuring that they pay no more than 30% of their income for housing. Rent for the remaining 393 units is based on Colorado Housing and Finance Authority Income and Rent Tables, which show the maximum amount

of rent that can be charged. The number of Housing Authority units based on AMI level is as follows: 30% AMI = 63 units (16% of the total number of units), 35% AMI = 8 units (2%), 40% AMI = 160 units (41%), 50% AMI = 110 units (28%), 55% AMI = 24 units (6%), and 60% = 27 units (7%).

Alternatives to Violence is providing transitional housing to eight families and Touchstone Health Partners is providing transitional housing to five individuals. These 13 units all house people living at or below 30% of the AMI who pay 30% of their income for rent. Five of the Alternatives to Violence units and all of the Touchstone Health Partners units are supported with HUD CoC housing assistance funding.

House of Neighborly Service provides transitional housing to five families, although only three of the homes are currently full. All of the families live below 50% of the AMI and one of the families' lives below 30% AMI.

Provide an assessment of units expected to be lost from the affordable housing inventory for any reason, such as expiration of Section 8 contracts.

No affordable housing units are expected to be lost.

Does the availability of housing units meet the needs of the population?

Loveland is in dire need of additional affordable housing units, specifically for people living with very low incomes and having special needs. A recently completed gaps analysis indicates the number of units needed for people living at or below 40% of the AMI to be 2,154 (U.S. Census Bureau. *American Fact Finder*. Table: DP04, 2009-2013).

Describe the need for specific types of housing:

Most of the Consolidated Plan outreach participants commented on the need for additional affordable housing in Loveland. Information derived from public meetings and data gathered from American Fact Finder and the Loveland Housing Authority all point to the conclusion that Loveland residents with very low income are unable to find housing. The need becomes even greater for people living with a disability, especially persons in need of an accessible unit.

Discussion

Low income residents and special needs households in the City of Loveland seeking to access affordable safe housing are extremely challenged given the cost and vacancy rates in the current housing market. There is great need to both preserve and increase the inventory of affordable housing, specifically for households living at lower income levels.

MA-15 Housing Market Analysis: Cost of Housing - 91.210(a)

Introduction:

The cost of housing has risen dramatically over the past 15 years and is continuing to increase year after year. The median price for a rental home in Loveland at the end of 2014 was \$1,282.25, compared to \$535 in 2000 (Colorado Division of Housing, *Fourth Quarter 2014, Colorado Multi-Family Housing Vacancy & Rental Survey*; City of Loveland. *2010-2015 Consolidated Plan*). The average price to purchase a home in 2014 was \$282,065, compared to \$143,500 in 2000 (The Group, Inc., *Insider*. June 2015; City of Loveland. *2010-2015 Consolidated Plan*).

Cost of Housing

	Base Year: 2000	Most Recent Year: 2011	% Change
Median Home Value	154,500	212,200	37%
Median Contract Rent	577	761	32%

Table 3 - Cost of Housing

Data Source: 2000 Census (Base Year), 2007-2011 ACS (Most Recent Year)

Rent Paid	Number	%
Less than \$500	1,485	16.8%
\$500-999	5,116	58.0%
\$1,000-1,499	1,790	20.3%
\$1,500-1,999	258	2.9%
\$2,000 or more	171	1.9%
Total	8,820	100.0%

Table 4 - Rent Paid

Data Source: 2007-2011 ACS

Housing Affordability

% Units affordable to Households earning	Renter	Owner
30% HAMFI	600	No Data
50% HAMFI	2,710	335
80% HAMFI	5,775	3,345
100% HAMFI	No Data	6,470
Total	9,085	10,150

Table 5 - Housing Affordability

Data Source: 2007-2011 CHAS

Monthly Rent

Monthly Rent (\$)	Efficiency (no bedroom)	1 Bedroom	2 Bedroom	3 Bedroom	4 Bedroom
Fair Market Rent	600	742	893	1316	1582
High HOME Rent	600	742	893	1282	1410

Consolidated Plan

LOVELAND

Monthly Rent (\$)	Efficiency (no bedroom)	1 Bedroom	2 Bedroom	3 Bedroom	4 Bedroom
Low HOME Rent	600	730	876	1011	1128

Table 6 – Monthly Rent

Data Source Comments:

Is there sufficient housing for households at all income levels?

The City of Loveland lacks sufficient housing for people living at or below 40% of the area median income. A gap analysis using 5-year data shows a need for 923 housing units for families able to pay up to \$250 a month, 858 units for families able to pay up to \$375 and 373 units for families able to pay up to \$625 per month. These numbers are further reflected in the number of people on the Loveland Housing Authority wait list.

How is affordability of housing likely to change considering changes to home values and/or rents?

Housing costs have been in an upward trend that is projected to continue. Over the last five years, the median price for a rental increased from \$809 in 2009, to \$1,282 in 2014, a 58% increase (Colorado Division of Housing. *Fourth Quarter 2014, Colorado Multi-Family Housing Vacancy & Rental Survey*). The average cost to purchase a home was \$205,000 in 2009, compared to \$250,000 in 2014, a 22% increase. The average cost for a home as of the first quarter of 2015 was \$311,141. There is little supply of homes for sale under \$300,000, and growth in both population and housing costs in Loveland and surrounding community are expected to continue over the next ten to twenty years.

How do HOME rents / Fair Market Rent compare to Area Median Rent? How might this impact your strategy to produce or preserve affordable housing?

Loveland median rents are higher than either high HOME or FMRs in every category. The greatest difference is an efficiency unit, which carries a median rent of \$911.47 and allows only \$600 based on high HOME or FMR limits, a variance of 34%. The lowest discrepancy is a two-bedroom unit with one bath. This type of unit has a median rent of \$993 and a high HOME and FMR that allows \$893, a 10% difference.

Discussion:

Housing is considered affordable if the household spends no more than 30% of income on rent and utilities. Spending more than 30% is defined as being cost burdened and spending more than 50% is defined as being severely cost burdened. In 2011, there were more than 7,000 households that were cost burdened, which is 26% of all households and more than 3,400 households that were extremely cost burdened, or 12.5% of all households. A cost burdened household is at a far greater risk of losing housing and has less financial resources to pay for other basic needs and inevitable emergencies. For owner-occupied housing, paying more than 30% of income on housing leaves little money for home repairs that are necessary over time.

MA-20 Housing Market Analysis: Condition of Housing – 91.210(a)

Introduction

42% of Loveland's housing stock was built before 1980 and may contain lead-based paint or need rehabilitation. Although there are fewer than 100 homes that lack complete plumbing, these homes are likely occupied by very low income residents and should be targeted for rehabilitation in order to retain the housing stock.

Definitions

The City of Loveland has adopted the 2012 International Property Maintenance Code as the guiding document to define unsafe structures and equipment, including structures unfit for human occupancy. Generally, unsafe or unfit structures are unsanitary or deficient because of an inadequate means of egress, inadequate light or ventilation, faulty electrical wiring or service, lack of sanitation or cooking systems or facilities, inadequate weather protection, infestation or vermin, appliances installed in violation of the approved listing requirements or applicable codes, or structural conditions that present a danger to life or limb or are in danger of collapse or partial collapse of any portion of the structure or member or appurtenance.

The HUD definition of substandard condition is a dwelling unit that does not meet "standard condition". Standard condition is defined as having "a reliable roof; a sound foundation; adequate and stable floors, walls and ceilings; surfaces and woodwork that are not seriously damaged nor have paint deterioration; sound windows and doors; adequate heating, plumbing, and electrical systems; adequate insulation; and adequate water and sewer system, and not overcrowded." If CDBG funding is used to rehabilitate homes considered substandard, both definitions will be used, except in the case of a home that is considered substandard and not suitable for rehabilitation as defined by HUD. Not suitable for rehabilitation is a structure that is not financially feasible to rehabilitate. The City of Loveland must define the percentage of the appraised market value to rehabilitation cost to better identify whether or not to invest CDBG in a project.

Condition of Units

Condition of Units	Owner-Occupied		Renter-Occupied	
	Number	%	Number	%
With one selected Condition	5,026	28%	4,127	47%
With two selected Conditions	62	0%	212	2%
With three selected Conditions	0	0%	30	0%
With four selected Conditions	0	0%	0	0%
No selected Conditions	13,177	72%	4,451	50%
Total	18,265	100%	8,820	99%

Table 7 - Condition of Units

Data Source: 2007-2011 ACS

Year Unit Built

Year Unit Built	Owner-Occupied		Renter-Occupied	
	Number	%	Number	%
2000 or later	4,900	27%	2,188	25%
1980-1999	6,568	36%	2,165	25%
1950-1979	5,336	29%	3,524	40%
Before 1950	1,461	8%	943	11%
Total	18,265	100%	8,820	101%

Table 8 – Year Unit Built

Data Source: 2007-2011 CHAS

Risk of Lead-Based Paint Hazard

Risk of Lead-Based Paint Hazard	Owner-Occupied		Renter-Occupied	
	Number	%	Number	%
Total Number of Units Built Before 1980	6,797	37%	4,467	51%
Housing Units build before 1980 with children present	2,170	12%	860	10%

Table 9 – Risk of Lead-Based Paint

Data Source: 2007-2011 ACS (Total Units) 2007-2011 CHAS (Units with Children present)

Vacant Units

	Suitable for Rehabilitation	Not Suitable for Rehabilitation	Total
Vacant Units	0	0	0
Abandoned Vacant Units	0	0	0
REO Properties	0	0	0
Abandoned REO Properties	0	0	0

Table 10 - Vacant Units

Data Source: 2005-2009 CHAS

Need for Owner and Rental Rehabilitation

Owner-occupied housing rehabilitation is most often facilitated through the Loveland Housing Authority's Larimer Home Improvement Program, which is a low-interest loan program that is occasionally funded through the Loveland CDBG program.

The City of Loveland does not have a formal program for substandard rental housing rehabilitation. The above numbers indicate that a program could be quite useful for residents having to live in conditions that are unsafe or unsanitary. In fact, the CPO receives regular calls from residents asking for assistance with requiring landlords to make health and safety repairs. The most recent call was from a resident whose apartment flooded from heavy rain and the landlord did not want to replace the moldy carpet. The CPO is trying to determine the best way to respond to these types of requests.

Estimated Number of Housing Units Occupied by Low or Moderate Income Families with LBP Hazards

The City of Loveland has not engaged in lead paint remediation on a city-wide basis. Unless a homeowner or landlord has mitigated the lead-paint, there could be as many as 11,264 housing units in Loveland that pose a lead danger. When Federal funding is used for housing rehabilitation that disturbs a surface with lead paint, remediation always occurs.

Discussion

Housing rehabilitation is an eligible use of CDBG funding and could be used to preserve Loveland's already existing affordable housing stock and provide lead-based paint mitigation. Correcting substandard housing will take a great deal of planning and support from both City management, and possibly City Council, but seems like a valid way to continue to provide housing for very low income residents.

MA-25 Public and Assisted Housing – 91.210(b)

Introduction:

The Loveland Housing Authority manages all project and tenant based vouchers in Loveland and has a wait list for affordable housing of close to 3,300 people.

Totals Number of Units

	Certificate	Mod-Rehab	Public Housing	Program Type					
				Vouchers					
				Total	Project - based	Tenant - based	Special Purpose Voucher		
							Veterans Affairs Supportive Housing	Family Unification Program	Disabled *
# of units vouchers available	0	0	3	553	45	508	0	0	0
# of accessible units									

***includes Non-Elderly Disabled, Mainstream One-Year, Mainstream Five-year, and Nursing Home Transition**

Table 11 – Total Number of Units by Program Type

Data PIC (PIH Information Center)
Source:

Describe the supply of public housing developments:

Describe the number and physical condition of public housing units in the jurisdiction, including those that are participating in an approved Public Housing Agency Plan:

The housing managed by the Loveland Housing Authority pass Housing Quality Standards. The oldest complex, Maple Terrace, has 130 units and was built in 1974. It will undergo rehabilitation in the next two years to make general upgrades and improvements.

The three Housing Authority properties that receive an inspection score are below.

Public Housing Condition

Public Housing Development	Average Inspection Score
Silver Leaf II	98
Maple Terrace	85
Orchard Place	82

Table 12 - Public Housing Condition

Describe the restoration and revitalization needs of public housing units in the jurisdiction:

As stated, the Loveland Housing Authority Maple Terrace complex will be rehabilitated in the near future to provide general upgrades and improvements given the age of the units. Maple Terrace is currently the only housing project that is scheduled for rehabilitation of all units. All Housing Authority apartments receive routine repair and maintenance as needed.

Describe the public housing agency's strategy for improving the living environment of low- and moderate-income families residing in public housing:

The Housing Authority works to improve the living environment of residents through activities and events that are planned by a Resident Advisory Board. The board is comprised of representative from each of the Housing Authority properties who want to assist with decision making and policy development. They also review applications for a local scholarship program and host gatherings at each of the Housing Authority properties. Most properties have between two and four events a year.

Maple Terrace, the largest property of the Loveland Housing Authority, provides subsidized housing for 40 families. Most of the families have income below 30% of the AMI and all residents have income below 50%. To increase enrichment opportunities for the young people living at Maple Terrace, Kids Club was started in 1998. Kids Club provides adult role models and mentors to provide homework/ literacy assistance, engage in physical activities and offer a healthy snack. Thousands of young Maple Terrace residents have participated in Kids Club over the last 17 years, which has provided a safe environment for young people while assisting with learning.

Discussion:

The Housing Authority provides about 1,200 low-income families with rental assistance through the Housing Choice Voucher program, or housing that is owned and operated by the agency, and is continually working on the next project to bring additional affordable housing to Loveland. In the last three years, the Housing Authority completed 60 units of senior housing, 60 units of skilled nursing and is managing 30 units of housing for low income artists for an organization based in Minneapolis. The next project of the Loveland Housing Authority will bring 70 units of housing, 10 of which will be designated specifically for veterans.

MA-30 Homeless Facilities and Services – 91.210(c)

Introduction

The City of Loveland does not have a permanent overnight shelter for homeless families or individuals. Instead, shelter is granted to homeless families through a church-rotation program and homeless individuals also through a church rotation program, but only when the outside temperature falls below 20 degrees. Other shelter options include vouchers for motels and transporting people to Fort Collins or some other community, where they can enter a permanent shelter program. The numbers below do not include shelter in Fort Collins, nor do they include numbers for rapid rehousing, but do include transitional housing.

Facilities and Housing Targeted to Homeless Households

	Emergency Shelter Beds		Transitional Housing Beds	Permanent Supportive Housing Beds	
	Year Round Beds (Current & New)	Voucher / Seasonal / Overflow Beds	Current & New	Current & New	Under Development
Households with Adult(s) and Child(ren)	17	0	44	1	0
Households with Only Adults	0	0	5	5	0
Chronically Homeless Households	0	30	0	0	0
Veterans	0	0	0	0	10
Unaccompanied Youth	0	0	4	0	0

Table 13 - Facilities and Housing Targeted to Homeless Households

Data Source
Comments:

Describe mainstream services, such as health, mental health, and employment services to the extent those services are used to complement services targeted to homeless persons

Mental health services for the homeless are provided by Touchstone Health Partners, a local non-profit with three locations in Loveland and five additional locations throughout the county. The agency offers 24/7 walk-in crisis services; on-going mental health and substance abuse support; and adult, teen and child addiction services. Touchstone Health Partners provides mental health and addictions therapy for the homeless through the PATH program (Projects for Assistance in Transition from Homelessness) at Loveland's homeless day center.

Goodwill Industries recently opened a Loveland Career Connection Center (C3) to provide workforce readiness education and support, computer and life skills training, individualized assistance, and job coaching and placement. The Loveland C3 center will assist homeless as well as other residents in need of specialized support and assistance. Goodwill writes that "unlike traditional employment training and placement programs that have extremely high caseloads and often lack the time to provide individualized support, the Loveland C3 provides quality career development services using a participant-centered, one-on-one approach." The Goodwill Industries Loveland C3 program is an incredible complement to other homeless services provided locally and other local employment programs. The challenge will be the time it will take for staff to establish relationships with local employers to engage them in hiring someone trying to exit homelessness.

List and describe services and facilities that meet the needs of homeless persons, particularly chronically homeless individuals and families, families with children, veterans and their families, and unaccompanied youth. If the services and facilities are listed on screen SP-40 Institutional Delivery Structure or screen MA-35 Special Needs Facilities and Services, describe how these facilities and services specifically address the needs of these populations.

Organizations mentioned under MA-35 and SP-40 that are not listed below generally refer their homeless clients to one of the following agencies:

- House of Neighborly Service, 137 Connection program serves chronic and episodic homeless adults with overnight shelter during inclement weather, a day center and case management.
- House of Neighborly Service, Angel House program serves chronic and episodic homeless families with year-round overnight shelter in local churches, a day center and case management.
- Loveland Housing Authority gives priority for Section 8 housing vouchers to the homeless and will soon build permanent supportive housing for 10 veterans.
- Touchstone Health Partners offers mental health and addictions therapy for the homeless through the PATH program.
- The Veterans Administration provides general benefits for veterans, including housing.
- Rocky Mountain Human Services provides rapid re-housing to Larimer County veterans in addition to offering life skills training and other support services.
- Volunteers of America also provides rapid re-housing to veterans county-wide.
- The Fort Collins Housing Authority manages Loveland's VASH (Veterans Affairs Supportive Housing) program and recently opened 60 units of housing in south Fort Collins, including permanent supportive housing using the Housing First model.

- Community Kitchen and Front Porch Café provide daily meals to the homeless.
- Catholic Charities of Larimer County, The Mission homeless shelter, operate year-round with both permanent and lottery beds depending on the degree to which the homeless are willing to engage in services. The Mission is located in Fort Collins.
- Fort Collins Rescue Mission, also in Fort Collins, is a year-round shelter with supportive services.
- The Sister Mary Alice Murphy Center for Hope is a day center in Fort Collins that houses multiple non-profit agencies that work with the homeless to provide the convenience of services in one location.

MA-35 Special Needs Facilities and Services – 91.210(d)

Introduction

The City of Loveland has a variety of service providers working with people with special needs. Each of the organizations described below has a public facility in which to see clients, but most of the agencies are in need of housing to help create stability to truly address their non-housing needs.

Including the elderly, frail elderly, persons with disabilities (mental, physical, developmental), persons with alcohol or other drug addictions, persons with HIV/AIDS and their families, public housing residents and any other categories the jurisdiction may specify, and describe their supportive housing needs

Catholic Charities of Larimer County's senior program serves the elderly and frail elderly in Loveland. Clients assisted by this organization are generally older than 60 and living between poverty and 30% of the AMI. Some clients are veterans and others are disabled or have chronic diseases. Almost all already have housing. Support offered by Catholic Charities includes help applying for housing assistance if the current housing is not affordable. It also includes in-home assistance and transportation. Catholic Charities offers the assistance that a younger family member might provide if one lived near-by.

Clients using the services of Touchstone Health Partners need both housing and treatment to achieve mental health and/or sobriety. The organization has six permanent supportive housing units and five two-year transitional housing units to work to stabilize clients needing extensive support. The transitional housing clients must register for mainstream benefits quickly and work on regular goals that include applying for housing with the Loveland Housing Authority to increase the chance of having an affordable place to live at the end of the two-years.

Disabled Resource Services clients are less in need of supportive housing than they are affordable housing, although Disabled Resource Services provides extensive support for their clients. Housing support is in the form of Social Security filing assistance, employment assistance if the client is able to work, some financial assistance and case management.

Northern Colorado AIDS Project serves Loveland residents who are HIV positive or have AIDS and assists with housing through a HOPWA grant. Supportive services include drug and alcohol counseling and access to healthcare and transportation to medical appointments. Northern Colorado AIDS Project clients need longer term in-patient drug and alcohol treatment and detox not available locally.

The Loveland Housing Authority manages 60 assisted living beds in Loveland, providing extensive support for these clients. Services include prepared meals, assistance with daily living needs such as bathing and cleaning, and companionship.

Describe programs for ensuring that persons returning from mental and physical health institutions receive appropriate supportive housing

The State of Colorado is currently funding transitional case managers and permanent housing vouchers for people leaving the Fort Logan and Pueblo state-operated psychiatric hospitals. Case managers follow exiting clients for one year to ensure they are receiving appropriate care in their communities and to keep them housed. Touchstone Health Partners has not yet received referrals to work with clients that have exited either of these institutions.

Support for persons returning from other mental health institutions would be provided by Touchstone Health Partners, but would not include housing. Housing units managed by Touchstone would likely already be occupied. Persons returning from a physical health institution would not have a place to reside if they were not already housed. Local hospitals are concerned that a homeless individual exiting their service may end up sleeping on the streets or, at best, in a car because they do not have a place to send people, which makes follow-up appointments and treatment difficult and results in low compliance with doctors' orders.

Specify the activities that the jurisdiction plans to undertake during the next year to address the housing and supportive services needs identified in accordance with 91.215(e) with respect to persons who are not homeless but have other special needs. Link to one-year goals. 91.315(e)

The City of Loveland invests \$500,000 annually to accompany the approximately \$260,000 in CDBG, non-administrative funding received. About \$550,000 of the annual \$760,000 provides funding for public service agencies, some of which serve persons with special needs, including many of the agencies listed above. The remaining \$210,000 is invested in capital projects for housing and public facilities.

Over the next year, and for the first year of this Consolidated Plan, some of the City of Loveland CDBG public service funding will support Alternatives to Violence to provide supportive services to approximately 850 victims of domestic violence. The rest will be used to support about 290 homeless adults.

Bricks and mortar funding will be granted to provide 70 units of multi-family housing, of which 10 units will be supportive housing for veterans. Other funding will be used to keep seniors in their homes by adding grab bars, wheel chair ramps, chair risers and handrails. Funding will also be used for capital improvements in a Habitat for Humanity neighborhood, as well as a public facility for an agency that serves homeless youth, at risk youth and youth aging out of foster care.

For entitlement/consortia grantees: Specify the activities that the jurisdiction plans to undertake during the next year to address the housing and supportive services needs identified in accordance with 91.215(e) with respect to persons who are not homeless but have other special needs. Link to one-year goals. (91.220(2))

As described above, CDBG public service funding will be used to support Alternatives to Violence to provide supportive services to victims of domestic violence. Other City funding distributed to local non-profit agencies will be used to support residents with disabilities, who may also be frail or elderly through Disabled Resource Services, Elderhaus, McKee Foundation/Stepping Stones, GoodHealthwill and Hearts & Horses; persons with HIV/AIDS through Northern Colorado AIDS Project; and persons with alcohol or other drug addictions through Touchstone Health Partners and Turning Point Center. Public housing residents are able to access a myriad of programs supported in part with either CDBG public service funding or other City of Loveland funding.

MA-40 Barriers to Affordable Housing – 91.210(e)

Describe any negative effects of public policies on affordable housing and residential investment.

City of Loveland building and zoning codes are designed to promote a safe, decent environment and aesthetically pleasing community for local neighborhoods. Unfortunately, development standards in general may create a barrier to the construction of affordable housing, including the additional cost of Capital Expansion Fees used to fund the capital needs of government departments. Open space and landscaping requirements, and mandatory two parking spots per dwelling, not only reduce the number of income producing housing units they can also result in additional costs.

The City's strategy to remove barriers and provide incentives to developers and builders of affordable housing include use tax credits and the waiver or reduction of development fees, capital expansion and building permit fees. The City of Loveland adopted an affordable housing code to encourage the building of low-income housing in 1994. In 2014, the Loveland City Council waived almost \$2.1 million dollars in building and development fees and in 2015, waived more than \$1.6 million. Over the past ten years, affordable housing policy has resulted in an investment of almost \$9 million dollars of City incentives in addition to CDBG funding, and has provided 701 units of housing.

MA-45 Non-Housing Community Development Assets – 91.215 (f)

Introduction

Local employers have an expectation that the community can provide an available and skilled workforce to meet their needs. Occasionally, there are skill gaps or skill deficiencies that employees have and employers would like to see filled. As written in the Coloradoan (November 2014. Source: September 2014 Larimer County Labor Market Profile), *“The labor force here is generally young and highly educated; 47 percent of the county's workforce has a bachelor's degree or higher and only 23 percent of the population has a high school diploma or less. However, only 23 percent of the region's jobs require college degrees. The county's fastest-growing industries are service industries, including retail, restaurants, hospitality and personal services. These are relatively low-paying jobs, and the region has an overqualified workforce. ... On the other side, employers are struggling to find people to work as machinists, welders, electricians, sales representatives, CDL drivers and more. These jobs are — for the most part — expected to grow in the next five years, and a handful pay wage premiums 10 percent over the national average.”*

Based on the data below, employment challenges can be seen in several sectors, such as agriculture, mining, and oil and gas extraction where workers outnumber available jobs by 400%; and in transportation and warehousing, where jobs outnumber available workers by 160%.

The most current unemployment rate in Loveland is 4.1%, compared with 4.3% in Colorado and 5.3% in the United States. The unemployment rate for people ages 16 to 24 is over 24% as shown below. More recent data indicates that the rate has fallen but is still quite high at 17.9% for people ages 16 to 19, and 10.1% for ages 20 to 24.

Economic Development Market Analysis

Business Activity

Business by Sector	Number of Workers	Number of Jobs	Share of Workers %	Share of Jobs %	Jobs less workers %
Agriculture, Mining, Oil & Gas Extraction	510	125	2	1	-1
Arts, Entertainment, Accommodations	3,155	3,450	13	14	1
Construction	1,774	1,376	7	6	-1
Education and Health Care Services	4,502	4,959	19	20	1
Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate	1,452	1,288	6	5	-1
Information	853	1,140	4	5	1
Manufacturing	3,045	3,033	13	12	-1
Other Services	906	944	4	4	0
Professional, Scientific, Management Services	2,518	1,582	10	6	-4
Public Administration	0	0	0	0	0

Business by Sector	Number of Workers	Number of Jobs	Share of Workers %	Share of Jobs %	Jobs less workers %
Retail Trade	3,523	4,847	15	19	4
Transportation and Warehousing	695	1,124	3	5	2
Wholesale Trade	1,172	1,038	5	4	-1
Total	24,105	24,906	--	--	--

Table 14 - Business Activity

Data: 2007-2011 ACS (Workers), 2011 Longitudinal Employer-Household Dynamics (Jobs)

Labor Force

Total Population in the Civilian Labor Force	34,974
Civilian Employed Population 16 years and over	31,996
Unemployment Rate	8.51
Unemployment Rate for Ages 16-24	24.23
Unemployment Rate for Ages 25-65	6.26

Table 15 - Labor Force

Data Source: 2007-2011 ACS

Occupations by Sector	Number of People
Management, business and financial	7,834
Farming, fisheries and forestry occupations	1,276
Service	3,641
Sales and office	8,194
Construction, extraction, maintenance and repair	3,143
Production, transportation and material moving	1,608

Table 16 - Occupations by Sector

Data Source: 2007-2011 ACS

Travel Time

Travel Time	Number	Percentage
< 30 Minutes	20,425	68%
30-59 Minutes	7,285	24%
60 or More Minutes	2,168	7%
Total	29,878	100%

Table 17 - Travel Time

Data Source: 2007-2011 ACS

Education:

Educational Attainment by Employment Status (Population 16 and Older)

Educational Attainment	In Labor Force		Not in Labor Force
	Civilian Employed	Unemployed	
Less than high school graduate	1,317	109	697
High school graduate (includes equivalency)	5,501	719	1,559
Some college or Associate's degree	9,481	875	2,100
Bachelor's degree or higher	10,126	477	1,817

Table 18 - Educational Attainment by Employment Status

Data Source: 2007-2011 ACS

Educational Attainment by Age

	Age				
	18–24 yrs	25–34 yrs	35–44 yrs	45–65 yrs	65+ yrs
Less than 9th grade	139	288	211	285	505
9th to 12th grade, no diploma	755	395	231	713	595
High school graduate, GED, or alternative	2,311	2,069	1,475	4,239	3,320
Some college, no degree	1,812	2,483	1,969	4,394	2,314
Associate's degree	468	768	1,181	1,676	380
Bachelor's degree	589	2,525	2,357	3,537	1,376
Graduate or professional degree	0	792	1,021	2,188	786

Table 19 - Educational Attainment by Age

Data Source: 2007-2011 ACS

Educational Attainment – Median Earnings in the Past 12 Months

Educational Attainment	Median Earnings in the Past 12 Months
Less than high school graduate	21,042
High school graduate (includes equivalency)	26,732
Some college or Associate's degree	32,482
Bachelor's degree	42,542
Graduate or professional degree	60,577

Table 20 – Median Earnings in the Past 12 Months

Data Source: 2007-2011 ACS

Based on the Business Activity table above, what are the major employment sectors within your jurisdiction?

Major employment sectors in Loveland by number of employees are as follows: education and health care; retail; arts, entertainment and accommodation; and manufacturing.

Education employers include two K-12 school districts, Thompson and Poudre Valley, Colorado State University, and AIMS and Front Range Community Colleges. Loveland is an arts community, specifically sculpture, and has been called one of the 100 best art towns in America. Employment in the arts includes about 3,500 employees in the creative sector, such as sign makers, web designers, brewers, architects and jewelers. There are also about 450 artists in Loveland and about 250 people working in bronze related services. Employment in health care includes three major health care networks, Banner Health, University of Colorado Health and Kaiser Permanente. Many of Larimer County's largest employers are in manufacturing with HP, Woodward, Hach Company, Arago Technologies, Anheuser-Busch, Advanced Energy and Agrium.

Describe the workforce and infrastructure needs of the business community:

Like most cities, food service and retail wages continue to be low in the area, typically paying minimum wage, which does not support even the most frugal living standards in Loveland, largely due to housing costs. The business community needs affordable housing options for workers at all wage levels, which will, in turn, support business needs.

Transportation and warehousing is known to have the largest shortage of workers versus jobs available. The Larimer County Workforce Center attributes the shortage of CDL (Commercial Driver's License) workers and applicants to a lack of a licensing vendor in Northern Colorado.

The shortage of qualified CDL workers creates a supply and demand hardship on manufacturing, transportation and warehousing. The issue has risen to the attention of Workforce Service Center staff, who have tried to address the needs of employers. However, many incumbent training grants for businesses do not include CDL licensure. For job seekers who are eligible for specific re-training programs that can cover the cost of CDL licensure, the challenge is traveling to the training site as many job seekers do not have the financial means to get there. Some employers offer to train the right candidate for the job, but not all employers can bear this expense if turnover is high.

Describe any major changes that may have an economic impact, such as planned local or regional public or private sector investments or initiatives that have affected or may affect job and business growth opportunities during the planning period. Describe any needs for workforce development, business support or infrastructure these changes may create.

The (2015) Federal Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act will provide funding to local Workforce Centers to partner with local businesses to provide relevant education and training to meet the specific needs of employers. The Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act will provide guidance for State and

local workforce development systems to increase skills and credential attainment, employment, retention and earnings of participants, especially those with significant barriers to employment, which should improve the quality of the workforce and enhance productivity and competitiveness.

In addition, the Larimer County Workforce Center currently has grant funding that will provide more general training, internships and on-the-job training for job seekers.

How do the skills and education of the current workforce correspond to employment opportunities in the jurisdiction?

The Larimer County Workforce Center reports that businesses across several industries are struggling to find employees. The two primary reasons cited by employers include a skills gap and employees not wanting to work for companies that test for substance abuse now that marijuana has been legalized. These employers also claim that many people don't want to work and that some businesses are left with the "unemployable". Reasons cited by employees for not taking jobs are that the pay is too low and businesses expect too much. The struggle to find qualified employees is likely a combination of all of the above factors.

Describe any current workforce training initiatives, including those supported by Workforce Investment Boards, community colleges and other organizations. Describe how these efforts will support the jurisdiction's Consolidated Plan.

In addition to the Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act, the Colorado First and Existing Industry initiative is a job training grant program for companies that are relocating to, or expanding in, Colorado. The program will allow businesses to determine the training needs of their workforce. Workers will be able to receive up to \$1,200 each in training dollars to increase transferable job skills specific to a particular company. This grant program has received \$4.5 million for the fiscal year starting July 1, 2015.

The City of Loveland Consolidated Plan does not include job creation as a priority or a goal. However, any effort to create jobs locally or to increase the living wage of employees will make housing more affordable and lessen the needs of people living with very low incomes.

Does your jurisdiction participate in a Comprehensive Economic Development Strategy (CEDS)?

No

If so, what economic development initiatives are you undertaking that may be coordinated with the Consolidated Plan? If not, describe other local/regional plans or initiatives that impact economic growth.

N/A

Consolidated Plan

LOVELAND

Discussion

The City of Loveland has never used CDBG funding for job creation. Although there is some indication that job creation could benefit low income residents, the amount of CDBG available for distribution means that almost all funding will be directed toward affordable housing.

MA-50 Needs and Market Analysis Discussion

Are there areas where households with multiple housing problems are concentrated? (include a definition of "concentration")

Phone calls from residents over the last four years show that substandard housing, or houses with multiple problems, are not located within a specific geographic area of Loveland, but are instead the result of landlords unable to invest in the housing to ensure it is safe and sanitary.

Are there any areas in the jurisdiction where racial or ethnic minorities or low-income families are concentrated? (include a definition of "concentration")

Racial and ethnic minorities are concentrated in several areas. As described in NA-30 Hispanic residents live primarily in three areas: south of Highway 34 and east of Highway 287 near the old Sugar Factory with a greater concentration south of 9th Street (Block Group 3: Census Tract 17.04), Highway 287 to Taft Avenue between Highway 34 and 37th Street (Block Group 4: Census Tract 18.04), and Taft Avenue to Dotsero Drive between 1st and 14th Street S.W. (Block Group 1: Census Tract 20.05). For these neighborhoods, concentrated means 20% to 30%

Loveland's Asian families are more predominant in three areas of North Loveland: directly north of Lake Loveland (Block Group 1: Census Tract 18.04), surrounding Woodmere Park (Block Group 1: Census Tract 18.07), and west of the Olde Course at Loveland golf course running south to about 22nd Street (Block Group 3: Census Tract 18.06). Another area is surrounding the Mariana Butte golf course (Block Group 3: Census Tract 18.08). For these neighborhoods, concentrated means 5% to 15%.

The greatest concentration of Native Americans is directly north and directly south of Lake Loveland in four neighborhoods, one to the north and three to the south, running south as far as Ryan Gulch Reservoir (Block Group 1: Census Tract 18.04, Block Group 2: Census Tract 18.04, Block Group 2: Census Tract 19.01, Block Group 1: Census Tract 20.05, Block Group 3: Census Tract 20.11). Concentrated means 2% to 10%.

There is one small pocket of residents identifying as "other" race living just east of Wilson and north of Highway 34 (Block Group 3: Census Tract 19.02). Concentrated means greater than 5% of the residents in this area.

What are the characteristics of the market in these areas/neighborhoods?

Eleven distinct areas were listed above, which makes it difficult to describe the characteristics of each neighborhood. The primary reason to identify concentrations of low income or minority populations, and to describe the assets and characteristics of the area, is to target rehabilitation in these areas and ensure that the uniqueness of the neighborhood is not lost. The City of Loveland may consider targeting a particular area or neighborhood for revitalization and rehabilitation, but has not committed CDBG or any funding to this type of project in the Consolidated Plan. Should this type of rehabilitation occur, it

will not happen without the participation of the residents who are able to truly identify what makes the neighborhood a place they want to live. Additional information can be found in Section SP-30.

Are there any community assets in these areas/neighborhoods?

There are very few areas within city limits that do not have community assets. The City of Loveland Parks & Recreation Department has worked diligently to ensure facilities are available to all Loveland residents, including indoor recreation centers and outdoor sports parks. Outdoor facilities are no cost to the public including splash parks, beaches, sports areas, dog parks, and natural and fishing areas.

Additional community assets include the recently remodeled and updated public library that includes free computer classes to the public, and computer labs, video lab and 3D printing options. During the summer months there are free concerts twice a week in public areas. Throughout the year there are multiple community events open to the public that are no cost as well including the Larimer County Fair, 4th of July Celebration, Corn Roast Festival, Loveland Loves BBQ, Cherry Pie Festival, Fire & Ice Festival, People's Fair, Tour De Pants and farmer's markets.

Are there other strategic opportunities in any of these areas?

As the City of Loveland is updating the 10-year Comprehensive Plan, distinct opportunity areas have been identified. Some of these areas are those listed above with higher minority concentrations, such as Block Group 3: Census Tract 17.04, which is 20% to 30% Hispanic and is in an older neighborhood in Loveland. Throughout the Comprehensive Plan process, community members have said that they would like to see City investment in Loveland's older neighborhood. Some of the strategic opportunities in this particular census tract include access to major transportation corridors from Fort Collins to Denver, and from Estes Park to Greeley. Identifying neighborhood assets and considering whether a strategic opportunity exists in an area will occur prior to engaging in discussions of large-scale rehabilitation.

Strategic Plan

SP-05 Overview

Strategic Plan Overview

The Five-Year Strategic Plan presents City of Loveland community goals from October 1, 2015 through September 30, 2019, for allocation of CDBG and other City funding to invest in affordable housing and services for low and moderate income populations, including homeless and persons with special needs. Investments in services and capital bricks and mortar projects will be allocated based on priority goals outlined in this section of the plan through a competitive process with preliminary recommendations made by the Affordable Housing and Human Services Commissions, and final approval from the Loveland City Council. Priorities were determined through a process of community participation and input from citizens, housing agencies, service agencies and Loveland's Affordable Housing and Human Services Commissions with an overall goal of creating affordable housing and reducing the number of households and individuals living in poverty. The City of Loveland CPO will communicate accomplishments met throughout the next five years with agency partners.

No specific geographic priorities have been identified, nor will funding be dispersed based on a stated target area.

SP-10 Geographic Priorities – 91.215 (a)(1)

Geographic Area

Table 1 - Geographic Priority Areas - None

General Allocation Priorities

Describe the basis for allocating investments geographically within the jurisdiction (or within the EMSA for HOPWA)

All CDBG funding will be invested to meet the needs of low and moderate income residents living within the Loveland city limits. Although the City of Loveland may choose to invest CDBG in the rehabilitation of substandard homes, specifically in areas with at least 51% low income families or individuals, and with a predominantly minority population, no specific geographic area has been selected as a priority or target area as defined by HUD. Instead, services and housing will be provided on a needs and income basis throughout the City of Loveland.

SP-25 Priority Needs - 91.215(a)(2)

Priority Needs

Table 2 – Priority Needs Summary

1	Priority Need Name	New Affordable Housing
	Priority Level	High
	Population	Extremely Low Low Moderate Large Families Families with Children Elderly Public Housing Residents Chronic Homelessness Individuals Families with Children Mentally Ill Chronic Substance Abuse veterans Persons with HIV/AIDS Victims of Domestic Violence Unaccompanied Youth Elderly Frail Elderly Persons with Mental Disabilities Persons with Physical Disabilities Persons with Developmental Disabilities Persons with Alcohol or Other Addictions Persons with HIV/AIDS and their Families Victims of Domestic Violence
	Geographic Areas Affected	N/A
	Associated Goals	Create new affordable housing.
	Description	The top three priority needs identified by community members, agency representatives and the Affordable Housing Commission are new housing for homeownership, additional rental units and supportive housing for the homeless. All three needs will be met by new or additional housing.

	Basis for Relative Priority	The City of Loveland is in need of additional affordable housing including both ownership and rentals for lower income and homeless residents. A gap analysis shows a need for 2,154 units for people living below 40% of the AMI and the Loveland Housing Authority has close to 3,300 families on their wait list.
2	Priority Need Name	Rehabilitate Affordable Housing
	Priority Level	High
	Population	Extremely Low Low Moderate Large Families Families with Children Elderly Public Housing Residents Chronic Homelessness Individuals Families with Children Mentally Ill Chronic Substance Abuse veterans Persons with HIV/AIDS Victims of Domestic Violence Unaccompanied Youth Elderly Frail Elderly Persons with Mental Disabilities Persons with Physical Disabilities Persons with Developmental Disabilities Persons with Alcohol or Other Addictions Persons with HIV/AIDS and their Families Victims of Domestic Violence
	Geographic Areas Affected	N/A
	Associated Goals	Rehabilitate affordable housing.
	Description	The second priority also identified by community members, agency representatives and the Affordable Housing Commission is the retention of already existing affordable housing, including owner occupied and rental housing. Housing for the homeless could also arise from the purchase and rehabilitation of single family housing.

	Basis for Relative Priority	With more than 3,500 homes considered to be substandard, the need is great for rehabilitation.
3	Priority Need Name	Public Service Activities
	Priority Level	High
	Population	Extremely Low Low Moderate Large Families Families with Children Elderly Public Housing Residents Chronic Homelessness Individuals Families with Children Mentally Ill Chronic Substance Abuse veterans Persons with HIV/AIDS Victims of Domestic Violence Unaccompanied Youth Elderly Frail Elderly Persons with Mental Disabilities Persons with Physical Disabilities Persons with Developmental Disabilities Persons with Alcohol or Other Addictions Persons with HIV/AIDS and their Families Victims of Domestic Violence
	Geographic Areas Affected	N/A
	Associated Goals	Public service activities
	Description	CDBG funding for public services will be identified by the Human Services Commission and distributed to agencies serving clients with a "presumed benefit" including: abused children, battered spouses, severely disabled adults, homeless persons, illiterate adults, persons with AIDS and elderly persons. Note that migrant farm workers also fall in the presumed benefit category, but the City of Loveland has not ever received a proposal to serve this population.

	Basis for Relative Priority	15% of CDBG funding is reserved for public service agencies annually. Spending of CDBG is allocated to agencies working with clients that fall in one of the eight presumed benefit categories listed above.
4	Priority Need Name	New or Rehabilitated Public Facilities
	Priority Level	Low
	Population	Extremely Low Low Moderate Large Families Families with Children Elderly Rural Chronic Homelessness Individuals Families with Children Mentally Ill Chronic Substance Abuse veterans Persons with HIV/AIDS Victims of Domestic Violence Unaccompanied Youth Elderly Frail Elderly Persons with Mental Disabilities Persons with Physical Disabilities Persons with Developmental Disabilities Persons with Alcohol or Other Addictions Persons with HIV/AIDS and their Families Victims of Domestic Violence Non-housing Community Development
	Geographic Areas Affected	N/A
	Associated Goals	New or rehabilitated public facilities
	Description	The last priority is the purchase or rehabilitation of a public facility to be used by agencies serving primarily low to moderate income persons.

	Basis for Relative Priority	The greatest priority for the use of CDBG funding is housing. However, should agencies need assistance with a public facility, requests will also be considered with priority given to organizations serving the homeless and/or promoting access to affordable housing and/or jobs.
--	------------------------------------	--

Narrative (Optional)

Data compiled from completed surveys, public meetings and Need Assessment conclusions were presented to the Affordable Housing Commission on June 11, 2015, resulting in Priority Needs 1, 2 and 4 listed above. 15% of CDBG funding is set aside for services every year, resulting in Priority Need 3 above.

SP-30 Influence of Market Conditions – 91.215 (b)

Influence of Market Conditions

Affordable Housing Type	Market Characteristics that will influence the use of funds available for housing type
Tenant Based Rental Assistance (TBRA)	The City of Loveland is not a HOME entitlement city and does not currently have a TBRA program. Rapid re-housing, although not specifically a TBRA program, does exist for veterans.
TBRA for Non-Homeless Special Needs	See above.
New Unit Production	<p>294 units of new multi-family housing for persons living between 30% and 60% of the AMI will be built in 2015 and 2016, and another 60 unit project has been submitted to the City of Loveland Planning Department. Affordable housing developers can apply for CDBG funds or a waiver of building fees to assist in the cost of building new housing and to leverage other funding sources.</p> <p>The City of Loveland has a strong partnership with Loveland Habitat for Humanity, which is the primary provider of new single-family housing in the city, building about nine new homes a year. Like multi-family projects, developers of single-family homes may apply for CDBG funding or a waiver of building fees to offset the cost of development.</p>
Rehabilitation	<p>Rehabilitation of larger blocks of owner-occupied and rental housing may occur using the Habitat for Humanity Neighborhood Revitalization Initiative strategy. Loveland Habitat for Humanity has been discussing this program with their Board of Directors and would like to add extensive rehabilitation to the list of services already provided by the agency. If it is implemented, the City of Loveland will work in partnership with Habitat and other locals groups to find residents interested in investing their time to transform their neighborhoods.</p> <p>Other housing rehabilitation has been provided through low interest grants and loans for owner-occupied homes, and barrier removal in homes of seniors and persons with disabilities. These programs are expected to continue locally.</p>
Acquisition, including preservation	Land and public facility acquisition are two of the most common uses of City of Loveland CDBG funds. No applications for an historic preservation project have ever been received.

Table 3 – Influence of Market Conditions

SP-35 Anticipated Resources - 91.215(a)(4), 91.220(c)(1,2)

Introduction

The City of Loveland expects to receive about \$325,000 in CDBG funding annually over the next five years. Sixty percent (60%) of this funding will be allocated for creating new or preserving existing units of affordable housing, and/or service organization facility development through capital acquisition, rehabilitation, and bricks and mortar projects. Fifteen percent (15%) will be allocated for public services and 20% will be used for administration of the program. The City of Loveland also invests another \$500,000 annually from the City's General Fund for public service projects.

The CPO will seek additional sources of funding, such as the waiver of building fees, to assist with affordable housing projects. Priority will also be given to projects that demonstrate leveraging other sources of funding, including Low Income Tax Credits, Colorado Department of Housing Funds (including HOME funds), and private and foundation sources. During the next 12 months, the CPO will also inquire into the availability of HOME funds and funding for the remediation of lead-based paint.

Anticipated Resources

Program	Source of Funds	Uses of Funds	Expected Amount Available Year 1				Expected Amount Available Reminder of ConPlan \$	Narrative Description
			Annual Allocation: \$	Program Income: \$	Prior Year Resources: \$	Total: \$		
CDBG	Public-federal	Acquisition Admin and Planning Economic Development Housing Public Improvements Public Services	325,000	0	0	325,000	1,625,000	CDBG funds will be distributed based on the ratio described above.
Other	Public-local	Public Services	500,000	0	0	500,000	2,500,000	City of Loveland General Fund dollars invested in public services.

Explain how federal funds will leverage those additional resources (private, state and local funds), including a description of how matching requirements will be satisfied

Priority is given to projects that leverage CDBG funds with other sources. Given the relatively small investment that the City of Loveland can make with CDBG funding, in order to develop the number of housing units needed to meet the City's need, it is critical that a project leverage other sources. The amount of CDBG available on an annual basis for additional new housing or the rehabilitation of existing housing averages under \$210,000

During program year 2015-2016, the City approved a 70-unit Low Income Housing Tax Credit project with a total development cost of approximately \$20 million. The City's contribution to this project with CDBG funds is \$135,000, in addition to providing fee waivers for the development.

If appropriate, describe publically owned land or property located within the jurisdiction that may be used to address the needs identified in the plan

The City of Loveland does not own any land that can be used to fulfill any portion of the goals of this Consolidated Plan.

Discussion

Over the last year, the City of Loveland invested \$2,217,428 in housing and public service projects for low to moderate income residents, including CDBG, City of Loveland General Fund dollars and the waiver of building and development fees to further the goals described in the Consolidated Plan. The CPO will determine which of these funding sources should be entered into IDIS to provide a more accurate account of accomplishments.

SP-40 Institutional Delivery Structure – 91.215(k)

Explain the institutional structure through which the jurisdiction will carry out its consolidated plan including private industry, non-profit organizations, and public institutions.

Responsible Entity	Responsible Entity Type	Role	Geographic Area Served
Loveland Housing Authority	PHA	Ownership Public Housing Rental	Jurisdiction
Habitat for Humanity	Non-profit organizations	Ownership neighborhood improvements	Jurisdiction
House of Neighborly Service	Non-profit organizations	Homelessness Non-homeless special needs public services	Jurisdiction
VOLUNTEERS OF AMERICA	Non-profit organizations	Non-homeless special needs Rental public services	Region
Alternatives to Violence	Non-profit organizations	Homelessness Non-homeless special needs Rental public facilities public services	Jurisdiction
NORTHERN COLORADO AIDS PROJECT	Non-profit organizations	Homelessness Non-homeless special needs Rental public services	Region
NEIGHBOR TO NEIGHBOR	Non-profit organizations	Non-homeless special needs Rental public services	Region
CATHOLIC CHARITIES NORTHERN	Non-profit organizations	Homelessness public services	Region

Table 4 - Institutional Delivery Structure

Assess of Strengths and Gaps in the Institutional Delivery System

The City of Loveland allocates funding to nonprofit organizations that meet the objectives of the Consolidated Plan through an annual application process that is evaluated by either the Affordable Housing or the Human Services Commissions. The strength of this system is the jurisdictional knowledge of commissioners willing to invest hundreds of hours into the allocation process. The most notable issue in the delivery system is the time sensitive and targeted nature of CDBG funding. Allocations are only made to agencies ready and able to produce the results of the Consolidated Plan. Proposals are not solicited. The process must be driven by the not-for-profit industry and stakeholders serving the Loveland area and Loveland residents.

There are many agencies that provide a wide range of services and are funded by one of the two commissions through this system that are not listed above.

Availability of services targeted to homeless persons and persons with HIV and mainstream services

Homelessness Prevention Services	Available in the Community	Targeted to Homeless	Targeted to People with HIV
Homelessness Prevention Services			
Counseling/Advocacy	X	X	X
Legal Assistance	X		
Mortgage Assistance	X		
Rental Assistance	X	X	X
Utilities Assistance	X		X
Street Outreach Services			
Law Enforcement	X		
Mobile Clinics			
Other Street Outreach Services			
Supportive Services			
Alcohol & Drug Abuse	X	X	X
Child Care	X		
Education	X		
Employment and Employment Training	X	X	
Healthcare	X	X	X
HIV/AIDS	X	X	X
Life Skills	X	X	
Mental Health Counseling	X	X	X
Transportation	X		X
Other			
HIV Testing	X		X

Describe how the service delivery system including, but not limited to, the services listed above meet the needs of homeless persons (particularly chronically homeless individuals and families, families with children, veterans and their families, and unaccompanied youth)

Case Management, information and referrals, health care, mental health care, substance abuse assistance and employment services are made available to homeless individuals and families through two programs of the House of Neighborly Service: 137 Connection for homeless individuals and the Angel House for homeless families. Case managers help clients gain access to mainstream benefits and other needed services in the community or the county.

Veterans can also receive assistance through the two homeless programs provided by the House of Neighborly Service, in addition to the Department of Veteran Affairs, Rocky Mountain Human Services and Volunteers of America. In 2016, the Loveland Housing Authority will offer ten units of affordable housing designated for homeless veterans.

Services for unaccompanied youth are provided by the Matthews House, a local agency that primarily serves young adults aging out of foster care, exiting the justice system and at risk youth without a support system or the resources to live independently. Case managers help youth identify their needs, gain access to health care, mental health care, employment and needed community resources.

Persons diagnosed with HIV/AIDS are served through Northern Colorado AIDS Project. Case managers assist and support clients with their healthcare options, including physical, mental and oral health. They also provide financial assistance and help with public benefits and insurance.

Describe the strengths and gaps of the service delivery system for special needs population and persons experiencing homelessness, including, but not limited to, the services listed above

The strength of the service delivery system is the strong partnerships among the not-for-profit organizations serving low and very low income households that assist people to access needed services.

The biggest gap is housing that is affordable to people living with very little income and permanent supportive housing for the homeless. Other significant gaps include substance use disorder detox and mental health treatment community based and in-patient services. Transportation and access to chronic and acute health care and medications are also critical needs. These services could reduce utilization of jails and emergency rooms as a place to be safe and sober.

Provide a summary of the strategy for overcoming gaps in the institutional structure and service delivery system for carrying out a strategy to address priority needs

Any strategy to overcome gaps in service delivery requires leadership from stakeholders within the local provider community. Staff from the CPO are available and able to support local community efforts to address the service and housing needs of low income residents and chronically homeless individuals and families.

SP-45 Goals Summary – 91.215(a)(4)

Goals Summary Information

Sort Order	Goal Name	Start Year	End Year	Category	Geographic Area	Needs Addressed	Funding	Goal Outcome Indicator
1	Create new affordable housing	2015	2019	Affordable Housing Public Housing Homeless		New affordable housing	Not yet identified.	Rental units constructed: 300 Household Housing Unit Homeowner Housing Added: 75 Household Housing Unit Housing for Homeless added: 30 Household Housing Unit
2	Rehabilitate affordable housing	2015	2019	Affordable Housing Public Housing		Rehabilitate affordable housing	Not yet identified.	Rental units rehabilitated: 200 Household Housing Unit Homeowner Housing Rehabilitated: 600 Household Housing Unit

Sort Order	Goal Name	Start Year	End Year	Category	Geographic Area	Needs Addressed	Funding	Goal Outcome Indicator
3	Public service activities	2015	2019	Homeless Non-Homeless Special Needs		Public service activities	CDBG: \$48,750	Public service activities other than Low/Moderate Income Housing Benefit: 5000 Persons Assisted
4	New or rehabilitated public facilities	2015	2019	Affordable Housing Homeless Non-Homeless Special Needs Non-Housing Community Development		New or rehabilitated public facilities	Not yet identified.	Public Facility or Infrastructure Activities for Low/Moderate Income Housing Benefit: 2 Households Assisted

Table 5 – Goals Summary

Goal Descriptions

1	Goal Name	Create new affordable housing
	Goal Description	The greatest housing need in Loveland is additional units for low-income and homeless residents.
2	Goal Name	Rehabilitate affordable housing
	Goal Description	The second greatest need is to retain already existing affordable housing.
3	Goal Name	Public service activities
	Goal Description	Maintaining the current level of service for low-income residents and the homeless is essential.
4	Goal Name	New or rehabilitated public facilities
	Goal Description	Agencies may need to improve and/or acquire facility space to maintain their current level of service. Priority will be given to organizations serving the homeless, providing services that reduce homelessness, promoting access to affordable housing, or creating jobs.

Estimate the number of extremely low-income, low-income, and moderate-income families to whom the jurisdiction will provide affordable housing as defined by HOME 91.315(b)(2)

The City of Loveland hopes to produce 75 single-family homes, 300 multi-family units, 30 units of housing for the homeless, rehabilitate 600 units of single-family housing and 200 units of multi-family housing for a total of 1,205 individuals or families served over the five years of the 2015-2019 Consolidated Plan.

SP-50 Public Housing Accessibility and Involvement – 91.215(c)

Need to Increase the Number of Accessible Units (if Required by a Section 504 Voluntary Compliance Agreement)

The Loveland Housing Authority is not required by a Section 504 Voluntary Compliance Agreement to increase the number of accessible housing units.

Activities to Increase Resident Involvements

The Loveland Housing Authority works to increase resident involvement and improve the lives of residents through activities and events that are planned by the Resident Advisory Board. Additional information about the Resident Advisory Board can be found in Section MA-25 and SP-50. .

Is the public housing agency designated as troubled under 24 CFR part 902?

No

Plan to remove the ‘troubled’ designation

N/A

SP-55 Barriers to affordable housing – 91.215(h)

Barriers to Affordable Housing

City of Loveland building and zoning codes are designed to promote a safe, decent environment and aesthetically pleasing community for local neighborhoods. Unfortunately, development standards in general may create a barrier to the construction of affordable housing, including the additional cost of Capital Expansion Fees used to fund the capital needs of government departments. Open space and landscaping requirements, and mandatory two parking spots per dwelling, not only reduce the number of income producing housing units, they can also result in additional costs.

The City's strategy to remove barriers and provide incentives to developers and builders of affordable housing include use tax credits and the waiver or reduction of development fees, capital expansion and building permit fees. The City of Loveland adopted an affordable housing code to encourage the building of low-income housing in 1994. In 2014, the Loveland City Council waived almost \$2.1 million dollars in building and development fees and in 2015, waived more than \$1.6 million. Over the past ten years, affordable housing policy has resulted in an investment of almost \$9 million dollars of City incentives in addition to CDBG funding, and has provided 701 units of housing.

Strategy to Remove or Ameliorate the Barriers to Affordable Housing

The City of Loveland CPO will continue working with developers of affordable housing using the current affordable housing code. Information presented to City Council in April, 2015 resulted in a discussion of eliminating the current code in order to simplify the process and creating an annual fund for the waiver of development fees. The benefit of a new policy would be a simple and predictable process for developers. A new process will be submitted to City Council in 2015 to gain additional direction.

In addition to the Consolidated Plan, the City of Loveland is updating the 10-year Comprehensive Plan. At the end of the process, the Community and Strategic Planning Department will consider changes to the zoning code to support implementation of the plan. Any changes to the zoning code will be made with an assurance that affordable housing will not be adversely affected by exclusionary zoning.

SP-60 Homelessness Strategy – 91.215(d)

Reaching out to homeless persons (especially unsheltered persons) and assessing their individual needs.

Many of Loveland's chronic homeless seek services from the House of Neighborly Service 137 Connection program, where they can access clothing and gear and help with basic living necessities. 137 Connection provides case management services and is working to address the issues that keep someone homeless, including mental health, substance use, employability, skills gap, and a history of homelessness and abuse. The program requires clients to engage in services, which can be uncomfortable for someone not yet ready to confront some of the issues that lead to homelessness.

Other outreach to homeless persons, especially unsheltered persons, occurs at several locations frequented by the homeless, such as the Community Kitchen and Front Porch Cafe. These two locations are important because they provide meals to homeless individuals and families who either do not know about local services or are not willing to engage in mental health or substance abuse counseling or other services to address the issues that keep them homeless. Staff and volunteers who provide food to the homeless work to build trust that they hope will result in further engagement.

Addressing the emergency and transitional housing needs of homeless persons.

The City of Loveland does not plan to build an emergency shelter within city limits. Instead, service providers will continue to shelter the homeless at local churches.

The number of transitional housing units in Loveland is not expected to increase over the next five years.

Helping homeless persons (especially chronically homeless individuals and families, families with children, veterans and their families, and unaccompanied youth) make the transition to permanent housing and independent living, including shortening the period of time that individuals and families experience homelessness, facilitating access for homeless individuals and families to affordable housing units, and preventing individuals and families who were recently homeless from becoming homeless again.

The Loveland Housing Authority will soon begin construction of 70 units of affordable housing, 10 of which will be designated for veterans, including homeless veterans. These residents will also benefit from a full range of supportive housing services to be provided on- and off-site.

The House of Neighborly Service Angel House program is able to offer transitional housing to families that have participated in their overnight church rotation and case management program. As long as the family is moving forward on finding permanent housing, such as building a home through Habitat for Humanity, they can remain in transitional housing until they are ready to move.

Neighbor to Neighbor, a nonprofit that provides housing stability to local residents, is Loveland's primary resource to help low income families and individuals remain housed. The organization provides emergency rent assistance, first month's rent and foreclosure prevention, thereby preventing residents from becoming homeless.

Help low-income individuals and families avoid becoming homeless, especially extremely low-income individuals and families who are likely to become homeless after being discharged from a publicly funded institution or system of care, or who are receiving assistance from public and private agencies that address housing, health, social services, employment, education or youth needs.

Individuals discharged from state institutions located in either Fort Logan or Pueblo are able to meet with a transitional case manager provided by these institutions and are prioritized to receive a permanent housing voucher. They can then transition to receiving ongoing support from Touchstone Health Partners with locations throughout Larimer County.

Local hospitals do not have a discharge policy for homeless individuals or families with medical needs after they leave the medical facility. Medical Center of the Rockies (UC Health System) discharges patients with information about the homeless day center in Fort Collins (Sister Mary Alice Murphy Center for Hope) where they can access permanent shelter. Disabled Resource Services in Loveland can provide a voucher for a hotel/motel stay for one night and House of Neighborly Service can provide a voucher for a few nights should the patient meet the agency's qualifications. Staff from the CPO recently provided Medical Center of the Rockies staff with additional local resources.

Youth discharged from corrections programs or involved in foster care are referred to the Matthews House. The Matthews House teaches young people life skills and helps with education and job development and is able to help with housing in some instances. In 2015, the Matthews House will be building an office to better serve Loveland youth at the House of Neighborly Services Life Center. The office build-out will be assisted in part with Loveland CDBG funding.

SP-65 Lead based paint Hazards – 91.215(i)

Actions to address LBP hazards and increase access to housing without LBP hazards.

Owner-occupied housing rehabilitation is currently offered through a low-interest loan through the Loveland Housing Authority, Larimer Home Improvement Program. If the rehabilitation is expected to disturb a painted surface, lead paint testing will occur. If lead paint is found, a lead certified contractor will be hired to mitigate all surfaces that will be disturbed. Other areas of the home that may contain lead paint, but will not be disturbed during rehabilitation, will not be mitigated.

Down payment assistance requires lead-based paint testing of the home. If the home is found to exceed acceptable limits, the owner must mitigate in order for the client to use CDBG funds as part of the purchase.

The City of Loveland will research the possibility of a HUD Lead Hazard grant during the time frame of this Consolidated Plan and CPO staff will seek additional training in lead hazards.

How are the actions listed above related to the extent of lead poisoning and hazards?

The City of Loveland has 6,797 owner-occupied and 4,467 rental housing units built before 1980, of which 2,170 owner-occupied and 860 rentals are believed to have children present. Rehabilitation of aging housing stock is vital to keep affordable units and not exposing children to lead is even more imperative. As stated, the City of Loveland will explore the potential for applying for a lead mitigation grant in the future to help off-set the expense of lead-paint mitigation specifically for low-income and minority populations.

How are the actions listed above integrated into housing policies and procedures?

Organizations that operate a public facility and that are required to mitigate lead-based paint must also develop policies and procedures to inform staff of the status of the work environment and clients if the public facility will house them overnight.

Proposals for the use of CDBG funding and contracts with agencies receiving CDBG point to lead hazard requirements to ensure compliance. CPO staff members engage in conversations with agency staff to further discuss lead hazard mitigation on relevant projects. If lead hazards exist and will be mitigated, a clearance report will be kept on file.

SP-70 Anti-Poverty Strategy – 91.215(j)

Jurisdiction Goals, Programs and Policies for reducing the number of Poverty-Level Families.

The City of Loveland invests CDBG and \$500,000 in general fund dollars to provide needed services to help reduce poverty in the local community. Funding is distributed to organizations that serve low and moderate income persons in the area of child abuse, battered partners, disabled services, early childhood development, education and literacy, access to food, housing and homelessness, mental and physical health, and services for seniors and at-risk youth.

Poverty reduction is addressed regionally by the City of Loveland, City of Fort Collins and the United Way of Larimer County. The City of Fort Collins invests CDBG, HOME and other city funding to address poverty in a manner similar to the City of Loveland.

United Way of Larimer County is aggressively addressing poverty by requiring that grant recipients work together to produce community goals. Specifically, sub recipients working in the areas of increasing income and education opportunities for clients are required to form collaborative partnerships, identify joint community goals and objectives, and measure results as a group instead of working alone. United Way's Community Impact Program began in 2014, and initial results to better understand baseline data have not yet been received. As a Community Impact Partner, the City of Loveland has a vested interest in the success of United Way's poverty reduction strategy.

How are the Jurisdiction poverty reducing goals, programs, and policies coordinated with this affordable housing plan?

The City of Loveland Human Services Commission addresses poverty through grant funding. The Affordable Housing Commission addresses housing needs. Both commissions are provided information about the goals and strategic plan of the other through the CPO.

SP-80 Monitoring – 91.230

Describe the standards and procedures that the jurisdiction will use to monitor activities carried out in furtherance of the plan and will use to ensure long-term compliance with requirements of the programs involved, including minority business outreach and the comprehensive planning requirements

CDBG sub-recipients must enter into a legal agreement with the City of Loveland specifying how and when grant funds will be spent. The City does not disburse payment to a grant recipient until a contract has been executed and the grant recipient provides proof of performance.

Each funded agency must provide a quarterly report that include accomplishments; number of housing units constructed or rehabilitated; number of persons served; race/ethnicity of persons served; number of persons with a disability, homeless, seniors and veterans; income level of clients; number of female headed households; and the final cost of the project. Once a sub-recipient can demonstrate that a project has been completed and final information has been entered into the HUD IDIS system, the project will be closed and will be ready for formal monitoring.

The CPO will work with the City of Loveland Finance Department to complete full project monitoring. A HUD approved monitoring form will be completed for every monitored project to ensure project compliance.

Expected Resources

AP-15 Expected Resources – 91.220(c)(1,2)

Introduction

The City of Loveland anticipates receiving approximately \$325,000 in CDBG funding annually over the next five years. Sixty percent (60%) of the City allocation will be used for capital needs, including acquisition, rehabilitation, and bricks and mortar projects. Fifteen percent (15%) will be allocated to public services, and twenty percent (20%) will be used for administration of the program. The City of Loveland anticipates dedicating an additional \$500,000 annually from City of Loveland general fund dollars for public service projects.

The CPO will work with applicants and prioritize leveraging of additional sources of funding to support projects creating affordable housing and to support public facilities. Potential leveraging sources include Colorado Low Income Housing Tax Credits, Colorado Department of Housing funds, CDBG Disaster Recovery funding, and private and foundation sources, as well as City of Loveland waiver of building and development fees. During the next 12 months, the CPO will also inquire into the availability of HOME funds and funding for the remediation of lead-based paint.

Anticipated Resources

Program	Source of Funds	Uses of Funds	Expected Amount Available Year 1				Expected Amount Available Reminder of ConPlan \$	Narrative Description
			Annual Allocation: \$	Program Income: \$	Prior Year Resources: \$	Total: \$		
CDBG	public - federal	Acquisition Admin and Planning Economic Development Housing Public Improvements Public Services	325,000	0	0	325,000	1,625,000	

Annual Action Plan
2015

Program	Source of Funds	Uses of Funds	Expected Amount Available Year 1				Expected Amount Available Reminder of ConPlan \$	Narrative Description
			Annual Allocation: \$	Program Income: \$	Prior Year Resources: \$	Total: \$		
Other	public - local	Public Services	500,000	0	0	500,000	2,500,000	City of Loveland General Fund dollars invested in public services.

Table 1 - Expected Resources – Priority Table

Explain how federal funds will leverage those additional resources (private, state and local funds), including a description of how matching requirements will be satisfied

CDBG funding can be used by a developer to leverage additional resources and has historically been used for small gap funding for large housing projects or land purchase for smaller projects. CDBG does not have a matching requirement.

If appropriate, describe publically owned land or property located within the jurisdiction that may be used to address the needs identified in the plan

The City of Loveland does not own any land that can be used to fulfill any portion of the goals of this Consolidated Plan. However, the Loveland City Council may provide fee waivers for developers creating new housing units. Over the past ten years, fee waivers have averaged just under \$900,000 per year and has resulted in approximately 700 housing units.

Discussion

Over the last year, the City of Loveland invested \$2,198,759 in affordable housing and public service projects, including \$241,589 in non-administration CDBG, \$500,000 in public services and \$1,457,170 in fee waivers for 79 dwelling units. The CPO will apply the outcome of all investments to the priority goals of this Consolidated Plan.

Annual Goals and Objectives

AP-20 Annual Goals and Objectives

Goals Summary Information

	Goal Name	Start Year	End Year	Category	Geographic Area	Needs Addressed	Funding	Goal Outcome Indicator
1	Create new affordable housing	2015	2019	Affordable Housing Public Housing Homeless	N/A	New affordable housing	CDBG: \$175,000	Rental units constructed: 70 Homeowner Housing Added: 8
2	Rehabilitate affordable housing	2015	2019	Affordable Housing Public Housing	N/A	Rehabilitate affordable housing	CDBG: \$14,607	Rental units rehabilitated: 19 Homeowner Housing Rehabilitated: 76
3	Public service activities	2015	2019	Homeless Non-Homeless Special Needs	N/A	Public service activities	CDBG: \$48,370	Public service activities other than Low/Moderate Income Housing Benefit: 1140 Persons Assisted
4	New or rehabilitated public facilities	2015	2019	Affordable Housing Homeless Non-Homeless Special Needs Non-Housing Community Development	N/A	New or rehabilitated public facilities	CDBG: \$20,000	Public Facility or Infrastructure Activities other than Low/Moderate Income Housing Benefit: 150 Persons Assisted

Table 2 – Goals Summary

Goal Descriptions

1	Goal Name	Create new affordable housing
	Goal Description	The Loveland Housing Authority will receive \$135,000 to build 70 new units of multi-family housing. Habitat for Humanity will receive \$40,000 to create parking and correct flooding issues from a near-by wetland. The Habitat projects will primarily serve eight families.
2	Goal Name	Rehabilitate affordable housing
	Goal Description	Volunteers of America will rehabilitate 95 homes, making them more accessible for seniors and persons with disabilities.
3	Goal Name	Public service activities
	Goal Description	Public service funding will be allocated to Alternatives to Violence and House of Neighborly Service 137 Connection homeless program, both of which will serve a total of 1,140 persons.
4	Goal Name	New or rehabilitated public facilities
	Goal Description	The Matthews House will complete the build-out for a new office in Loveland to work more closely with young people aging out of the foster system or leaving a correctional facility. The agency expects to work with 150 people a year once the office is operational.

Projects

AP-35 Projects – 91.220(d)

Introduction

The City of Loveland Affordable Housing and Human Services Commissions will fund the following projects during the 2015-2016 program year, meeting 21% of Consolidated Plan priority goals in the first year.

Projects

#	Project Name
1	New Housing
2	Rehabilitated Housing
3	Public Services
4	Public Facility
5	Program Administration

Table 3 - Project Information

Describe the reasons for allocation priorities and any obstacles to addressing underserved needs

The first year allocations match those listed as priorities, including the amount of funding allocated to each category. The first priority is creating new affordable housing: 83.5% of all funding available for bricks/mortar projects went to this priority category. Despite the 78 new housing units that will be created, the need for affordable housing remains significant.

AP-38 Project Summary

Project Summary Information

1	Project Name	New Housing
	Target Area	N/A
	Goals Supported	Create new affordable housing
	Needs Addressed	New Affordable Housing
	Funding	CDBG: \$175,000
	Description	70 new units of multi-family housing and infrastructure to complete eight new units of single family housing.
	Target Date	9/30/2016
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	70 units of new multi-family housing will be built. Parking and wetland mitigation will support families living in eight new single family homes.
	Location Description	New multi-family housing will be built on east 15th Street in the Waterfall 4th Subdivision. Parking and wetland mitigation will occur in the Sierra Valley First Subdivision
2	Planned Activities	The Loveland Housing Authority will build 70 new units of multi-family housing for residents living between 30% and 60% of the AMI. Habitat for Humanity will build parking for families living in the Sierra Valley First Subdivision and will alleviate wetland issues that hamper building on several lots owned by Habitat.
	Project Name	Rehabilitated Housing
	Target Area	N/A
	Goals Supported	Rehabilitate affordable housing
	Needs Addressed	Rehabilitate Affordable Housing
	Funding	CDBG: \$14,607
	Description	Provide minor safety rehabilitation in homes of seniors and persons with disabilities with low and moderate income.
	Target Date	9/30/2016

	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	95 families are expected to be served.
	Location Description	Locations will vary though out Loveland
	Planned Activities	Activities include the installation of grab bars, wheel chair ramps, chair risers, handrails and other safety needs to keep seniors and people living with a disability in their homes.
3	Project Name	Public Services
	Target Area	N/A
	Goals Supported	Public service activities
	Needs Addressed	Public Service Activities
	Funding	CDBG: \$48,370
	Description	Public service activities for victims of domestic violence and homeless adults
	Target Date	9/30/2016
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	1,140 people will receive services from two organizations: 850 victims of domestic violence and 290 homeless adults.
	Location Description	The location for Alternatives to Violence will not be disclosed. Homeless adults will receive services at 137 S. Lincoln Avenue in Loveland.
	Planned Activities	Comprehensive services for victims of domestic violence and homeless adults to be provided at two separate public facilities.
4	Project Name	Public Facility
	Target Area	N/A
	Goals Supported	New or rehabilitated public facilities
	Needs Addressed	New or Rehabilitated Public Facilities
	Funding	CDBG: \$20,000
	Description	Office build-out to work with youth aging out of foster care or exiting corrections.
	Target Date	9/30/2016

Annual Action Plan
2015

	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	150 youth are expected to be served.
	Location Description	1511 E. 11th Street in Loveland.
	Planned Activities	Counseling and case management for youth.
5	Project Name	Program Administration
	Target Area	N/A
	Goals Supported	N/A
	Needs Addressed	N/A
	Funding	CDBG: \$64,494
	Description	Administration of CDBG program.
	Target Date	9/30/2016
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	N/A
	Location Description	N/A
	Planned Activities	Administration of Loveland CDBG program.

Annual Action Plan
2015

AP-50 Geographic Distribution – 91.220(f)

Description of the geographic areas of the entitlement (including areas of low-income and minority concentration) where assistance will be directed

In the past, the City of Loveland has not targeted CDBG funding to any specific geographic area of low-income or minority concentration. Instead, CDBG has supported housing and services sought by low and moderate income persons and households living throughout Loveland.

Geographic Distribution

Target Area	Percentage of Funds
N/A	N/A

Table 4 - Geographic Distribution

Rationale for the priorities for allocating investments geographically

The City of Loveland does not prioritize allocating CDBG geographically.

Discussion

Consideration for allocating CDBG to single family housing rehabilitation using the Habitat for Humanity Neighborhood Revitalization model, or a similar model, has been discussed. If this is implemented, work will begin in areas that are low-income and have a minority concentration.

Affordable Housing

AP-55 Affordable Housing – 91.220(g)

Introduction

During the first year of the 2015-2019 Consolidated Plan, 1,463 people will be assisted with new housing or housing rehabilitation, or services provided by a non-profit organization.

One Year Goals for the Number of Households to be Supported	
Homeless	0
Non-Homeless	1,290
Special-Needs	0
Total	1,290

Table 5 - One Year Goals for Affordable Housing by Support Requirement

One Year Goals for the Number of Households Supported Through	
Rental Assistance	0
The Production of New Units	78
Rehab of Existing Units	95
Acquisition of Existing Units	0
Total	173

Table 6 - One Year Goals for Affordable Housing by Support Type

Discussion

The number of persons served during the first year of the Consolidated Plan is about 21% of the total estimated to be served over five years.

AP-60 Public Housing – 91.220(h)

Introduction

The City of Loveland will work closely with affordable housing developers to provide project assistance as needed and according to the priorities of the Consolidated Plan. The most recent affordable housing project received approximately \$1.4 million in CDBG funding and City fee waivers.

Actions planned during the next year to address the needs to public housing

During the first year of the Consolidated Plan, the City of Loveland will allocate \$135,000 to the Loveland Housing Authority to assist with the development of 70 units of affordable housing. The Loveland City Council also granted \$1,247,170 in the waiver of building and development fees for this project.

Actions to encourage public housing residents to become more involved in management and participate in homeownership

The Loveland Housing Authority Resident Advisory Board, comprised of residents from each of the housing properties in Loveland, works directly with Housing Authority staff and not the City of Loveland. Therefore, any actions to encourage housing residents to be more involved and to support them in homeownership falls under the leadership of the Loveland Housing Authority. See MA-25 and SP-50 for more information.

If the PHA is designated as troubled, describe the manner in which financial assistance will be provided or other assistance

The Loveland Housing Authority is not designated as troubled.

Discussion

The City of Loveland will support the Loveland Housing Authority with development costs as funding permits. The Housing Authority, as the primary provider of affordable housing locally, is successfully housing thousands of Loveland residents and is continually working to assist the thousands of people waiting for affordable housing.

AP-65 Homeless and Other Special Needs Activities – 91.220(i)

Introduction

The City of Loveland invests CDBG and other City funding in local agencies that serve low and moderate income residents. The CPO serves as a community partner to help agency staff gain access to City departments and elected officials, and connects citizens with agencies, resources and other support.

Describe the jurisdictions one-year goals and actions for reducing and ending homelessness including

Reaching out to homeless persons (especially unsheltered persons) and assessing their individual needs

Homeless outreach in Loveland is managed primarily through two programs of the House of Neighborly Service: 137 Connection serving homeless individuals and the Angel House serving homeless families. Other agencies that provide services to the homeless include Community Kitchen and the Front Porch Cafe. During the first year of the Consolidated Plan, the City of Loveland will fund the 137 Connection and Community Kitchen services programs.

The CPO works with many local nonprofits to produce the annual Loveland Homeless Connect event modeled after the national Project Homeless Connect. In 2015, the event will be held on October 23rd. In 2014, the event connected 289 homeless or near homeless with about 45 agencies and benefited from the volunteer service of 170 people.

Addressing the emergency shelter and transitional housing needs of homeless persons

Shelter for the homeless is managed by 137 Connection and Angel House. Homeless individuals and families are also able to seek shelter in neighboring communities. Transitional housing is managed by House of Neighborly Service, Alternatives to Violence and Touchstone Health Partners. None of the transitional housing programs will be funded during the first year of the Consolidated Plan.

Helping homeless persons (especially chronically homeless individuals and families, families with children, veterans and their families, and unaccompanied youth) make the transition to permanent housing and independent living, including shortening the period of time that individuals and families experience homelessness, facilitating access for homeless individuals and families to affordable housing units, and preventing individuals and families who were recently homeless from becoming homeless again

The City of Loveland will continue to support homeless service providers and will seek additional financial and program support for any organization willing to provide permanent supportive housing.

During the first year of the Consolidated Plan, \$20,000 will be allocated to the Matthews House to build

Annual Action Plan
2015

a new office in Loveland to support youth aging out of foster care or leaving a correctional facility to assist with housing and other needs and to keep these young people from becoming homeless.

Other CDBG funding that will help the homeless or keep individuals or families from becoming homeless include: \$135,000 to the Loveland Housing Authority for new housing, \$18,620 to House of Neighborly Service 137 Connection to assist chronically homeless, and \$29,750 to Alternatives to Violence to work with victims of domestic violence.

Organizations that will receive other City funding for the homeless or special needs populations are: Disabled Resource Services to assist persons with disabilities; Elderhaus, Stepping Stones, and Respite Care to provide day-care for children and adults with developmental or cognitive disabilities; GoodHealthwill to provide medical equipment to persons with disabilities; Hearts & Horses to provide therapeutic riding for persons with disabilities; Community Kitchen to provide a hot meal daily to the homeless and low income; Neighbor to Neighbor to provide rental counseling to keep people in their homes; Northern Colorado AIDS Project to provide case management to residents with HIV/AIDS; Senior Alternatives in Transportation to provide transportation to seniors and the disabled; and Touchstone Health Partners to work with residents suffering from a mental health or a substance use disorder.

Helping low-income individuals and families avoid becoming homeless, especially extremely low-income individuals and families and those who are: being discharged from publicly funded institutions and systems of care (such as health care facilities, mental health facilities, foster care and other youth facilities, and corrections programs and institutions); or, receiving assistance from public or private agencies that address housing, health, social services, employment, education, or youth needs.

Organizations supported with CDBG or other City funding that assist the homeless, youth and special needs populations were listed above. The City of Loveland does not have a program specifically for persons discharged from health care or mental health facilities, other than to provide therapy and case management. The State of Colorado provides housing and support for people exiting two state-funded institutions to help clients transition to another community.

Discussion

The City of Loveland CPO works with local non-profits as a funding partner and to offer support where it is needed. As a community partner, the CPO conducts the annual Loveland Homeless Connect event and manages the annual point-in-time homeless count. Regionally, the CPO participates in the NFRCC group to help raise awareness about homelessness.

AP-75 Barriers to affordable housing – 91.220(j)

Introduction:

City of Loveland building and zoning codes are designed to promote a safe, decent environment and aesthetically pleasing community for local neighborhoods. Unfortunately, development standards in general may create a barrier to the construction of affordable housing, including the additional cost of Capital Expansion Fees used to fund the capital needs of government departments. Open space and landscaping requirements, and mandatory two parking spots per dwelling, not only reduce the number of income producing housing units, they can also result in additional costs.

Actions it planned to remove or ameliorate the negative effects of public policies that serve as barriers to affordable housing such as land use controls, tax policies affecting land, zoning ordinances, building codes, fees and charges, growth limitations, and policies affecting the return on residential investment

The City's strategy to remove barriers and provide incentives to developers and builders of affordable housing include use tax credits and the waiver or reduction of development fees, capital expansion and building permit fees. The City of Loveland adopted an affordable housing code to encourage the building of low-income housing in 1994. In 2014, the Loveland City Council waived almost \$2.1 million dollars in building and development fees and in 2015, waived more than \$1.6 million. Over the past ten years, affordable housing policy has resulted in an investment of almost \$9 million dollars of City incentives in addition to CDBG funding, and has provided 701 units of housing.

The City of Loveland CPO will continue working with developers of affordable housing using the current affordable housing code. Information presented to City Council in April, 2015 resulted in a discussion of eliminating the current code in order to simplify the process and creating an annual fund for the waiver of development fees. The benefit of a new policy would be a simple and predictable process for developers. A new process will be submitted to City Council in 2015 to gain additional direction.

In addition to the Consolidated Plan, the City of Loveland is updating the 10-year Comprehensive Plan. At the end of the process, the Community and Strategic Planning Department will consider changes to the zoning code to support implementation of the plan. Any changes to the zoning code will be made with an assurance that affordable housing will not be adversely affected by exclusionary zoning.

Discussion:

The CPO will continue to monitor city policies, zoning ordinances and building codes for ways in which they create barriers to affordable housing.

AP-85 Other Actions – 91.220(k)

Introduction:

In addition to granting funds to non-profit service providers, the City of Loveland CPO will take the following actions to meeting underserved needs and reducing poverty.

Actions planned to address obstacles to meeting underserved needs

The City of Loveland CPO will continue to produce the Loveland Homeless Connect event. Staff will also continue to discuss program accessibility with funded agencies, including the manner in which the working poor access services are that only available during general business hours.

Actions planned to foster and maintain affordable housing

The City of Loveland will continue to invest financially in projects that maintain affordable housing.

The CPO will begin discussions with Habitat for Humanity about implementing a Neighborhood Revitalization Initiative program, and will continue discussions with City Council about developing a predictable fee waiver fund and potential strategies to encourage the creation of more affordable housing in the City.

Actions planned to reduce lead-based paint hazards

The CPO will continue to require that all activities funded with CDBG dollars comply with federal regulations concerning lead-based paint and research other funding to pay for additional lead-based paint removal.

Actions planned to reduce the number of poverty-level families

The City of Loveland will continue providing grant funding of about \$760,000 annually to assist non-profit organizations serving persons with low income and persons living in poverty.

The CPO will continue working with United Way of Larimer County as a community impact partner during their annual distribution process and engaging in county-level discussions about creating systemic change to cut poverty in half by 2025.

Actions planned to develop institutional structure

The CPO will work with the North Front Range Continuum of Care on Coordinated Access, which will ultimately match people who need housing with housing providers. Larimer and Weld County have started engaging in discussions around coordinated access and anticipate that policy development may

take up to a year.

The CPO will continue discussions with the City of Loveland Municipal Court about providing technical expertise in the alternative sentencing program for homeless or near homeless defendants. The knowledge and partnerships that the CPO has in the community will assist the court in helping defendants connect with local services that provide resources needed to refrain from illegal behavior.

Actions planned to enhance coordination between public and private housing and social service agencies

The CPO will continue to enhance coordination between public and private housing and social service agencies by maintaining and developing relationships with private developers and social service agencies to support the development of additional affordable housing units. The CPO will also continue to partner with funded non-profits to enhance coordination of services.

Discussion:

Removing obstacles to meeting underserved needs, fostering affordable housing, reducing lead hazards, reducing the number of families in poverty, developing institutional structure, and enhancing public and private housing and social service agencies take a community effort and cannot solely be coordinated or accomplished through one City department. However, the CPO will continue to work to raise awareness of the listed issues with our non-profit partners and other city groups where we are able.

Program Specific Requirements

AP-90 Program Specific Requirements – 91.220(I)(1,2,4)

Introduction:

The City of Loveland will use 100% of grant funding received during the 2015-2016 program year to benefit low to moderate income individuals (LMI benefit).

Community Development Block Grant Program (CDBG)

Reference 24 CFR 91.220(I)(1)

Projects planned with all CDBG funds expected to be available during the year are identified in the Projects Table. The following identifies program income that is available for use that is included in projects to be carried out.

1. The total amount of program income that will have been received before the start of the next program year and that has not yet been reprogrammed	0
2. The amount of proceeds from section 108 loan guarantees that will be used during the year to address the priority needs and specific objectives identified in the grantee's strategic plan.	0
3. The amount of surplus funds from urban renewal settlements	0
4. The amount of any grant funds returned to the line of credit for which the planned use has not been included in a prior statement or plan	0
5. The amount of income from float-funded activities	0
Total Program Income:	0

Other CDBG Requirements

1. The amount of urgent need activities	0
2. The estimated percentage of CDBG funds that will be used for activities that benefit persons of low and moderate income. Overall Benefit - A consecutive period of one, two or three years may be used to determine that a minimum overall benefit of 70% of CDBG funds is used to benefit persons of low and moderate income. Specify the years covered that include this Annual Action Plan.	100.00%

Discussion:

The Annual Action Plan will cover the program year starting October 1, 2015 and ending September 30, 2016. All funding will be used to benefit persons of low and moderate income.

Annual Action Plan
2015

Appendix	Page
Affidavit of Publication: Public Meetings	112
Public Notice for Draft Consolidated Plan	113
Public Meeting Sign In Sheets- March 2nd and 4th	114
Agency Survey	118
Agency Survey Results	124
English Resident Survey	148
Spanish Resident Survey	152
Resident Survey Results	156
Resolution #R-31-3015- Grant Allocations for 2015-2016	178
Resolution #R-2015 for 2015-2020 Consolidated Plan	181
Certifications	182
SF 424	187

AFFIDAVIT OF PUBLICATION REPORTER-HERALD


State of Colorado
County of Larimer

I, the undersigned agent, do solemnly swear that the LOVELAND REPORTER-HERALD is a daily newspaper printed, in whole or in part, and published in the City of Loveland, County of Larimer, State of Colorado, and which has general circulation therein and in parts of Larimer and Weld counties; that said newspaper has been continuously and uninterruptedly published for a period of more than six months next prior to the first publication of the annexed legal notice of advertisement, that said newspaper has been admitted to the United States mails as second-class matter under the provisions of the Act of March 3, 1879, or any amendments thereof, and that said newspaper is a daily newspaper duly qualified for publication of legal notices and advertisements within the meaning of the laws of the State of Colorado; that a copy of each number of said newspaper, in which said notice of advertisement was published, was transmitted by mail or carrier to each of the subscribers of said newspaper, according to the accustomed mode of business in this office.

The annexed legal notice or advertisement was published in the regular and entire edition of said daily newspaper once; and that one publication of said notice was in the issue of said newspaper dated **February 18 2015**.


Agent

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 9th day of July, 2015 in the County of Larimer, State of Colorado.


Notary Public

Fee \$ 438.90
Account # 222255
Ad # 2091430

RITA MARIE HANNER-WARD
NOTARY PUBLIC
STATE OF COLORADO
NOTARY ID 20144042768
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES NOVEMBER 4, 2018

CITY OF LOVELAND CONSOLIDATED PLAN FOR HUD - PUBLIC INPUT

The City of Loveland will hold two public meetings to seek input from residents and organizations to help identify and rank community priorities related to the needs of low-to-moderate income households and neighborhoods that might be assisted through funding the City receives from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). Results from the meetings will be used to develop a five-year Consolidated Plan covering the years 2015 to 2020. The Plan is required by HUD in order for the City to apply for Federal Community Development Block Grant funds. These funds are intended to meet affordable housing and non-housing community needs and have most recently been used to provide services to the homeless, housing rehabilitation, rental assistance, and home ownership opportunities. Other uses of funds may include community centers, neighborhood improvements, public services, parks, sidewalks and streets.

The meetings will be held on Friday, March 2nd from 3:30 to 5:00 p.m. or on March 4th from 8:30 to 10:00 a.m. More information is available online at www.cityofloveland.org/communitypartnership or call Deb Calles at (970) 962-2705.

The City of Loveland will make reasonable accommodations for citizens in accordance with the Americans with Disabilities Act. To receive assistance, please contact Bettie Greenberg at (970) 962-3319 or bettye.greenberg@cityofloveland.org.

La Ciudad de Loveland realizará dos reuniones públicas para solicitar la opinión de los residentes y organizaciones para ayudar a identificar y clasificar las prioridades de la comunidad relacionadas a las necesidades de los hogares y vecindarios de ingresos bajos a moderados que podrían ser asistidos a través de los fondos que la Ciudad recibe del Departamento de Vivienda y Desarrollo Urbano (HUD, siglas en inglés) de los Estados Unidos. Estos fondos son destinados a satisfacer necesidades comunitarias de vivienda asequible y no vivienda, recientemente han sido utilizados para proporcionar servicios a los indigentes, rehabilitación de viviendas, asistencia con el alquiler, y oportunidades de propiedad de vivienda.

Las reuniones se llevarán a cabo el 2 de Marzo (lunes) de 3:30 a 5:00 de la tarde o el 4 de Marzo (miércoles) de 8:30 a 10:00 de la mañana.

La ciudad de Loveland hará adaptaciones razonables para los ciudadanos de acuerdo con la ley de estadounidenses con discapacidades. Para recibir asistencia, por favor contacte a Bettie Greenberg al (970) 962-3319 or bettye.greenberg@cityofloveland.org.

La Ciudad de Loveland no discrimina contra nadie que tenga Conocimientos Limitados de Inglés (LEP, siglas en inglés). Si es necesario traducción verbal o escrita para más información sobre el plan de desarrollo comunitario de cinco años o para los servicios de traducción estos pueden ser provistos en una de las reuniones públicas programadas, favor contactarse con Alison Hade al (970) 962-2517.

TO ALL LOVELAND CITIZENS AND INTERESTED PARTIES:



The City of Loveland receives Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds through the U.S. Department of Housing & Urban Development (HUD) and is seeking input from community members on the Five-Year Consolidated Plan and the 2015 Annual Action Plan.

The 2015-2020 Consolidated Plan identifies affordable housing and community development goals and strategic objectives over the next five years. The Plan summarizes housing and non-housing needs, and market and inventory conditions. The Annual Action Plan, the first year distribution of 2015 CDBG funding, lists the activities that will be funded to reach goals during the first year. It is anticipated that the City of Loveland will receive \$322,471 in CDBG funds in 2015.

The City of Loveland encourages public participation in the process, specifically participation by residents that belong to a minority or special needs group, are a female head of household, community members who are part of a legally protected class or who have low to moderate income. Loveland's DRAFT of the 2015-2020 Consolidated Plan and Annual Action Plan is available to the public for examination from July 13, 2015 through August 11, 2015 at the Loveland Public Library, located at 300 N. Adams; and the City of Loveland Community Partnership Office, located at 500 E. Third Street, Suite 210. The Plan is also available online at www.cityofloveland.org/communitypartnership.

A public hearing for the 2015-2020 Consolidated Plan and the 2015 Annual Action will be held on Tuesday, August 4, 2015 at 6:30 p.m. in the Loveland City Council Chambers at 500 E. 3rd St in Loveland. Special accommodations will be provided upon request by contacting Bettie Greenberg at bettie.greenberg@cityofloveland.org. All venues for public input are fully accessible.

Any comments or questions regarding the Consolidated Plan should be directed in writing to the City of Loveland, Community Partnership Office, 500 E. Third Street, Suite 210, Loveland, CO 80537 or via e-mail to Alison.Hade@cityofloveland.org by August 11, 2015 at 5:00 pm.

La ciudad de Loveland recibe una Subvención del Bloque de Desarrollo Comunitario (CDBG, siglas en inglés) a través del Departamento de Vivienda & Desarrollo Urbano (HUD) en los Estados Unidos y está buscando una contribución de los miembros de la comunidad para el Plan Consolidado de Cinco Años y el Plan de Acción Anual 2015.

El Plan Consolidado del 2015-2020 identifica las viviendas económicas y metas de desarrollo en la comunidad y objetivos estratégicos para los próximos cinco años. El Plan resume las necesidades de vivienda y de no vivienda, y las condiciones del mercado e inventario. El Plan de Acción Anual, el primer año de distribución de los fondos CDBG del 2015, menciona las actividades que serán financiadas para lograr las metas durante el primer año. Se anticipa que la Ciudad de Loveland recibirá \$332,471 en fondos CDBG en el 2015.

La ciudad de Loveland anima la participación del público en el proceso, específicamente la participación de los residentes que pertenecen a una minoría o grupo de necesidades especiales, mujeres que son la cabeza de familia, miembros de la comunidad quienes son parte de una clase legalmente protegida o quienes tienen un ingreso bajo a moderado. El BORRADOR del Plan Consolidado y Plan de Acción Anual del 2015-2020 está disponible para que el público lo examine desde el 13 de julio, 2015 hasta el 11 de agosto, 2015 en la Biblioteca Pública de Loveland, localizada en 300 N. Adams; y en la Oficina de la Asociación Comunitaria de la Ciudad de Loveland localizada en 500 E. Third Street, Oficina 210. El Plan también está disponible en línea en www.cityofloveland.org/communitypartnership.

Una audiencia pública para el Plan Consolidado del 2015-2020 y el Plan de Acción Anual del 2015 será de ayuda el martes 4 de agosto, 2015 a las 6:30 p.m. en la Sala del Consejo de la Ciudad de Loveland en 500 E. 3rd St. Se harán arreglos especiales al ser solicitados, contáctese con Bettie Greenberg en bettie.greenberg@cityofloveland.org. Todos los espacios para la participación del público son completamente accesibles.

Cualquier comentario o pregunta sobre el Plan Consolidado debe ser dirigido por escrito a la Ciudad de Loveland, Oficina de la Asociación Comunitaria, 500 E. Third Street, Oficina 210, Loveland, CO 80537 o por correo electrónico a Alison.Hade@cityofloveland.org hasta el 11 de agosto, a las 5:00 p.m.


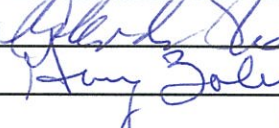
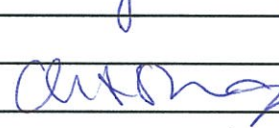
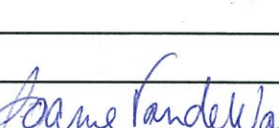
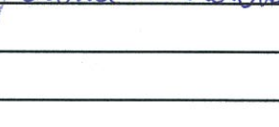
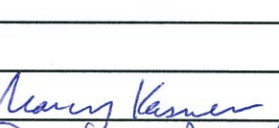
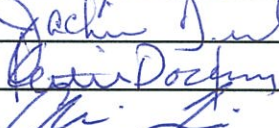
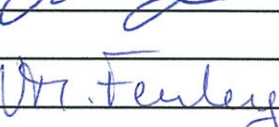
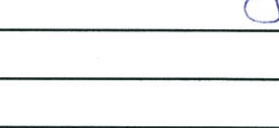
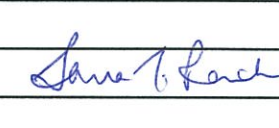
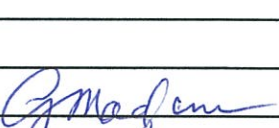
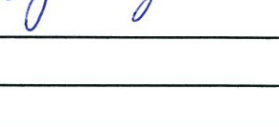
2015-2020 HUD Consolidated Plan-Public Meeting

2-Mar-15

[illegible]

2015-2020 HUD Consolidated Plan-Public Meeting

4-Mar-15

Name	Agency	Signature
David Cessna	Goodwill Industries	
Glenda Shayne	Alternatives to Violence	
Gary Boley	Goodwill Industries	
Lynn Robinson	Easter Seals Colorado	
Jo Anne Warner	Human Services Commission	
Christy Doyon	Boys & Girls Club	
Hunter Ebel	Goodhealthwill	
LeAnn Massey	Respite Care	
Joanne Vande Walle	Elderhaus	
Missey Toomey	Elderhaus	
Gail Yant	Thompson Valley Preschool	
Bruce Wallace	Food Bank for Larimer County	
Denise Selders	DOLA/Division of Housing	
Marcy Kasner	Larimer County Workforce Center	
Jackie Tuck	Larimer County Workforce Center	
Katie Dockery	Easter Seals Colorado	
Chris Fine	Touchstone Health Partners	
Amy Phillips		
Vanessa Fenley	Homeward 2020	
Pat Parker	Crossroads Safehouse	
Sandy Darby		
Jan Pollema	Hearts & Horses	
Sherry Anderson	Loveland Housing Authority	
Jana Ramchander	Thompson School District	
Guy Mendt	Catholic Charities	
Dave McDonald	Disabled Res. Svcs.	
Gloria Magnum	House of Neighbors Service	

2015-2020 HUD Consolidated Plan-Public Meeting

4-Mar-15

Name	Agency	Signature
David Cessna	Goodwill Industries	<i>attended</i>
Glenda Shayne	Alternatives to Violence	
Gary Boley	Goodwill Industries	
Lynn Robinson	Easter Seals Colorado	
Jo Anne Warner	Human Services Commission	<i>Jo Anne Warner</i>
Christy Doyon	Boys & Girls Club	
Hunter Ebel	Goodhealthwill	<i>Hunter Ebel</i>
LeAnn Massey	Respite Care	
Joanne Vande Walle	Elderhaus	
Missey Toomey	Elderhaus	<i>Missey Toomey</i>
Gail Yant	Thompson Valley Preschool	
Bruce Wallace	Food Bank for Larimer County	<i>Bruce Wallace</i>
Denise Selders	DOLA/Division of Housing	<i>Denise Selders</i>
Marcy Kasner	Larimer County Workforce Center	
Jackie Tuck	Larimer County Workforce Center	
Katie Dockery	Easter Seals Colorado	
Chris Fine	Touchstone Health Partners	
Amy Phillips		
Vanessa Fenley	Homeward 2020	
Pat Parker	Crossroads Safehouse	
Sandy Darby		
Jan Pollema	Hearts & Horses	
Sherry Anderson	Loveland Housing Authority	<i>Sherry Anderson</i>
Jana Ramchander	Thompson School District	
Guy Mendt	Catholic Charities	<i>Guy Mendt</i>



CONSOLIDATED PLAN SURVEY

The City of Loveland is seeking input from residents, service providers, and community leaders to help identify and rank community priorities related to the needs of low- to moderate- income households and neighborhoods that might be assisted through funding the City receives from the U. S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). Results from this survey will be used to develop a five-year "Consolidated Plan", covering the years 2015-2020 during which time the City expects to receive approximately \$1,500,000 in HUD grants.

Your participation in this survey is vital to our ability to direct resources to the most strategic areas of need. The completed survey should be returned to the Greeley Urban Renewal Authority, 1100 10th Street Suite 201, Greeley 80631 no later than May 1, 2014 by hand, US Postal Service, or email to alison.hade@cityofloveland.org.

For questions, or to request a copy of the survey results: Carol Larsen (970.336.4166 or email above).

Check the box(es) that best represents you:

- ☐ Loveland resident (circle: owner or tenant)
 ☐ A City department
 ☐ Loveland business
☐ Non-profit service provider or advocacy group
 ☐ Housing industry (real estate, development, landlord, etc.)
☐ Other (describe: _____)

NEEDS ASSESSMENT: The following categories are grant-eligible activities. Rank your perception of the **needs** in Loveland (not what currently exists), particularly as pertains to the low- moderate-income residents of Greeley.

1. HOUSING CONCERNS, IN GENERAL

Rank your perception of the **most common housing problems** faced by Greeley residents. **0=unknown/no opinion**

1=Not a problem	2=very small problem	3=small problem	4=moderate problem	5=big problem	6=critical issue
Homelessness	0 1 2 3 4 5 6		Unsafe/poor neighborhood conditions	0 1 2 3 4 5 6	
Unsafe/poor housing conditions	0 1 2 3 4 5 6		Overcrowded conditions	0 1 2 3 4 5 6	
Affordable rental housing	0 1 2 3 4 5 6		Affordable home ownership	0 1 2 3 4 5 6	
Other general housing concerns: _____				0 1 2 3 4 5 6	

Rank sections 2-8: **0=unknown/no opinion 1=No need 2=Very low need 3=Low need 4=Moderate need 5=High need 6=Critical need**

2. AFFORDABLE RENTAL HOUSING NEEDS

Rental housing rehabilitation assistance for landlords of affordable rental housing										0	1	2	3	4	5	6	
Additional subsidized units (Section 8, public housing, etc.)										0	1	2	3	4	5	6	
Housing for: Single persons		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	Small families (2-4 persons)		0	1	2	3	4	5	6
Large families (>5 persons)		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	Persons with disabilities		0	1	2	3	4	5	6
The elderly		0	1	2	3	4	5	6									
Improvements to energy efficiency		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	Lead-based paint screening/abatement		0	1	2	3	4	5	6
Other affordable rental housing needs:																	
											0	1	2	3	4	5	6

3. AFFORDABLE HOMEOWNERSHIP NEEDS

Affordable new construction	0 1 2 3 4 5 6	Down payment/closing cost assistance	0 1 2 3 4 5 6
Housing rehab assistance (minimal to moderate)	0 1 2 3 4 5 6	Major rehab assistance	0 1 2 3 4 5 6
Emergency repairs (water heater, furnace, etc.)	0 1 2 3 4 5 6		
Energy efficiency improvements	0 1 2 3 4 5 6		
Lead-based paint screening/abatement	0 1 2 3 4 5 6		
Modifications for persons with disabilities	0 1 2 3 4 5 6		
Other homeownership needs?	_____		0 1 2 3 4 5 6

4. HOUSING FOR PERSONS WITH SPECIAL NEEDS

Assisted living (reduced rent rates, on-site services, etc.)	0 1 2 3 4 5 6		
Housing specifically for: Persons with drug/alcohol addiction	0 1 2 3 4 5 6		
Persons with HIV/AIDS	0 1 2 3 4 5 6	Persons with mental illness	0 1 2 3 4 5 6
Persons with developmental disabilities	0 1 2 3 4 5 6		
Persons with other special needs	0 1 2 3 4 5 6	Name the special need:	_____
Other housing needs for this population:	_____		0 1 2 3 4 5 6

5. HOMELESS NEEDS

Rank your perception of the biggest needs for providing assistance to the homeless population in Greeley.

Additional emergency shelters	0 1 2 3 4 5 6	Additional cold weather shelter	0 1 2 3 4 5 6
Job training	0 1 2 3 4 5 6	Rent/deposit/utility assistance	0 1 2 3 4 5 6
Transitional housing (from homelessness to self-sufficiency)	0 1 2 3 4 5 6		
Increased housing options (short term, single-room occupancy)	0 1 2 3 4 5 6		
Supportive services, case management, life skills training	0 1 2 3 4 5 6		
Operations/maintenance for the existing facilities	0 1 2 3 4 5 6		
Substance abuse treatment, mental or physical health care	0 1 2 3 4 5 6		
Other homeless needs? Describe:	_____		0 1 2 3 4 5 6

6. ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT NEEDS

Job development/creation	0 1 2 3 4 5 6	Building redevelopment	0 1 2 3 4 5 6
Small business loans	0 1 2 3 4 5 6	Storefront improvements	0 1 2 3 4 5 6
Pollution/property clean-up	0 1 2 3 4 5 6	Commercial redevelopment lending	0 1 2 3 4 5 6
Technical assistance for small businesses	0 1 2 3 4 5 6		
Other economic development needs?	_____		0 1 2 3 4 5 6

7. PUBLIC FACILITIES AND IMPROVEMENTS

"Improvements" and "facilities" in terms of HUD grants are either publicly owned or traditionally provided by the government, or owned by a non-profit and operated so as to be open to the general public during normal business hours. Rank your perception of the need for improved facilities and improvements below:

Infrastructure improvements (streets, sidewalks, bike lanes, handicap accessibility)	0 1 2 3 4 5 6		
Street lighting	0 1 2 3 4 5 6	Historic preservation	0 1 2 3 4 5 6

Beautification/enhanced public space 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 Transportation options/bus stops 0 1 2 3 4 5 6

Cultural facilities 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 Senior centers 0 1 2 3 4 5 6

Youth centers (ages 12-18) 0 1 2 3 4 5 6

Health clinics/centers 0 1 2 3 4 5 6

Child care centers (ages 0-12) 0 1 2 3 4 5 6

Parks and recreation facilities 0 1 2 3 4 5 6

Neighborhood/community facilities 0 1 2 3 4 5 6

Therapy centers 0 1 2 3 4 5 6

Recreation/therapy centers 0 1 2 3 4 5 6

Other: _____ 0 1 2 3 4 5 6

8. PUBLIC SERVICE NEEDS

Rank your perception of the need for the services noted below. HUD's grants require that at least 51% of the persons receiving the service are part of a low- moderate-income household. (The categories do not include the facility providing services, just the services themselves. See ages above for "youth" and "child".)

Child care services 0 1 2 3 4 5 6

Youth services 0 1 2 3 4 5 6

Senior services 0 1 2 3 4 5 6

Health services 0 1 2 3 4 5 6

Services for persons with disabilities 0 1 2 3 4 5 6

Mental health services 0 1 2 3 4 5 6

Recreation programs 0 1 2 3 4 5 6

Employment training 0 1 2 3 4 5 6

Financial/credit counseling 0 1 2 3 4 5 6

Substance abuse services 0 1 2 3 4 5 6

Other (describe) _____ 0 1 2 3 4 5 6

UNMET NEEDS

The City's annual grants from HUD are the Community Development Block Grant and HOME Investment Partnership grants. As noted above, they are to be used predominantly for the betterment of low- moderate-income residents or neighborhoods. Of the concerns you noted above, what are the top five of those concerns?

1. _____

4. _____

2. _____

5. _____

3. _____

Any concerns or suggestions not already addressed?

DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION

If you are an **individual** please provide us with some basic information:

Housing: ☐ Rent ☐ Homeowner ☐ Other _____

Is Head of Household **single**? ☐ Yes ☐ No **Disabled?** ☐ Yes ☐ No **Female?** ☐ Yes ☐ No

Race/Ethnicity of Head of Household: ☐ White ☐ Hispanic ☐ Black or African American
☐ Asian ☐ American Indian/Alaskan Native
☐ Native Hawaiian/Other Pacific Islander ☐ Multiple Race Combination

Age: ☐ 18-24 ☐ 25-34 ☐ 35-44 ☐ 45-54 ☐ 55-62 ☐ 63-74+

Family Size	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Income	\$13,238 or less	\$15,132 or less	\$17,025 or less	\$18,900 or less	\$20,419 or less	\$21,938 or less	\$23,438 or less	\$24,957 or less
	\$13,239-22,062	\$15,133 - 25,218	\$17,026-28,374	\$19,901-33,150	\$20,420-34,031	\$21,939 - 36,563	\$23,439-39,063	\$24,958 - 41,594
	\$22,063-35,299	\$25,219 - 40,349	\$28,375-45,399	\$33,151-50,400	\$34,032-54,450	\$36,564-58,500	\$39,064-62,500	\$41,595 - 65,550
	More than \$35,300	More than \$40,350	More than \$45,400	More than \$50,400	More than \$54,450	More than \$58,500	More than \$62,500	More than \$66,550

Number of household members: ☐ 1 ☐ 2 ☐ 3 ☐ 4 ☐ 5 ☐ 6+

Household income: Please Circle the income that best fits your household

NEIGHBORHOOD QUESTIONS

Your neighborhood (Check One):

West of 35th Avenue ☐

Between 35th Avenue and 23rd Avenue and South of 16th Street ☐ North of 16th Street ☐

Between 23rd Ave. and 8th Ave. and North of 24th Street ☐ South of 24th Street ☐

East of 8th Avenue; west of US Hwy 85 ☐ East of US Hwy 85 ☐

What do you like about your neighborhood? (Check all that apply.)

- | | | |
|--|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Access to public transportation | <input type="checkbox"/> Parks and recreation facilities | <input type="checkbox"/> Feels safe |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Convenient to work/shopping/church etc. | <input type="checkbox"/> History/architecture/natural features | <input type="checkbox"/> Residents/neighbors |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Ethnic diversity | <input type="checkbox"/> Close to shopping & services | <input type="checkbox"/> Schools/childcare |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Area well cared for (yards/homes) | <input type="checkbox"/> Other: _____ | |

What concerns do you have for your neighborhood? (Check all that apply.)

- | | | |
|--|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Homes/properties in poor condition | <input type="checkbox"/> Number of rental properties | <input type="checkbox"/> Lack of parks/open space |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know/like neighbors | <input type="checkbox"/> Schools/child care | <input type="checkbox"/> Traffic conditions |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Lack of or poor condition of infrastructure (lights, sidewalks, streets, trees, etc.) | <input type="checkbox"/> Crime; feeling unsafe | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other: _____ | | |

What do you perceive to be the **THREE** most important **needs** in your neighborhood? (Check ONLY three.)

- | | | |
|---|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Activities/programs for youth | <input type="checkbox"/> Activities/programs for seniors | <input type="checkbox"/> Access to parks and playgrounds |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Access to health programs/services | <input type="checkbox"/> Access to healthy foods/groceries | <input type="checkbox"/> Access to shopping/services |

- ☐ Providing jobs/employment/job training
 ☐ Crime prevention
 ☐ Transportation
☐ Housing choice
 ☐ Homes in need of renovation
 ☐ Overall property maintenance
 ☐ Financial/credit counseling
☐ Missing infrastructure (lights, sidewalks, streets, trees, etc.)
 ☐ Other: _____

If you are a **non-profit service provider** or **advocacy group**, please also answer the questions below.

What is your agency/non-profit name: _____

What type of clients do you serve?

- ☐ Children
 ☐ Youth
 ☐ Seniors
 ☐ Homeless persons
 ☐ Veterans
 ☐ Those with medical needs
☐ Persons with disabilities
 ☐ Survivors of domestic violence
 ☐ English as a Second Language population
☐ Those facing foreclosure
 ☐ Those facing severe financial difficulties
☐ Other: _____

What is the estimated total number of Greeley clients your organization serves annually? _____

What geographic area do you serve?

- ☐ City of Greeley residents only
 ☐ Weld County residents only
 ☐ Weld County, including Greeley
☐ A specific neighborhood or area of Greeley: _____
☐ Other: _____

Would the income of your clientele be classified as: ☐ Extremely low income (<30% of Area Median Income-AMI)

- ☐ Very low income (31-50% of AMI)
 ☐ Low/moderate income (51-80% of AMI)
 ☐ Above moderate income (>80% AMI)

What types of services do you provide? (Check all that apply)

- ☐ Housing (permanent/affordable)
 ☐ Temporary housing or shelter housing
 ☐ Housing-related services
☐ Health-related services
 ☐ Youth services
 ☐ Senior services
☐ Services to the disabled
 ☐ Substance abuse treatment
 ☐ Mental health services
☐ Veterans assistance
 ☐ Food and/or nutrition
 ☐ Employment training or job placement services
☐ Other: _____

What do you perceive to be the greatest needs for your clientele? (Check no more than three.)

- ☐ Affordable housing
 ☐ Housing for large families
 ☐ Transitional housing
☐ Accessible housing
 ☐ Rent/utility assistance-short term
 ☐ Employment/job training
☐ Transportation/improved access to public transportation
 ☐ Additional education
☐ Improved/ affordable food/nutrition/health services
☐ Better/more facilities to serve their needs (youth centers, senior centers, etc.)
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____

OTHER COMMENTS:

If you would like a copy of the survey results mailed or emailed to you, please note name and address or email address below. Survey results will not include any private information.

Name: _____

Address: _____

Email: _____

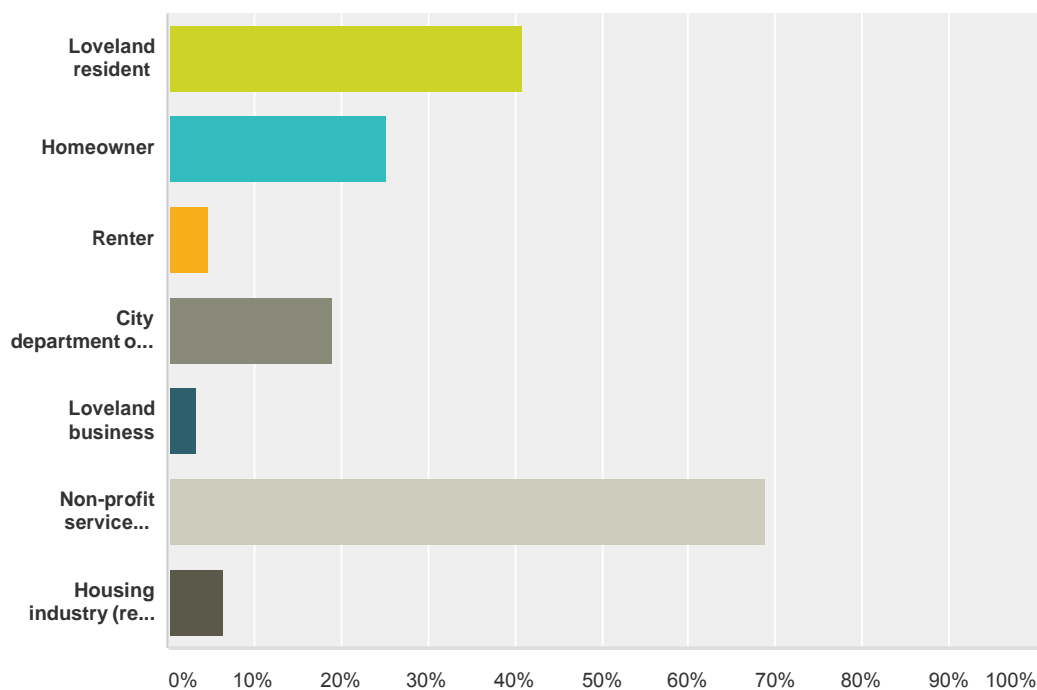
If the survey participant needs this document in a form other than written English, the City will strive to accommodate the need. Please contact Carol Larsen (970.336.4166) by no later than March 15, 2014 to request the survey in a different mode (translated to another language, Braille, etc.). Please allow a minimum of 72 hours for the request to be processed.

Did you know?

- Since 1988, HUD's Community Development Block Grant funds have provided the City with **\$22,780,428** to utilize for community development and housing activities that primarily benefit low- moderate-income residents and neighborhoods. Those activities included improvements to public facilities and infrastructure, assistance to non-profits for improvement to their facilities and/or to provide services, housing rehabilitation assistance to low- moderate-income homeowners, clearance of slum/blight, etc. Call GURA at 970-350-9380 if more information is desired.
- HUD's HOME Investment Partnership Program has provided **\$8,699,329** in grant funds for the development of affordable housing in Greeley (since 1995).
- Through two Neighborhood Stabilization Program grants (**expended to date-\$8,021,165**), the City was able to purchase properties in foreclosure, rehab, and resell or transfer those properties as follows:
 - Twenty-five single-family houses resold by GURA
 - Eleven houses transferred to the Greeley Area Habitat for Humanity
 - One multi-family property transferred to the Weld County Housing Authority
 - One property transferred to a local non-profit as housing for persons with mental disabilities

Q1 Check the box(es) that best represent you:

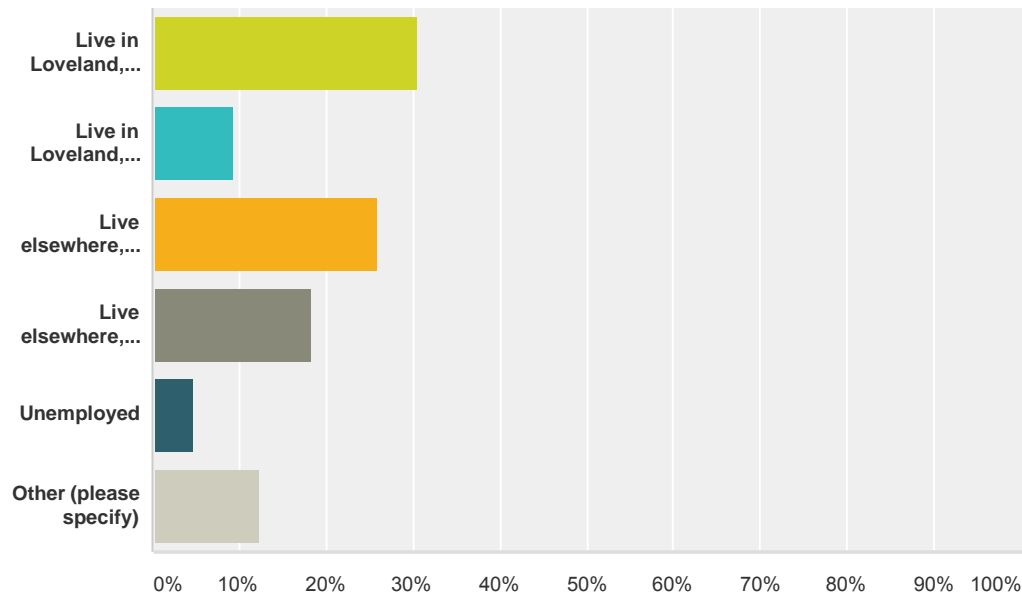
Answered: 64 Skipped: 5



Answer Choices	Responses	
Loveland resident	40.63%	26
Homeowner	25.00%	16
Renter	4.69%	3
City department or commission	18.75%	12
Loveland business	3.13%	2
Non-profit service provider or advocacy group	68.75%	44
Housing industry (real estate, development, landlord, etc.)	6.25%	4
Total Respondents: 64		

Q2 Check the box that best describes you:

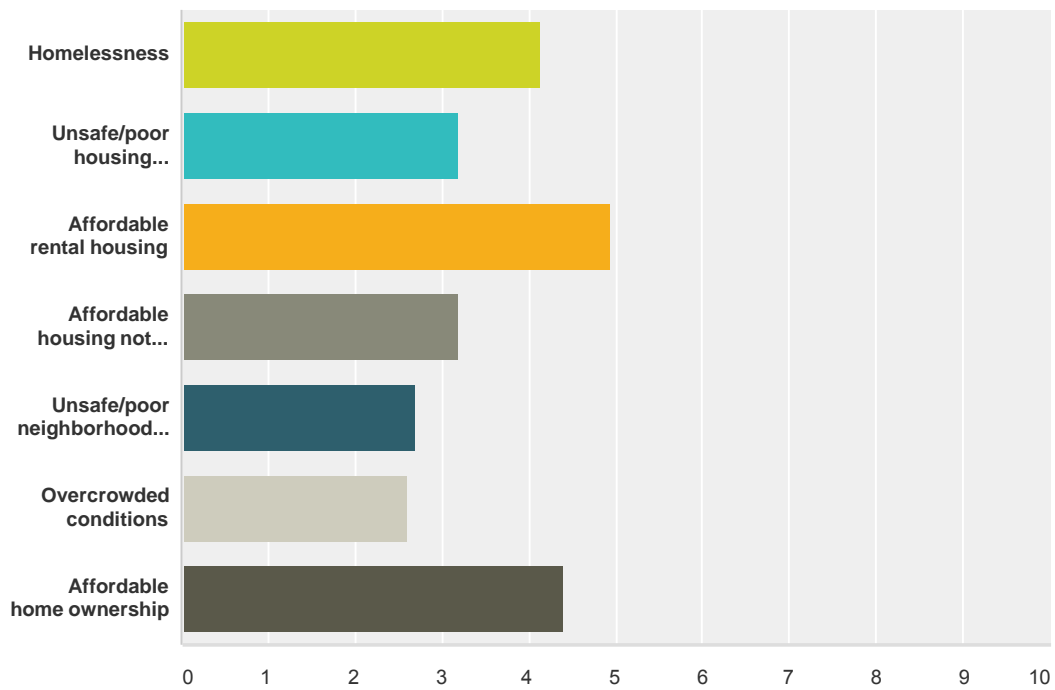
Answered: 66 Skipped: 3



Answer Choices	Responses	
Live in Loveland, employed in Loveland	30.30%	20
Live in Loveland, employed elsewhere	9.09%	6
Live elsewhere, employed in Loveland	25.76%	17
Live elsewhere, employed elsewhere	18.18%	12
Unemployed	4.55%	3
Other (please specify)	12.12%	8
Total		66

Q3 Housing concerns, in general:

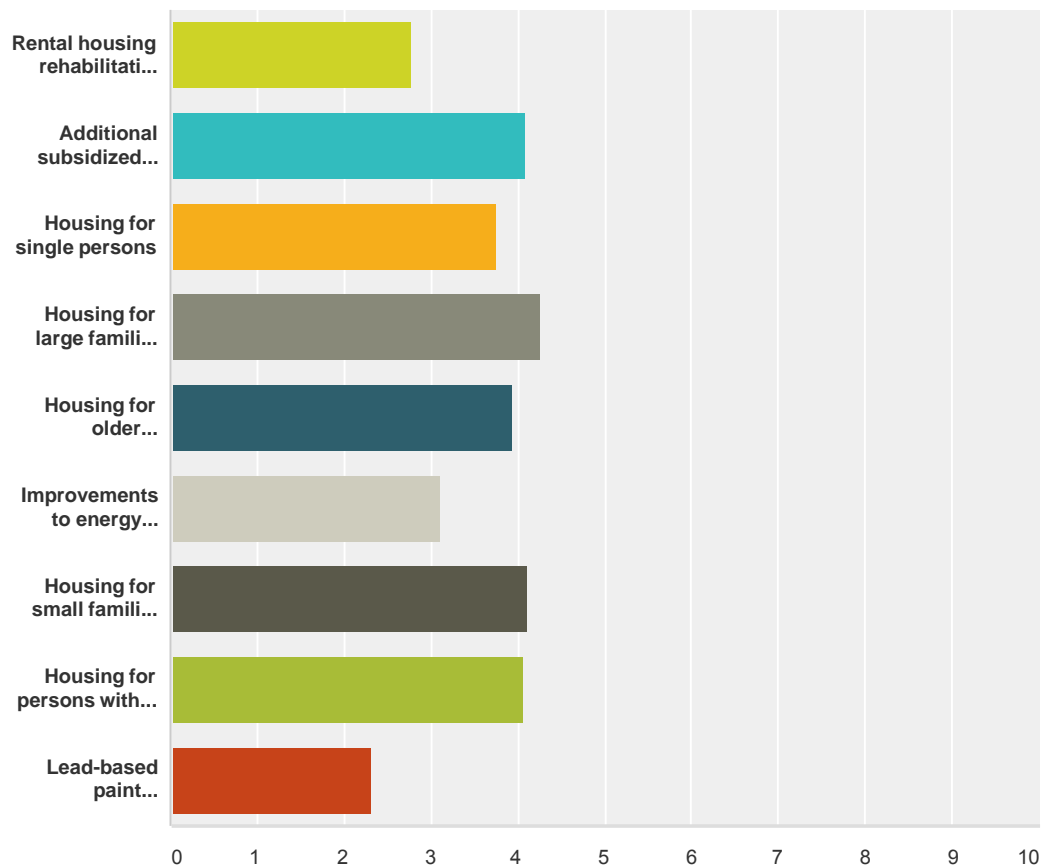
Answered: 60 Skipped: 9



	Unknown/no opinion	Not a problem	Very small problem	Small problem	Moderate problem	Big problem	Critical issue	Total	Weighted Average
Homelessness	5.17% 3	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	15.52% 9	41.38% 24	27.59% 16	10.34% 6	58	4.12
Unsafe/poor housing conditions	18.33% 11	0.00% 0	5.00% 3	25.00% 15	31.67% 19	13.33% 8	6.67% 4	60	3.18
Affordable rental housing	6.67% 4	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	3.33% 2	13.33% 8	30.00% 18	46.67% 28	60	4.93
Affordable housing not near services	24.14% 14	0.00% 0	8.62% 5	5.17% 3	29.31% 17	29.31% 17	3.45% 2	58	3.17
Unsafe/poor neighborhood conditions	20.00% 12	6.67% 4	11.67% 7	20.00% 12	31.67% 19	8.33% 5	1.67% 1	60	2.68
Overcrowded conditions	28.81% 17	1.69% 1	6.78% 4	27.12% 16	20.34% 12	11.86% 7	3.39% 2	59	2.58
Affordable home ownership	10.00% 6	0.00% 0	1.67% 1	8.33% 5	16.67% 10	36.67% 22	26.67% 16	60	4.38

Q4 Affordable rental housing needs:

Answered: 59 Skipped: 10

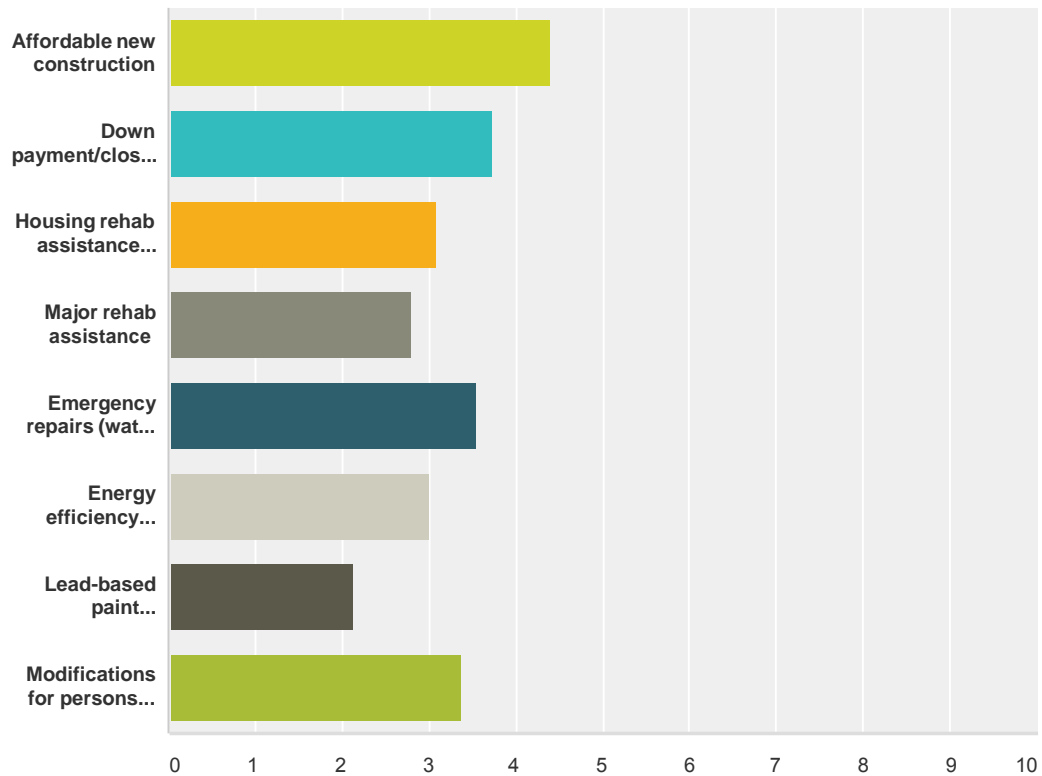


	Unknown/no opinion	No need	Very low need	Low need	Moderate need	High need	Critical need	Total	Weighted Average
Rental housing rehabilitation assistance for landlords of affordable rental housing	36.36% 20	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	7.27% 4	34.55% 19	14.55% 8	7.27% 4	55	2.76
Additional subsidized units (Section 8, public housing, etc.)	21.57% 11	0.00% 0	1.96% 1	1.96% 1	9.80% 5	29.41% 15	35.29% 18	51	4.08
Housing for single persons	15.25% 9	0.00% 0	5.08% 3	11.86% 7	25.42% 15	28.81% 17	13.56% 8	59	3.73
Housing for large families (>5 persons)	11.86% 7	0.00% 0	1.69% 1	3.39% 2	23.73% 14	40.68% 24	18.64% 11	59	4.24
Housing for older adults/seniors	15.25% 9	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	6.78% 4	32.20% 19	30.51% 18	15.25% 9	59	3.93
Improvements to energy efficiency	22.03% 13	0.00% 0	3.39% 2	16.95% 10	40.68% 24	11.86% 7	5.08% 3	59	3.10
Housing for small families (2-4 persons)	13.79% 8	0.00% 0	1.72% 1	6.90% 4	22.41% 13	36.21% 21	18.97% 11	58	4.09
Housing for persons with disabilities	13.79% 8	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	8.62% 5	29.31% 17	27.59% 16	20.69% 12	58	4.05

Lead-based paint screening/abatement	37.29% 22	0.00% 0	6.78% 4	22.03% 13	22.03% 13	10.17% 6	1.69% 1	59	2.29
--------------------------------------	--------------	------------	------------	--------------	--------------	-------------	------------	----	------

Q5 Affordable homeownership needs:

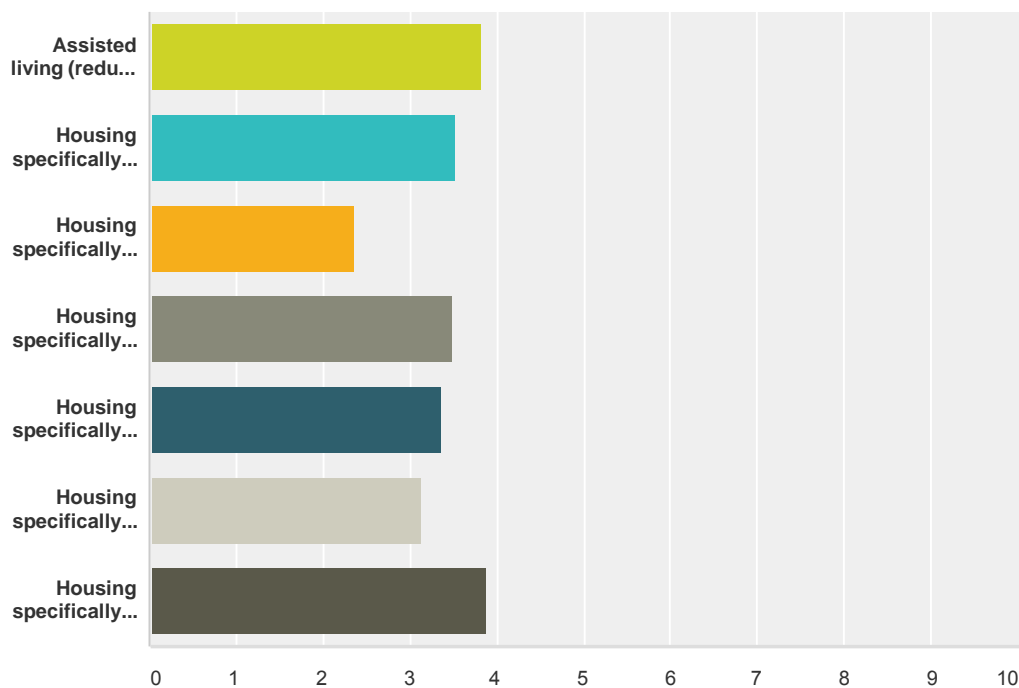
Answered: 60 Skipped: 9



	Unknown/no opinion	No need	Very low need	Low need	Moderate need	High need	Critical need	Total	Weighted Average
Affordable new construction	11.86% 7	1.69% 1	0.00% 0	1.69% 1	22.03% 13	32.20% 19	30.51% 18	59	4.39
Down payment/closing cost assistance	20.00% 12	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	1.67% 1	36.67% 22	30.00% 18	11.67% 7	60	3.72
Housing rehab assistance (minimal to moderate)	27.12% 16	1.69% 1	0.00% 0	15.25% 9	27.12% 16	22.03% 13	6.78% 4	59	3.07
Major rehab assistance	28.81% 17	1.69% 1	3.39% 2	16.95% 10	30.51% 18	15.25% 9	3.39% 2	59	2.78
Emergency repairs (water heater, furnace, etc)	18.33% 11	1.67% 1	1.67% 1	11.67% 7	30.00% 18	28.33% 17	8.33% 5	60	3.52
Energy efficiency improvements	22.03% 13	1.69% 1	1.69% 1	25.42% 15	30.51% 18	16.95% 10	1.69% 1	59	2.98
Lead-based paint screening/abatement	39.66% 23	1.72% 1	5.17% 3	25.86% 15	18.97% 11	6.90% 4	1.72% 1	58	2.10
Modifications for persons with disabilities	23.73% 14	0.00% 0	1.69% 1	10.17% 6	30.51% 18	23.73% 14	10.17% 6	59	3.36

Q6 Housing for persons with special needs:

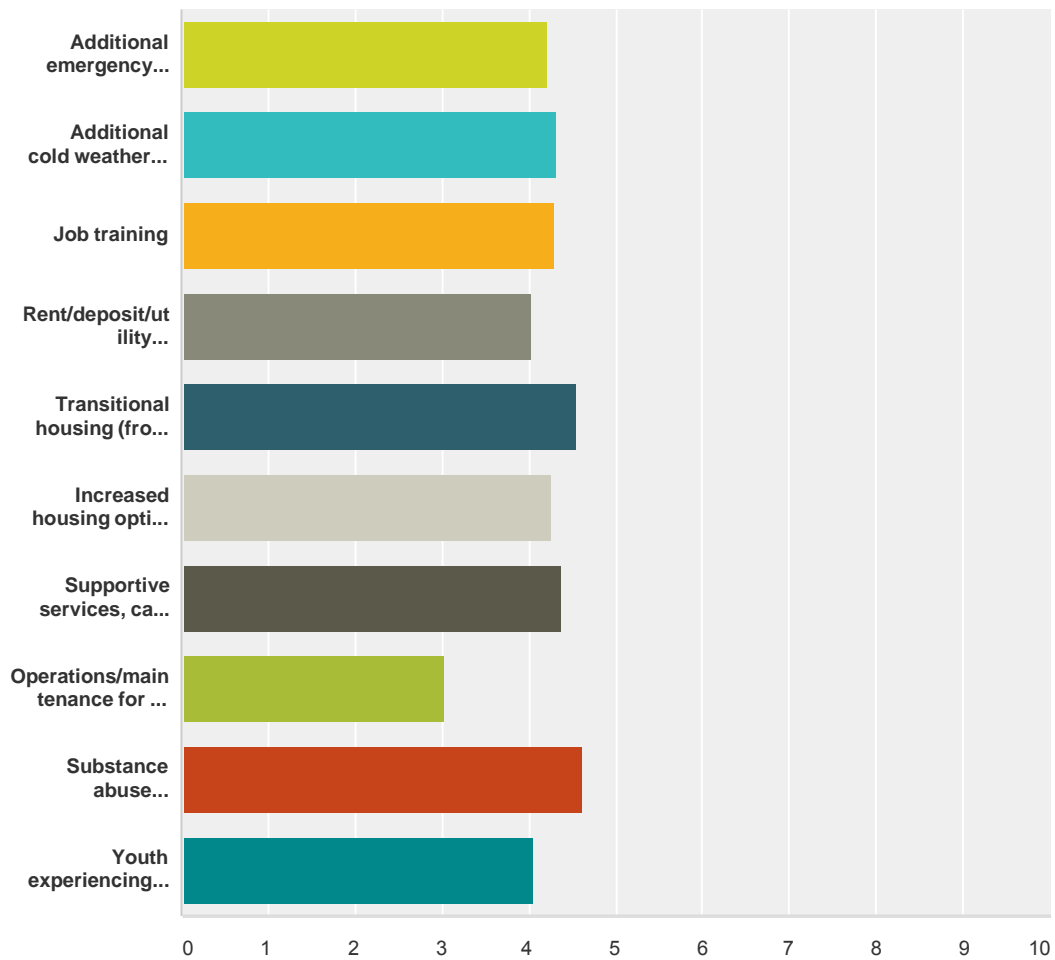
Answered: 59 Skipped: 10



	Unknown/no opinion	No need	Very low need	Low need	Moderate need	High need	Critical need	Total	Weighted Average
Assisted living (reduced rent rates, on-site services, etc.)	20.69% 12	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	5.17% 3	25.86% 15	27.59% 16	20.69% 12	58	3.81
Housing specifically for: Persons with drug/alcohol addiction	21.05% 12	0.00% 0	1.75% 1	7.02% 4	33.33% 19	28.07% 16	8.77% 5	57	3.51
Housing specifically for: Persons with HIV/AIDS	39.66% 23	0.00% 0	6.90% 4	15.52% 9	24.14% 14	6.90% 4	6.90% 4	58	2.33
Housing specifically for: Persons with developmental disabilities	20.34% 12	0.00% 0	1.69% 1	8.47% 5	37.29% 22	23.73% 14	8.47% 5	59	3.47
Housing specifically for: Persons with other special needs	24.56% 14	0.00% 0	1.75% 1	10.53% 6	26.32% 15	28.07% 16	8.77% 5	57	3.33
Housing specifically for: Persons limited/not able to use stairs due to aging	30.56% 11	0.00% 0	2.78% 1	8.33% 3	16.67% 6	36.11% 13	5.56% 2	36	3.11
Housing specifically for: Persons with mental illness	16.95% 10	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	6.78% 4	27.12% 16	37.29% 22	11.86% 7	59	3.86

Q7 Homeless needs: Rank your perception of the biggest needs for providing assistance to the homeless population in Loveland.

Answered: 60 Skipped: 9

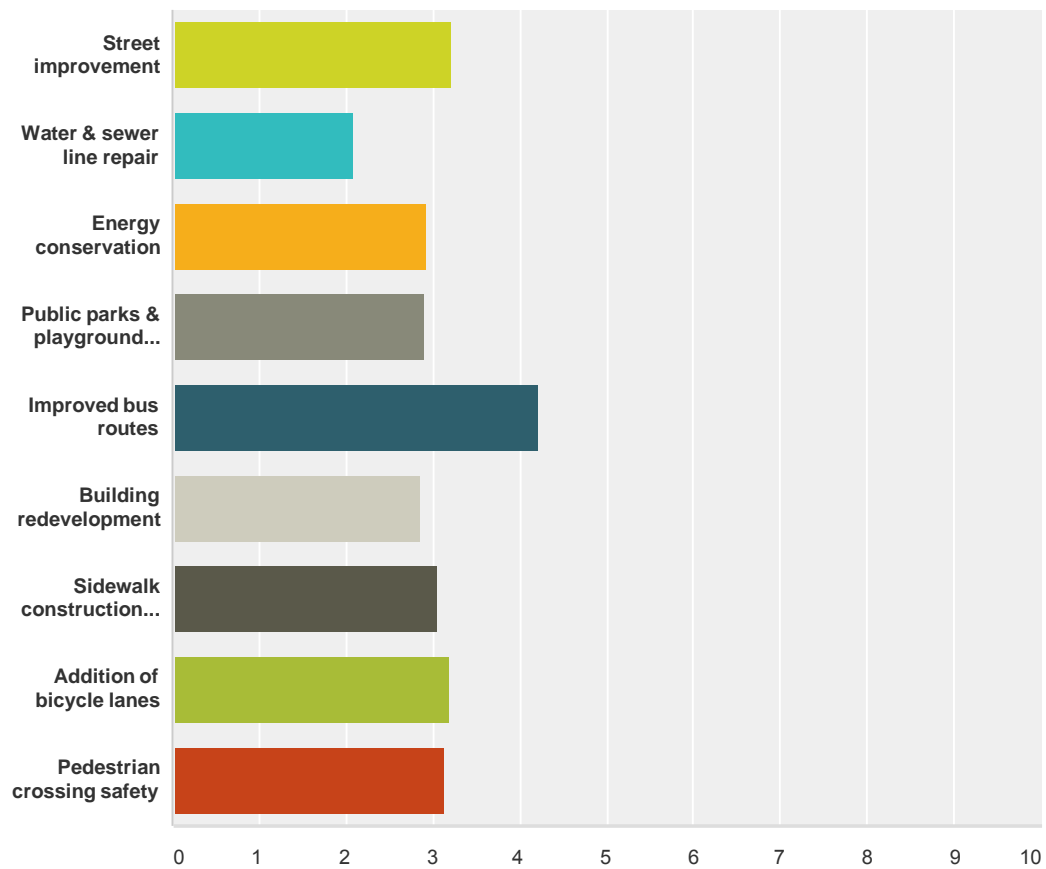


	Unknown/no opinion	No need	Very low need	Low need	Moderate need	High need	Critical need	Total	Weighted Average
Additional emergency shelters	8.77% 5	1.75% 1	3.51% 2	8.77% 5	19.30% 11	40.35% 23	17.54% 10	57	4.19
Additional cold weather shelter	8.62% 5	3.45% 2	0.00% 0	5.17% 3	24.14% 14	36.21% 21	22.41% 13	58	4.31
Job training	6.78% 4	1.69% 1	0.00% 0	11.86% 7	23.73% 14	38.98% 23	16.95% 10	59	4.29
Rent/deposit/utility assistance	17.24% 10	0.00% 0	8.62% 5	0.00% 0	13.79% 8	34.48% 20	25.86% 15	58	4.00
Transitional housing (from homeless to self-sufficiency)	8.47% 5	0.00% 0	3.39% 2	5.08% 3	15.25% 9	37.29% 22	30.51% 18	59	4.53

Increased housing options (short-term, single-room occupancy)	13.56% 8	0.00% 0	1.69% 1	3.39% 2	22.03% 13	33.90% 20	25.42% 15	59	4.24
Supportive services, case management, life skills training	8.47% 5	0.00% 0	1.69% 1	5.08% 3	28.81% 17	32.20% 19	23.73% 14	59	4.37
Operations/maintenance for the existing facilities	29.82% 17	0.00% 0	7.02% 4	3.51% 2	31.58% 18	19.30% 11	8.77% 5	57	3.00
Substance abuse treatment, mental or physical health care	6.67% 4	0.00% 0	1.67% 1	1.67% 1	25.00% 15	38.33% 23	26.67% 16	60	4.60
Youth experiencing homelessness	15.25% 9	0.00% 0	5.08% 3	0.00% 0	25.42% 15	33.90% 20	20.34% 12	59	4.03

Q8 Community development needs:

Answered: 59 Skipped: 10

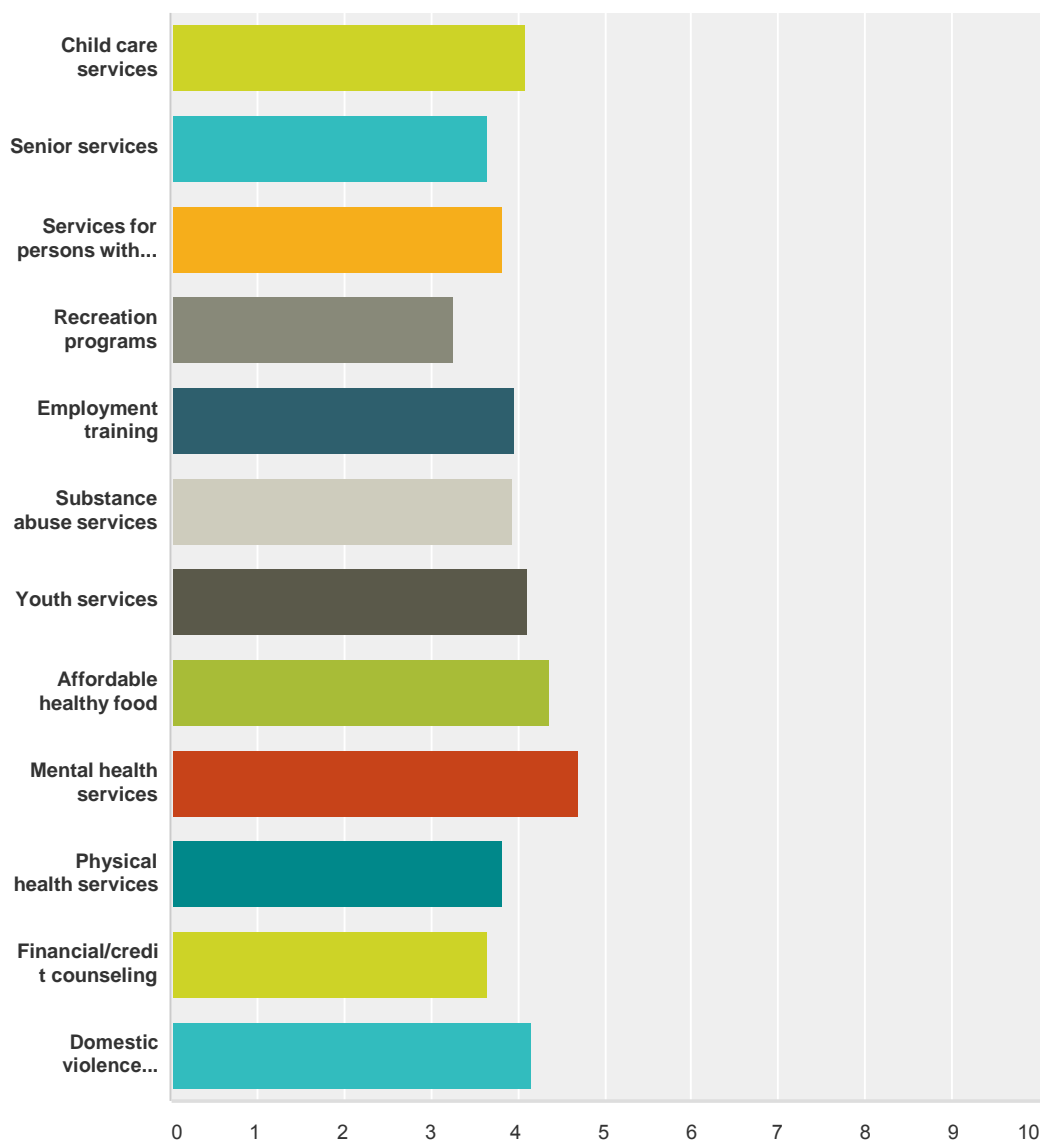


	Unknown/no opinion	No need	Very low need	Low need	Moderate need	High need	Critical need	Total	Weighted Average
Street improvement	10.17% 6	3.39% 2	3.39% 2	33.90% 20	38.98% 23	10.17% 6	0.00% 0	59	3.19
Water & sewer line repair	35.71% 20	5.36% 3	3.57% 2	32.14% 18	17.86% 10	5.36% 3	0.00% 0	56	2.07
Energy conservation	21.05% 12	1.75% 1	3.51% 2	28.07% 16	31.58% 18	12.28% 7	1.75% 1	57	2.91
Public parks & playground improvements	10.53% 6	3.51% 2	14.04% 8	36.84% 21	29.82% 17	5.26% 3	0.00% 0	57	2.88
Improved bus routes	10.17% 6	0.00% 0	1.69% 1	6.78% 4	30.51% 18	32.20% 19	18.64% 11	59	4.19
Building redevelopment	24.56% 14	1.75% 1	7.02% 4	15.79% 9	35.09% 20	14.04% 8	1.75% 1	57	2.84
Sidewalk construction or repair	18.97% 11	1.72% 1	10.34% 6	22.41% 13	25.86% 15	15.52% 9	5.17% 3	58	3.02
Addition of bicycle lanes	15.52% 9	1.72% 1	8.62% 5	24.14% 14	29.31% 17	15.52% 9	5.17% 3	58	3.17

Pedestrian crossing safety	16.07% 9	1.79% 1	5.36% 3	30.36% 17	28.57% 16	14.29% 8	3.57% 2	56	3.11
----------------------------	-------------	------------	------------	--------------	--------------	-------------	------------	----	------

Q9 Public service needs: rate your perception of the need for the services noted below

Answered: 59 Skipped: 10

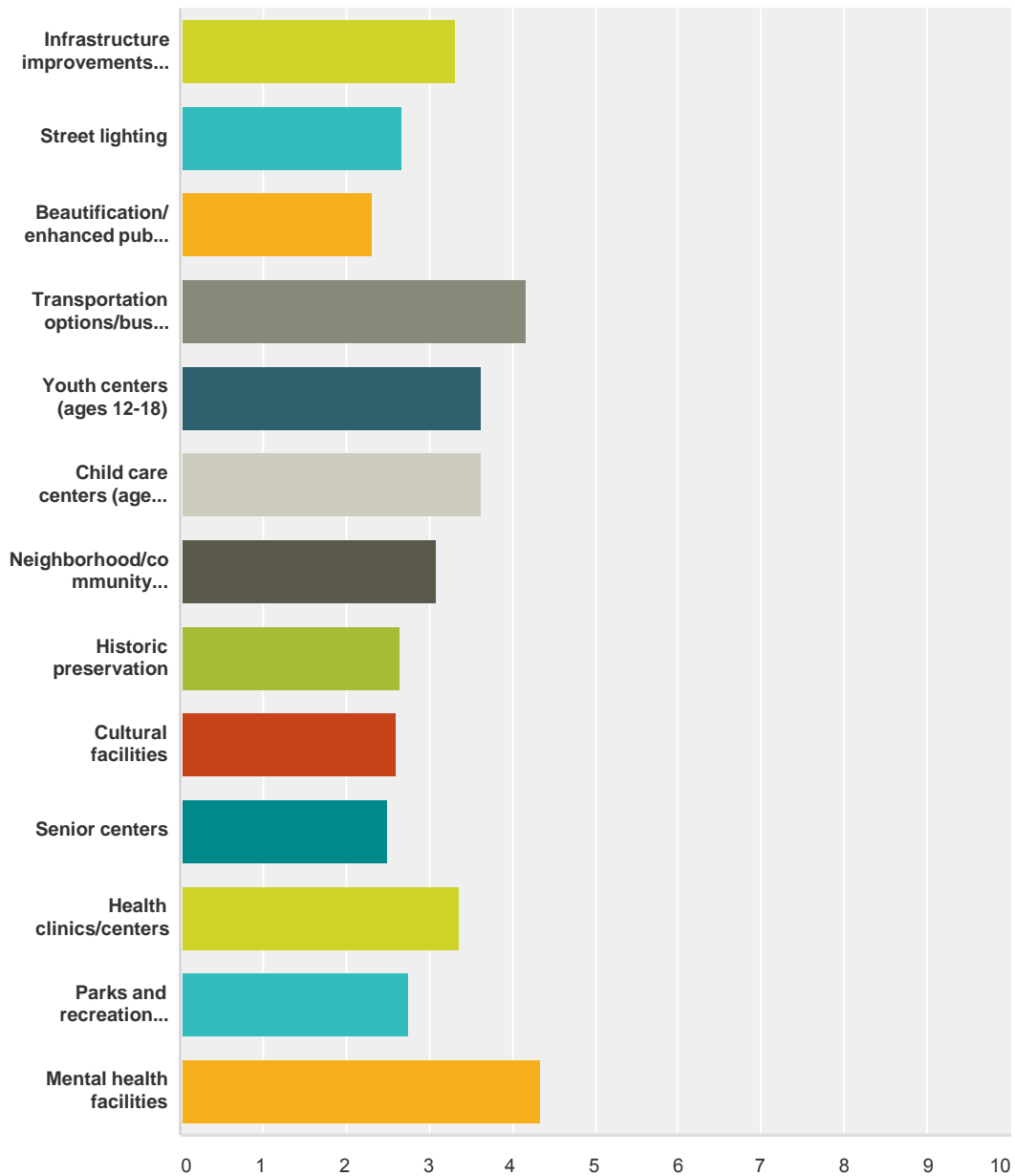


	Unknown/no opinion	No need	Very low need	Low need	Moderate need	High need	Critical need	Total	Weighted Average
Child care services	15.25% 9	0.00% 0	1.69% 1	3.39% 2	23.73% 14	35.59% 21	20.34% 12	59	4.08
Senior services	15.25% 9	0.00% 0	3.39% 2	11.86% 7	35.59% 21	25.42% 15	8.47% 5	59	3.63
Services for persons with disabilities	16.95% 10	0.00% 0	1.69% 1	8.47% 5	25.42% 15	33.90% 20	13.56% 8	59	3.81
Recreation programs	6.90% 4	5.17% 3	5.17% 3	37.93% 22	31.03% 18	12.07% 7	1.72% 1	58	3.24

Employment training	6.78% 4	1.69% 1	1.69% 1	16.95% 10	37.29% 22	23.73% 14	11.86% 7	59	3.95
Substance abuse services	16.95% 10	1.69% 1	0.00% 0	5.08% 3	25.42% 15	32.20% 19	18.64% 11	59	3.92
Youth services	6.78% 4	3.39% 2	1.69% 1	8.47% 5	28.81% 17	42.37% 25	8.47% 5	59	4.10
Affordable healthy food	6.78% 4	0.00% 0	1.69% 1	5.08% 3	32.20% 19	38.98% 23	15.25% 9	59	4.34
Mental health services	5.08% 3	0.00% 0	1.69% 1	3.39% 2	27.12% 16	30.51% 18	32.20% 19	59	4.68
Physical health services	8.47% 5	1.69% 1	3.39% 2	11.86% 7	45.76% 27	20.34% 12	8.47% 5	59	3.80
Financial/credit counseling	15.25% 9	1.69% 1	1.69% 1	6.78% 4	38.98% 23	30.51% 18	5.08% 3	59	3.64
Domestic violence services	10.34% 6	0.00% 0	1.72% 1	10.34% 6	20.69% 12	44.83% 26	12.07% 7	58	4.14

Q10 Public facilities and improvements-
"improvements" and "facilities" in terms of
HUD grants are either publicly owned or
traditionally provided by the government, or
owned by a non-profit and operated so as
to be open to the general public during
normal business hours. Rank your
perception of the need for improved
facilities and improvements below:

Answered: 57 Skipped: 12



	Unknown/no opinion	No need	Very low need	Low need	Moderate need	High need	Critical need	Total	Weighted Average
Infrastructure improvements (streets, sidewalks, bike lanes, handicap accessibility)	14.58% 7	2.08% 1	12.50% 6	10.42% 5	37.50% 18	16.67% 8	6.25% 3	48	3.29
Street lighting	21.43% 12	1.79% 1	19.64% 11	14.29% 8	32.14% 18	10.71% 6	0.00% 0	56	2.66
Beautification/enhanced public space	19.64% 11	3.57% 2	25.00% 14	33.93% 19	16.07% 9	1.79% 1	0.00% 0	56	2.29
Transportation options/bus stops	7.14% 4	1.79% 1	7.14% 4	8.93% 5	23.21% 13	30.36% 17	21.43% 12	56	4.16
Youth centers (ages 12-18)	16.07% 9	1.79% 1	3.57% 2	10.71% 6	30.36% 17	26.79% 15	10.71% 6	56	3.61
Child care centers (ages 0-12)	21.43% 12	0.00% 0	1.79% 1	7.14% 4	28.57% 16	25.00% 14	16.07% 9	56	3.61
Neighborhood/community facilities	16.67% 9	1.85% 1	11.11% 6	12.96% 7	46.30% 25	7.41% 4	3.70% 2	54	3.07
Historic preservation	25.00% 14	1.79% 1	10.71% 6	23.21% 13	26.79% 15	10.71% 6	1.79% 1	56	2.64
Cultural facilities	18.18% 10	5.45% 3	16.36% 9	27.27% 15	25.45% 14	7.27% 4	0.00% 0	55	2.58
Senior centers	26.79% 15	3.57% 2	7.14% 4	28.57% 16	26.79% 15	5.36% 3	1.79% 1	56	2.48
Health clinics/centers	14.29% 8	1.79% 1	7.14% 4	14.29% 8	37.50% 21	25.00% 14	0.00% 0	56	3.34
Parks and recreation facilities	16.07% 9	1.79% 1	16.07% 9	32.14% 18	28.57% 16	3.57% 2	1.79% 1	56	2.73
Mental health facilities	10.91% 6	0.00% 0	1.82% 1	3.64% 2	23.64% 13	36.36% 20	23.64% 13	55	4.33

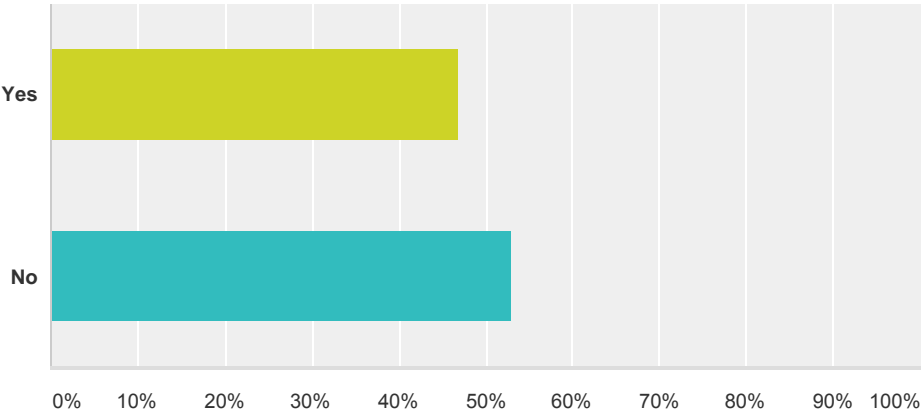
Q11 Unmet needs: Of the concerns you noted above, what are the top five of those concerns?

Answered: 43 Skipped: 26

Answer Choices	Responses
1.	100.00% 43
2.	95.35% 41
3.	90.70% 39
4.	83.72% 36
5.	69.77% 30

Q14 Do you work directly with clients?

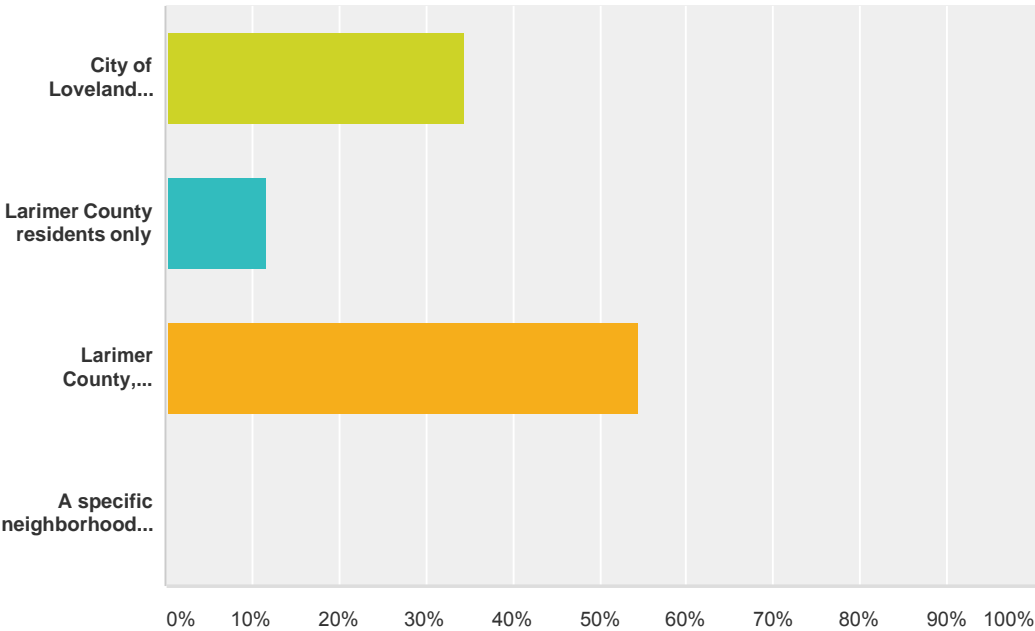
Answered: 49 Skipped: 20



Answer Choices	Responses	
Yes	46.94%	23
No	53.06%	26
Total		49

Q16 What geographic area do you serve?

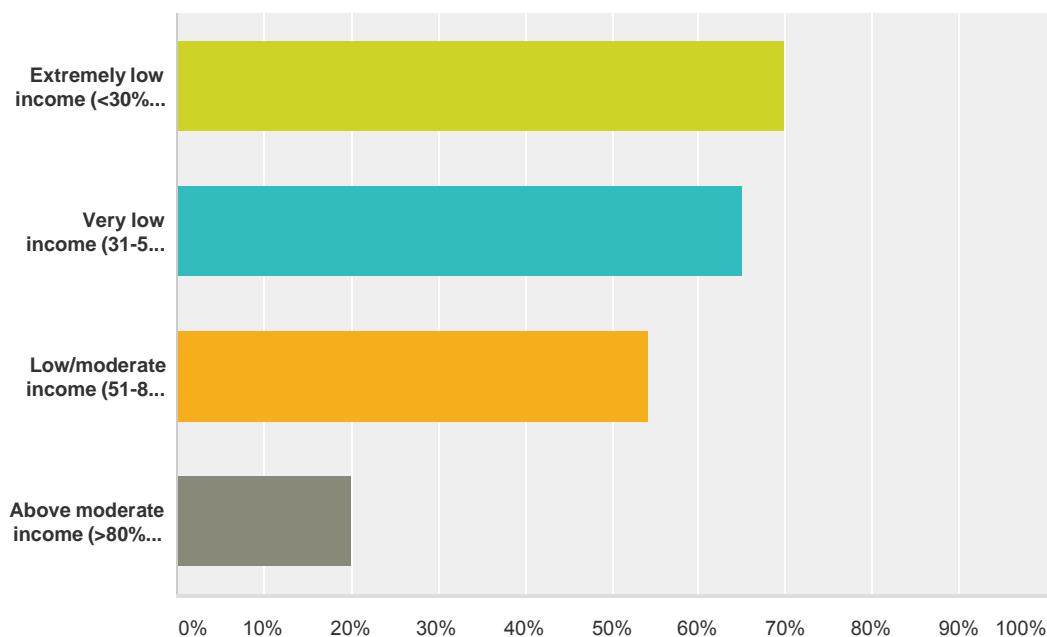
Answered: 35 Skipped: 34



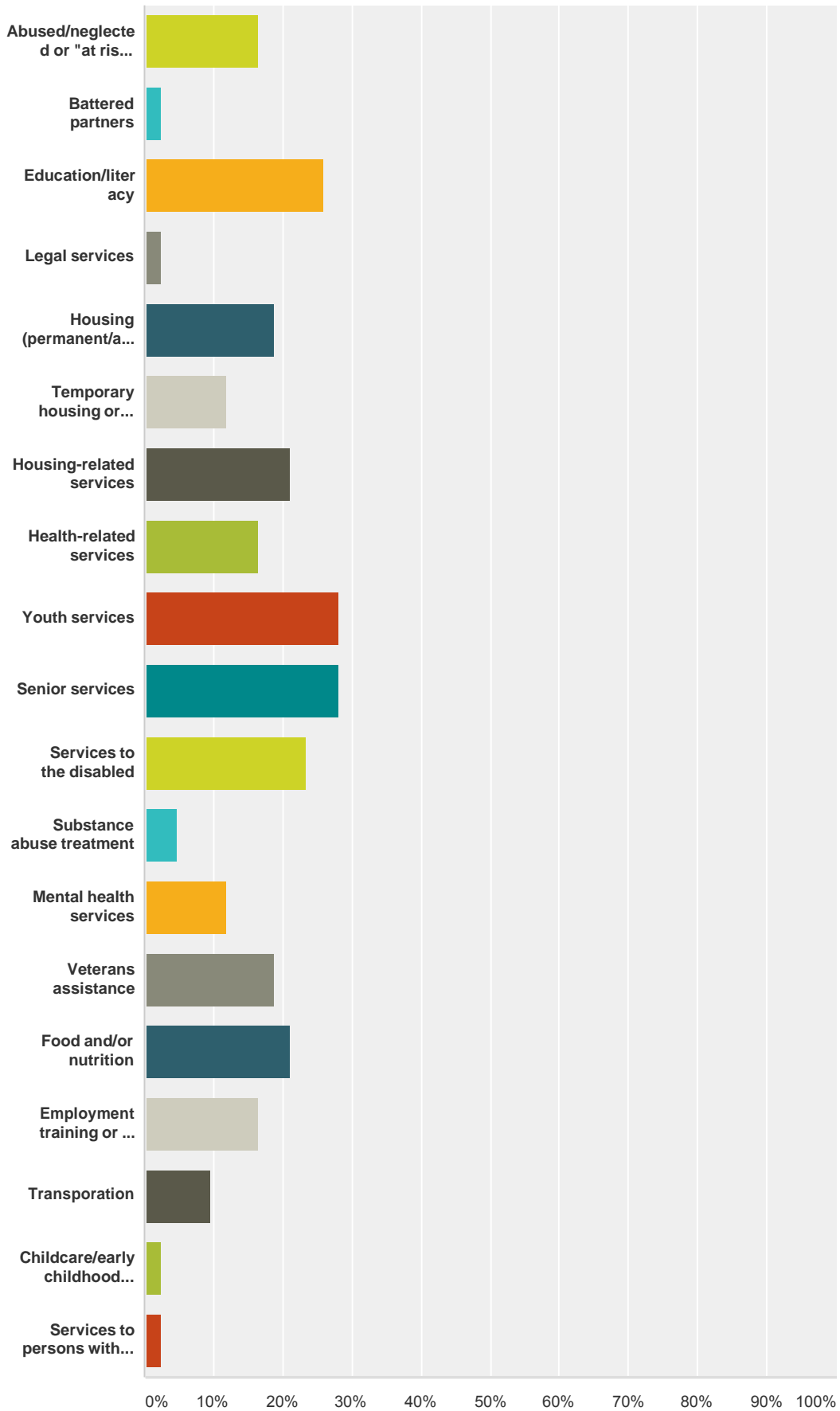
Answer Choices	Responses	
City of Loveland residents only	34.29%	12
Larimer County residents only	11.43%	4
Larimer County, including Loveland	54.29%	19
A specific neighborhood or area of Loveland	0.00%	0
Total Respondents: 35		

Q17 Would the income of your clientele be classified as (check all that apply):

Answered: 46 Skipped: 23



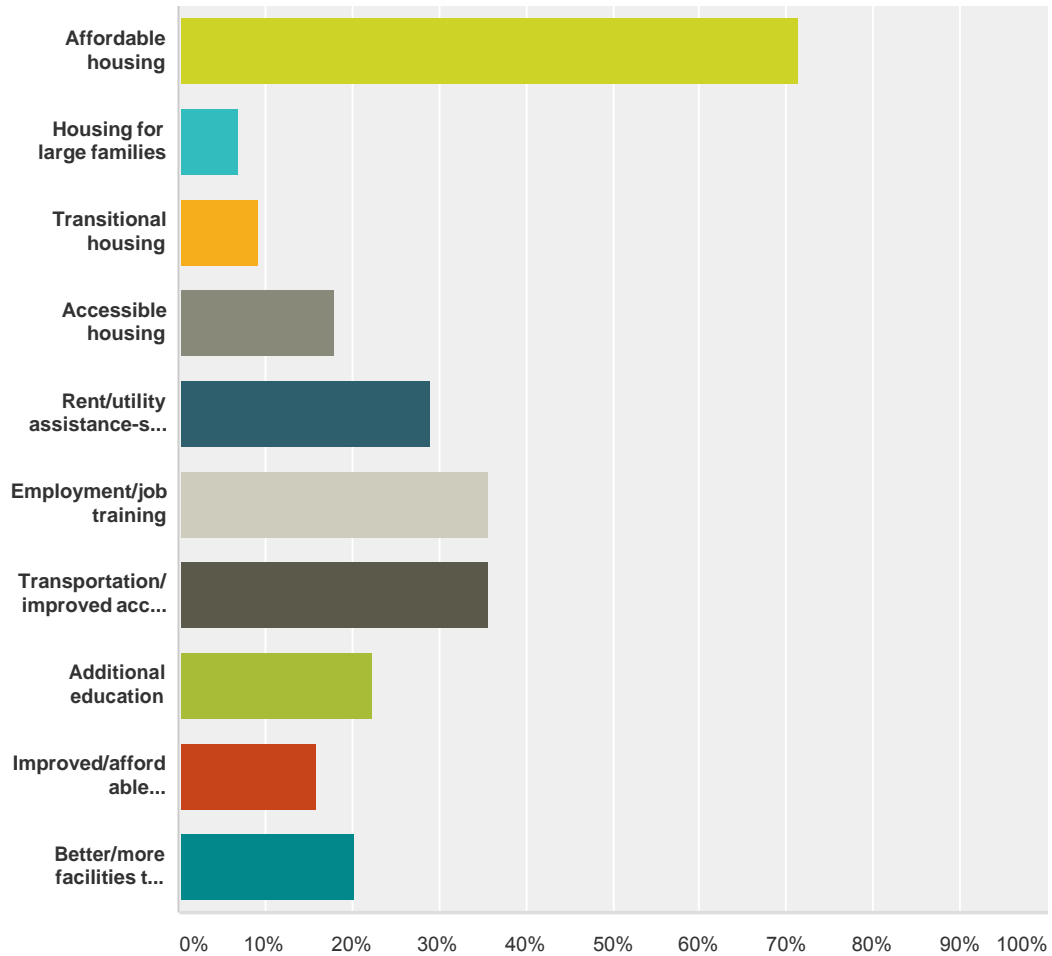
Answer Choices	Responses	
Extremely low income (<30% AMI)	69.57%	32
Very low income (31-50% AMI)	65.22%	30
Low/moderate income (51-80% AMI)	54.35%	25
Above moderate income (>80% AMI)	19.57%	9
Total Respondents: 46		



Answer Choices	Responses	
Abused/neglected or "at risk" children and youth	16.28%	7
Battered partners	2.33%	1
Education/literacy	25.58%	11
Legal services	2.33%	1
Housing (permanent/affordable)	18.60%	8
Temporary housing or shelter housing	11.63%	5
Housing-related services	20.93%	9
Health-related services	16.28%	7
Youth services	27.91%	12
Senior services	27.91%	12
Services to the disabled	23.26%	10
Substance abuse treatment	4.65%	2
Mental health services	11.63%	5
Veterans assistance	18.60%	8
Food and/or nutrition	20.93%	9
Employment training or job placement services	16.28%	7
Transporation	9.30%	4
Childcare/early childhood education	2.33%	1
Services to persons with HIV/AIDS	2.33%	1
Total Respondents: 43		

Q19 What do you perceive to be the greatest needs for your clientele? (check no more than three)

Answered: 45 Skipped: 24



Answer Choices	Responses
Affordable housing	71.11% 32
Housing for large families	6.67% 3
Transitional housing	8.89% 4
Accessible housing	17.78% 8
Rent/utility assistance-short term	28.89% 13
Employment/job training	35.56% 16
Transportation/improved access to public transportation	35.56% 16
Additional education	22.22% 10
Improved/affordable food/nutrition/health services	15.56% 7

Better/more facilities to serve their needs (youth centers, senior centers, etc.)	20.00%	9
Total Respondents: 45		

Q21 If you would like a copy of the survey results mailed or emailed to you, please note name and address or email address below. Survey results will not include any private information.

Answered: 25 Skipped: 44

Answer Choices	Responses	
Name:	96.00%	24
Address:	60.00%	15
Email:	100.00%	25



COMMUNITY OUTREACH SURVEY

The City of Loveland is seeking input from residents to help identify and rank community priorities related to the needs of low- to-moderate income households and neighborhoods that might be assisted through funding the City receives from the U. S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). In addition, Loveland is in the process of updating its Comprehensive Plan that helps guide the way land is used for neighborhoods, commercial development and transportation. Results from this survey will be used to develop a five-year Consolidated Plan, covering the years 2015-2020 and will also help provide citizen input to the 2015 Comprehensive Plan.

Your participation in this survey is vital to our ability to direct resources to the most strategic areas of need. Thank you for your time!

NEEDS ASSESSMENT: Rank your perception of the **needs** in Loveland (not what currently exists), particularly as it pertains to the low- moderate-income residents.

1. HOUSING CONCERNS, IN GENERAL

Rank your perception of the **most common housing problems** faced by Loveland residents. **0=unknown/no opinion**

1=Not a problem	2=very small problem	3=small problem	4=moderate problem	5=big problem	6=critical issue										
Homelessness	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	Unsafe/poor neighborhood conditions	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
Unsafe/poor housing conditions	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	Overcrowded conditions	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
Affordable rental housing	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	Affordable home ownership	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
Affordable housing not near services	0	1	2	3	4	5	6								
Other general housing concerns:									0	1	2	3	4	5	6

2. AFFORDABLE RENTAL HOUSING NEEDS

Rank sections 2-8: **0=unknown/no opinion** **1=No need** **2=Very low need** **3=Low need** **4=Moderate need**
5=High need **6=Critical need**

Rental housing rehabilitation assistance for landlords of affordable rental housing	0	1	2	3	4	5	6								
Additional subsidized units (Section 8, public housing, etc.)	0	1	2	3	4	5	6								
Housing for: Single persons	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	Small families (2-4 persons)	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
Large families (>5 persons)	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	Persons with disabilities	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
Older adults/Seniors	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	Lead-based paint screening/abatement	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
Improvements to energy efficiency	0	1	2	3	4	5	6								
Other affordable rental housing needs:									0	1	2	3	4	5	6

3. AFFORDABLE HOMEOWNERSHIP NEEDS

Affordable new construction	0	1	2	3	4	5	6								
Down payment/closing cost assistance	0	1	2	3	4	5	6								
Housing rehab assistance (min to moderate)	0	1	2	3	4	5	6								
Major rehab assistance	0	1	2	3	4	5	6								
Emergency repairs (water heater, furnace, etc.)	0	1	2	3	4	5	6								
Energy efficiency improvements	0	1	2	3	4	5	6								
Lead-based paint screening/abatement	0	1	2	3	4	5	6								
Modifications for persons with disabilities	0	1	2	3	4	5	6								
Other homeownership needs?									0	1	2	3	4	5	6

4. HOUSING FOR PERSONS WITH SPECIAL NEEDS

Assisted living (reduced rent rates, on-site services, etc.) 0 1 2 3 4 5 6

Housing specifically for: Persons with drug/alcohol addiction 0 1 2 3 4 5 6

Persons with HIV/AIDS 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 Persons with mental illness 0 1 2 3 4 5 6

Persons with developmental disabilities 0 1 2 3 4 5 6

Persons with other special needs 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 Name the special need: _____

Limited/not able to use stairs due to aging 0 1 2 3 4 5 6

Other housing needs for this population: _____ 0 1 2 3 4 5 6

5. HOMELESS NEEDS

Rank your perception of the biggest needs for providing assistance to the homeless population in Loveland.

Additional emergency shelters 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 Additional cold weather shelter 0 1 2 3 4 5 6

Job training 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 Rent/deposit/utility assistance 0 1 2 3 4 5 6

Transitional housing (from homelessness to self-sufficiency) 0 1 2 3 4 5 6

Increased housing options (short term, single-room occupancy) 0 1 2 3 4 5 6

Supportive services, case management, life skills training 0 1 2 3 4 5 6

Operations/maintenance for the existing facilities 0 1 2 3 4 5 6

Substance abuse treatment, mental or physical health care 0 1 2 3 4 5 6

Youth experiencing homelessness 0 1 2 3 4 5 6

Other homeless needs? Describe: _____ 0 1 2 3 4 5 6

6. COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT NEEDS

Street Improvements 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 Building redevelopment 0 1 2 3 4 5 6

Water & sewer line repair 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 Sidewalk construction or repair 0 1 2 3 4 5 6

Energy conservation 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 Addition of bicycle lanes 0 1 2 3 4 5 6

Public parks & playground improvements 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 Pedestrian crossing safety 0 1 2 3 4 5 6

Improved bus routes 0 1 2 3 4 5 6

Other community development needs? _____ 0 1 2 3 4 5 6

7. PUBLIC SERVICE NEEDS

Rank your perception of the need for the services noted below.

Child care services 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 Youth services 0 1 2 3 4 5 6

Senior services 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 Affordable healthy food 0 1 2 3 4 5 6

Services for persons with disabilities 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 Mental health services 0 1 2 3 4 5 6

Recreation programs 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 Physical health services 0 1 2 3 4 5 6

Employment training 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 Financial/credit counseling 0 1 2 3 4 5 6

Substance abuse services 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 Domestic violence services 0 1 2 3 4 5 6

Other (describe) _____ 0 1 2 3 4 5 6

UNMET NEEDS

Of the concerns you noted above, what are the top five of those concerns?

1. _____
2. _____
3. _____
4. _____
5. _____

Any concerns or suggestions not already addressed?

DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION

If you are an **individual** please provide us with some basic information:

Household income: Please Circle the income (above) that best fits your household

Family Size	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Income	\$13,238 or less	\$15,132 or less	\$17,025 or less	\$18,900 or less	\$20,419 or less	\$21,938 or less	\$23,438 or less	\$24,957 or less
	\$13,239-22,062	\$15,133 - 25,218	\$17,026-28,374	\$19,901-33,150	\$20,420-34,031	\$21,939 - 36,563	\$23,439-39,063	\$24,958 - 41,594
	\$22,063-35,299	\$25,219 - 40,349	\$28,375-45,399	\$33,151-50,400	\$34,032-54,450	\$36,564-58,500	\$39,064-62,500	\$41,595 - 65,550
	More than \$35,300	More than \$40,350	More than \$45,400	More than \$50,400	More than \$54,450	More than \$58,500	More than \$62,500	More than \$66,550

Housing: ☐ Rent ☐ Homeowner ☐ Other _____

Is Head of Household **single**? ☐ Yes ☐ No **Disabled?** ☐ Yes ☐ No **Female?** ☐ Yes ☐ No

Race/Ethnicity of Head of Household: ☐ White ☐ Hispanic ☐ Black or African American
☐ Asian ☐ American Indian/Alaskan Native
☐ Native Hawaiian/Other Pacific Islander ☐ Multiple Race Combination

Age: ☐ 18-24 ☐ 25-34 ☐ 35-44 ☐ 45-54 ☐ 55-62 ☐ 63-74+

Number of household members: ☐ 1 ☐ 2 ☐ 3 ☐ 4 ☐ 5 ☐ 6+

Are you a veteran? ☐ Yes ☐ No

What is your primary mode of transportation?

☐ My own car ☐ Someone else drives me ☐ Bicycle ☐ City bus ☐ Walking ☐ Other _____

NEIGHBORHOOD QUESTIONS

What do you like about your neighborhood? (Check all that apply.)

- | | | |
|--|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Access to public transportation | <input type="checkbox"/> Access to parks and recreation facilities | <input type="checkbox"/> Feel safe |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Convenient to work/shopping/church etc. | <input type="checkbox"/> History/architecture/natural features | <input type="checkbox"/> Residents/neighbors |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Ethnic diversity | <input type="checkbox"/> Close to shopping & services | <input type="checkbox"/> Schools/childcare |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Area well cared for (yards/homes) | <input type="checkbox"/> Other: _____ | |

What concerns do you have for your neighborhood? (Check all that apply.)

- ☐ Homes/properties in poor condition ☐ Number of rental properties ☐ Lack of parks/open space
☐ Don't know/like neighbors ☐ Schools/child care ☐ Traffic conditions ☐ Crime; feeling unsafe
☐ Lack of or poor condition of infrastructure (lights, sidewalks, streets, trees, etc.) ☐ Other: _____

What do you perceive to be the THREE most important needs in your neighborhood? (Check ONLY three.)

- ☐ Activities/programs for youth ☐ Activities/programs for seniors ☐ Access to parks and playgrounds
☐ Access to health programs/services ☐ Access to healthy foods/groceries ☐ Access to shopping/services
☐ Providing jobs/employment/job training ☐ Crime prevention ☐ Transportation
☐ Housing choice ☐ Homes in need of renovation ☐ Overall property maintenance ☐ Financial/credit counseling
☐ Missing infrastructure (lights, sidewalks, streets, trees, etc.) ☐ Other: _____

If you would like a copy of the survey results mailed or emailed to you, please note name and address or email address below. Survey results will not include any private information.

Name: _____

Address: _____

Email: _____

Thank you so much for your time and feedback.



ENCUESTA DE PARTICIPACIÓN COMUNITARIA

La ciudad de Loveland está solicitando las opiniones de los residentes para ayudar a identificar y establecer un rango de las prioridades de la comunidad relacionadas con las necesidades de los vecindarios y hogares con ingresos bajos a medios a los cuales se les pueda ayudar a través de fondos que en la Ciudad recibe del Departamento de Vivienda y Desarrollo Urbano (HUD por sus iniciales en inglés) de los EE.UU. Adicionalmente, Loveland está en el proceso de actualizar su Plan Completo que ayuda a guiar la manera en la que el terreno se usa para vecindarios, desarrollo comercial, y transporte. Los resultados de esta encuesta se van a usar para desarrollar un Plan Consolidado de cinco años, que cubra los años 2015 a 2020 y también va a ayudar a proveer opiniones de los ciudadanos al Plan Completo del 2015.

Su participación en esta encuesta es vital para nuestra capacidad de orientar recursos a las áreas de necesidad más estratégicas. ¡Gracias por su tiempo!

EVALUACIÓN DE NECESIDADES: Clasifique su percepción de las **necesidades** en Loveland (no lo que existe actualmente), particularmente en lo que se refiere a los residentes de ingresos bajos a medios.

1. ASUNTOS DE VIVIENDA, EN GENERAL

Clasifique su percepción de los **problemas de vivienda más comunes** a los que se enfrentan los residentes de Loveland.

0= se desconoce/no se opina 1= no es un problema 2= problema muy pequeño 3= problema pequeño 4= problema medio 5= gran problema 6= asunto grave

Desamparo / falta de hogar	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	Malas / inseguras condiciones en el vecindario	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
Malas / inseguras condiciones de vivienda	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	Condiciones abarrotadas	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
Viviendas de arriendo económicas	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	Vivienda propia económica	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
Vivienda económica no está cerca a servicios	0	1	2	3	4	5	6								
Otros asuntos de vivienda en general:									0	1	2	3	4	5	6

2. NECESIDADES DE VIVIENDAS DE ARRIENDO ECONÓMICAS

Clasifique las secciones 2 a 8: 0= se desconoce/no se opina 1=No hay necesidad 2= Muy poca necesidad 3= Poca necesidad 4= Necesidad media 5= Alta necesidad 6= Necesidad grave

Asistencia de rehabilitación para vivienda de arriendo para los dueños de las viviendas de arriendo económicas	0	1	2	3	4	5	6								
Unidades subvencionadas adicionales (Sección 8, vivienda pública, etc.)								0	1	2	3	4	5	6	
Vivienda para: Personas solas	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	Familias pequeñas (2-4 personas)	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
Familias grandes (>5 personas)	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	Personas con discapacidades	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
Personas mayores / de la tercera edad	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	Evaluación / disminución de pintura con base de plomo	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
Mejorías para la eficiencia de la energía	0	1	2	3	4	5	6								
Otras necesidades de las viviendas de arriendo económicas:									0	1	2	3	4	5	6

3. NECESIDADES DE VIVIENDA PROPIA ECONÓMICA

Construcción nueva económica	0	1	2	3	4	5	6								
Asistencia con la cuota inicial / costos de escrituración	0	1	2	3	4	5	6								
Asistencia para rehabilitación de vivienda (media a moderada)	0	1	2	3	4	5	6								
Gran asistencia para rehabilitación	0	1	2	3	4	5	6								
Arreglos de emergencia (calentador de agua, calefacción, etc.)	0	1	2	3	4	5	6								
Mejorías para eficiencia de energía	0	1	2	3	4	5	6								
Evaluación / disminución de pintura con base de plomo	0	1	2	3	4	5	6								
Modificaciones para personas con discapacidades	0	1	2	3	4	5	6								
¿Otras necesidades de vivienda propia?									0	1	2	3	4	5	6

4. VIVIENDA PARA PERSONAS CON NECESIDADES ESPECIALES

Vivienda con asistencia (costos reducidos de arriendo, servicios en el mismo lugar, etc.) 0 1 2 3 4 5 6

Vivienda específicamente para: Personas con adicción a drogas / alcohol 0 1 2 3 4 5 6

Personas con VIH / SIDA 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 Personas con enfermedades mentales 0 1 2 3 4 5 6

Personas con discapacidades de desarrollo 0 1 2 3 4 5 6

Personas con otras necesidades especiales 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 Mencione la necesidad especial: _____

Tiene límites / no puede usar las escaleras debido a su edad 0 1 2 3 4 5 6

Otras necesidades de vivienda para esta población: _____ 0 1 2 3 4 5 6

5. NECESIDADES DE LAS PERSONAS SIN TECHO

Clasifique su percepción de las necesidades más grandes para proveer asistencia a la población de personas sin hogar en Loveland.

Refugios adicionales de emergencia 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 Refugios adicionales para clima frío 0 1 2 3 4 5 6

Entrenamiento para trabajo 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 Asistencia con arriendo / depósitos / servicios públicos 0 1 2 3 4 5 6

Vivienda de transición (de vivir sin techo a autosuficiencia) 0 1 2 3 4 5 6

Aumento en opciones de vivienda (corto plazo, ocupación de un sólo cuarto) 0 1 2 3 4 5 6

Servicios de apoyo, manejo del caso, entrenamiento de habilidades de vida diaria 0 1 2 3 4 5 6

Operaciones / mantenimiento de las instalaciones que ya existen 0 1 2 3 4 5 6

Tratamiento para abuso de sustancias, cuidado de salud física o mental 0 1 2 3 4 5 6

Jóvenes que están viviendo sin techo 0 1 2 3 4 5 6

¿Otras necesidades de personas sin techo? Describa: _____ 0 1 2 3 4 5 6

6. NECESIDADES DE DESARROLLO DE LA COMUNIDAD

Mejorías en las calles 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 Renovación de edificios 0 1 2 3 4 5 6

Arreglos de las líneas de agua y alcantarillado 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 Construcción o arreglo de aceras 0 1 2 3 4 5 6

Conservación de energía 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 Adición de carriles para bicicletas 0 1 2 3 4 5 6

Mejoría en las áreas de juego y parques públicos 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 Seguridad para el cruce de los peatones 0 1 2 3 4 5 6

Mejoría en las rutas de los autobuses 0 1 2 3 4 5 6

¿Otras necesidades de desarrollo de la comunidad? _____ 0 1 2 3 4 5 6

8. NECESIDADES DE SERVICIOS PÚBLICOS

Clasifique su percepción de la necesidad para los servicios mencionados abajo.

Servicios de cuidado infantil 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 Servicios para jóvenes 0 1 2 3 4 5 6

Servicios para personas de la tercera edad 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 Comida sana económica 0 1 2 3 4 5 6

Servicios para personas con discapacidades 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 Servicios de salud mental 0 1 2 3 4 5 6

Servicios de recreación 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 Servicios de salud física 0 1 2 3 4 5 6

Entrenamiento para empleo 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 Consejería financiera / de crédito 0 1 2 3 4 5 6

Servicios para abuso de sustancias 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 Servicios de violencia doméstica 0 1 2 3 4 5 6

Otro (describa) _____ 0 1 2 3 4 5 6

NECESIDADES QUE NO SE HAN SATISFECHO

De los asuntos que usted mencionó arriba, ¿cuáles son las cinco preocupaciones principales?

1. _____
2. _____
3. _____
4. _____
5. _____

¿Alguna preocupación o sugerencia que no se haya mencionado ya?

INFORMACIÓN DEMOGRÁFICA

Si usted es un **individuo** por favor proporciónenos algo de información básica:

Tamaño de la familia	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Ingresos	\$13,238 o menos	\$15,132 o menos	\$17,025 o menos	\$18,900 o menos	\$20,419 o menos	\$21,938 o menos	\$23,438 o menos	\$24,957 o menos
	\$13,239-22,062	\$15,133 - 25,218	\$17,026-28,374	\$19,901-33,150	\$20,420-34,031	\$21,939 - 36,563	\$23,439-39,063	\$24,958 - 41,594
	\$22,063-35,299	\$25,219 - 40,349	\$28,375-45,399	\$33,151-50,400	\$34,032-54,450	\$36,564-58,500	\$39,064-62,500	\$41,595 - 65,550
	Más de \$35,300	Más de \$40,350	Más de \$45,400	Más de \$50,400	Más de \$54,450	Más de \$58,500	Más de \$62,500	Más de \$66,550

Ingresos del hogar: S al por favor haga un círculo alrededor de los ingresos (arriba) que mejor representan a su hogar

Vivienda: ☐ Arrienda ☐ Propia ☐ Otro _____

¿La cabeza de la familia es **soltero(a)**? ☐ Sí ☐ No ¿**Discapacitado**? ☐ Sí ☐ No ¿**Femenina**? ☐ Sí ☐ No

Raza/Origen étnico de la cabeza del hogar: ☐ Blanco ☐ Hispano ☐ Negro o Afro Americano
☐ Asiático ☐ Indígena Americano / Nativo de Alaska
☐ Nativo de Hawái /Deo tras islas del Pacífico ☐ Combinación de múltiples razas

Edad: ☐ 18-24 ☐ 25-34 ☐ 35-44 ☐ 45-54 ☐ 55-62 ☐ 63-74+

Número de miembros del hogar: ☐ 1 ☐ 2 ☐ 3 ☐ 4 ☐ 5 ☐ 6+

¿Es usted un veterano? ☐ Sí ☐ No

¿Cuál es su principal modo de transporte?

☐ Mi propio carro ☐ Alguien más me lleva ☐ Bicicleta ☐ Autobús de la ciudad ☐ Caminar ☐ Otro _____

PREGUNTAS ACERCA DEL VECINDARIO

¿Qué le gusta acerca de su vecindario? (Marque todo lo que se aplique.)

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Acceso a transporte público | <input type="checkbox"/> Acceso a parques e instalaciones de recreación | <input type="checkbox"/> Me siento a salvo |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Conveniente para trabajo/compras/iglesia, etc. | <input type="checkbox"/> Historia/arquitectura/rasgos naturales | <input type="checkbox"/> Residentes/vecinos |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Diversidad étnica | <input type="checkbox"/> Cerca a áreas comerciales & servicios | <input type="checkbox"/> Escuelas/guarderías |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Área bien mantenida (jardines/hogares) | <input type="checkbox"/> Otro: _____ | |

¿Qué otras preocupaciones tiene acerca de su vecindario? (Marque todo lo que se aplique.)

- | | | |
|--|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hogares/propiedades en mala condición | <input type="checkbox"/> Número de propiedades de arriendo | <input type="checkbox"/> Falta de parques/espacios abiertos |
| <input type="checkbox"/> No conoce/no le gustan los vecinos | <input type="checkbox"/> Escuelas/guarderías | <input type="checkbox"/> Condiciones de tráfico |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Falta infraestructura o está en mala condición (iluminación, aceras, calles, árboles, etc.) | <input type="checkbox"/> Crimen; no se siente a salvo | <input type="checkbox"/> Otro: _____ |

¿Cuales percibe usted que sean las TRES más importantes necesidades en su vecindario? (SÓLO marque tres.)

- | | | |
|---|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Actividades/programas para jóvenes | <input type="checkbox"/> Actividades/programas para ancianos | <input type="checkbox"/> Acceso a parques y áreas de juegos |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Acceso a programas/servicios de salud | <input type="checkbox"/> Acceso a abarrotes/alimentos sanos | <input type="checkbox"/> Acceso a áreas comerciales/servicios |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Proveer trabajo/empleos/entrenamiento para trabajo | <input type="checkbox"/> Prevención de crimen | <input type="checkbox"/> Transporte |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Opciones de vivienda | <input type="checkbox"/> Hogares que necesitan renovación | <input type="checkbox"/> Mantenimiento de propiedades en general |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Consejería financiera/de crédito | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Infraestructura que falta (iluminación, aceras, calles, árboles, etc.) | <input type="checkbox"/> Otro: _____ | |

Si usted quiere recibir una copia de los resultados de la encuesta por correo postal o electrónico, por favor escriba el nombre y dirección o dirección de correo electrónico abajo. Los resultados de la encuesta no van a incluir nada de información privada.

Nombre: _____

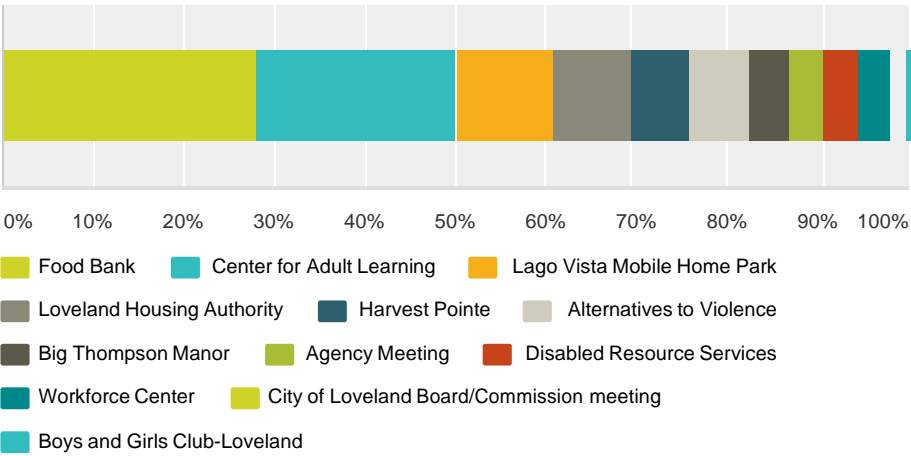
Dirección: _____

Email: _____

Muchas gracias por su tiempo y su opinión.

Q1 Location of survey

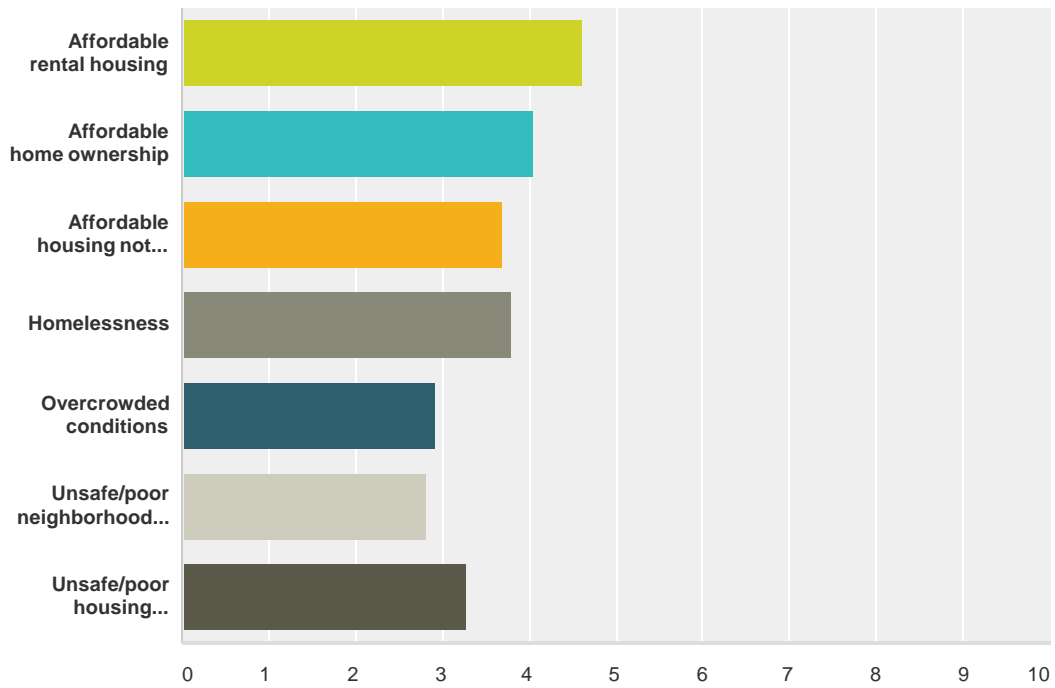
Answered: 263 Skipped: 10



Answer Choices	Responses	
Food Bank	28.14%	74
Center for Adult Learning	21.67%	57
Lago Vista Mobile Home Park	11.03%	29
Loveland Housing Authority	8.75%	23
Harvest Pointe	6.46%	17
Alternatives to Violence	6.46%	17
Big Thompson Manor	4.56%	12
Agency Meeting	3.80%	10
Disabled Resource Services	3.80%	10
Workforce Center	3.42%	9
City of Loveland Board/Commission meeting	1.52%	4
Boys and Girls Club-Loveland	0.38%	1
Total		263

Q2 Housing concerns, in general:

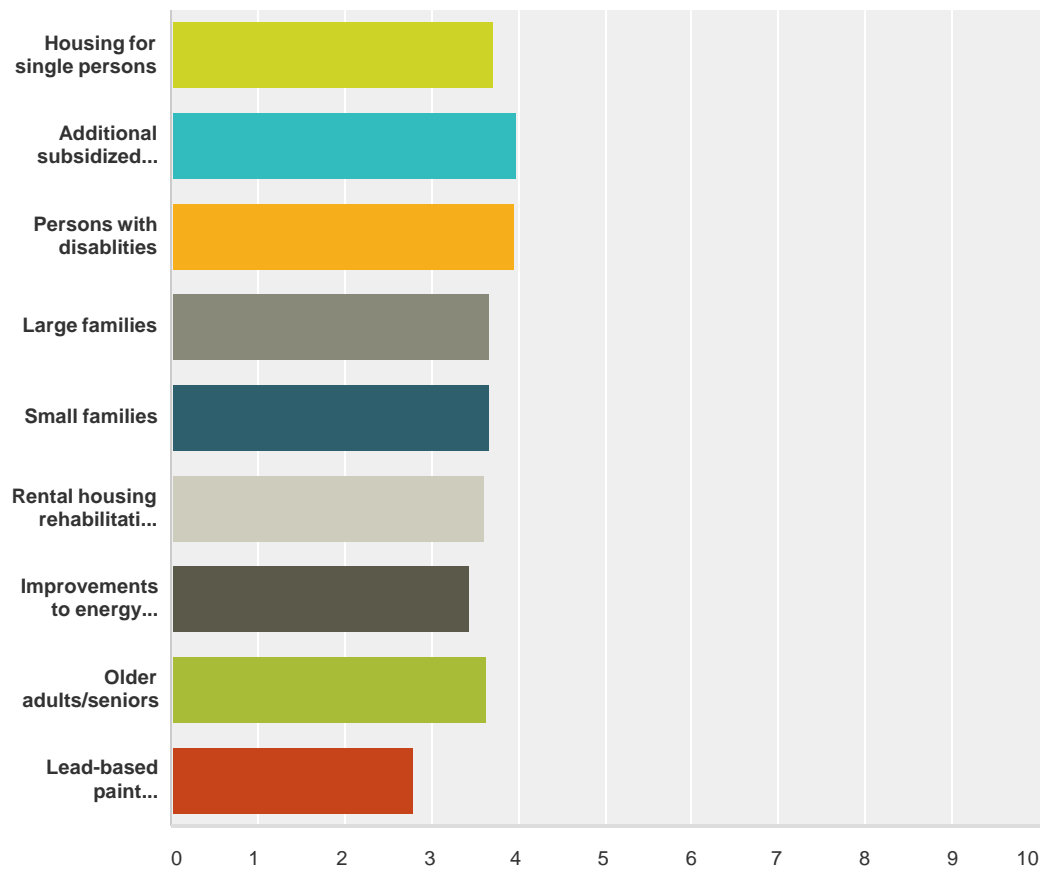
Answered: 271 Skipped: 2



	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	Total	Weighted Average
Affordable rental housing	5.00% 13	7.69% 20	3.08% 8	5.38% 14	10.77% 28	21.54% 56	46.54% 121	260	4.60
Affordable home ownership	11.62% 28	7.88% 19	4.56% 11	8.71% 21	13.69% 33	17.43% 42	36.10% 87	241	4.02
Affordable housing not near services	10.25% 25	11.48% 28	6.56% 16	11.89% 29	16.39% 40	19.26% 47	24.18% 59	244	3.67
Homelessness	8.14% 21	8.91% 23	3.49% 9	15.89% 41	23.64% 61	20.16% 52	19.77% 51	258	3.78
Overcrowded conditions	11.86% 28	15.68% 37	13.14% 31	19.07% 45	21.19% 50	7.63% 18	11.44% 27	236	2.91
Unsafe/poor neighborhood conditions	10.04% 24	15.90% 38	16.74% 40	21.34% 51	20.50% 49	7.95% 19	7.53% 18	239	2.80
Unsafe/poor housing conditions	8.40% 21	10.00% 25	12.80% 32	18.00% 45	24.40% 61	19.60% 49	6.80% 17	250	3.26

Q3 Affordable rental housing needs

Answered: 269 Skipped: 4

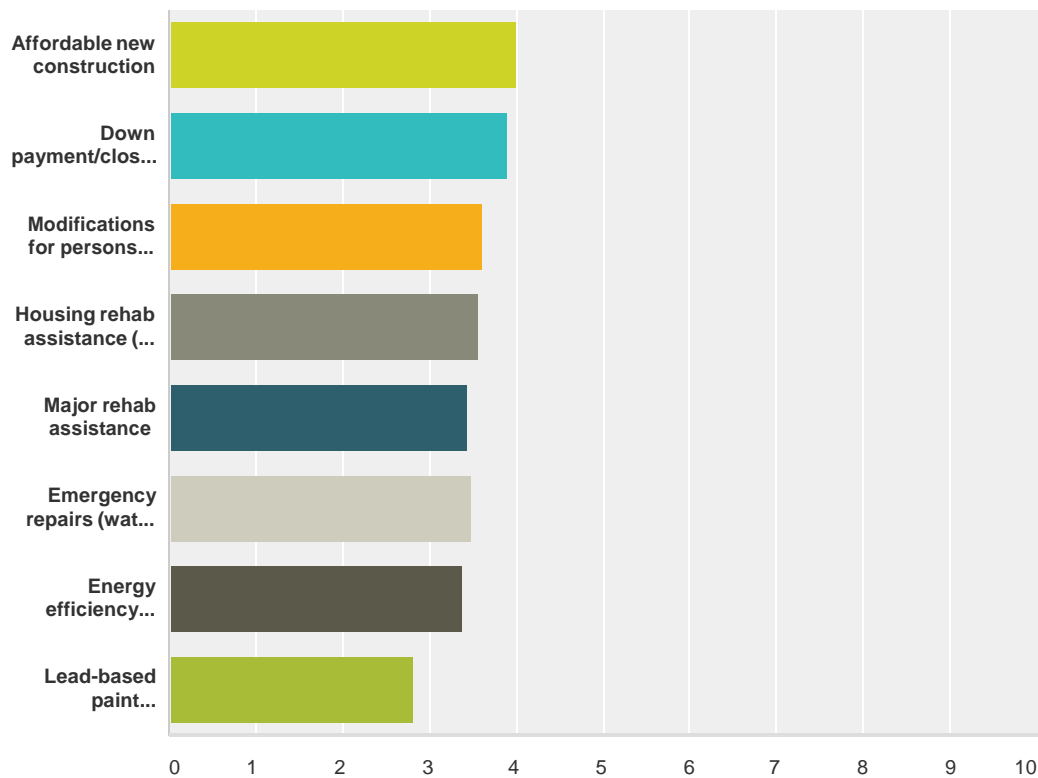


	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	Total	Weighted Average
Housing for single persons	16.73% 41	5.71% 14	6.53% 16	9.39% 23	15.51% 38	15.51% 38	30.61% 75	245	3.70
Additional subsidized units (section 8, public housing, etc.)	18.18% 36	5.56% 11	2.02% 4	4.04% 8	13.64% 27	19.19% 38	37.37% 74	198	3.96
Persons with disabilities	15.52% 36	4.74% 11	2.59% 6	9.05% 21	14.66% 34	21.98% 51	31.47% 73	232	3.94
Large families	17.92% 43	5.42% 13	3.33% 8	11.25% 27	16.67% 40	20.42% 49	25.00% 60	240	3.65
Small families	16.95% 40	3.39% 8	5.51% 13	10.59% 25	21.61% 51	18.22% 43	23.73% 56	236	3.66
Rental housing rehabilitation assistance for landlords of affordable rental housing	20.20% 41	5.91% 12	4.93% 10	5.91% 12	17.24% 35	18.72% 38	27.09% 55	203	3.59
Improvements to energy efficiency	20.72% 46	6.31% 14	5.41% 12	10.36% 23	15.77% 35	16.67% 37	24.77% 55	222	3.43
Older adults/seniors	18.78% 43	5.24% 12	3.06% 7	11.35% 26	16.16% 37	21.83% 50	23.58% 54	229	3.61

Lead-based paint screening/abatement	28.32% 64	10.18% 23	5.75% 13	15.93% 36	8.85% 20	13.27% 30	17.70% 40	226	2.77
--------------------------------------	--------------	--------------	-------------	--------------	-------------	--------------	--------------	-----	------

Q4 Affordable Homeownership Needs

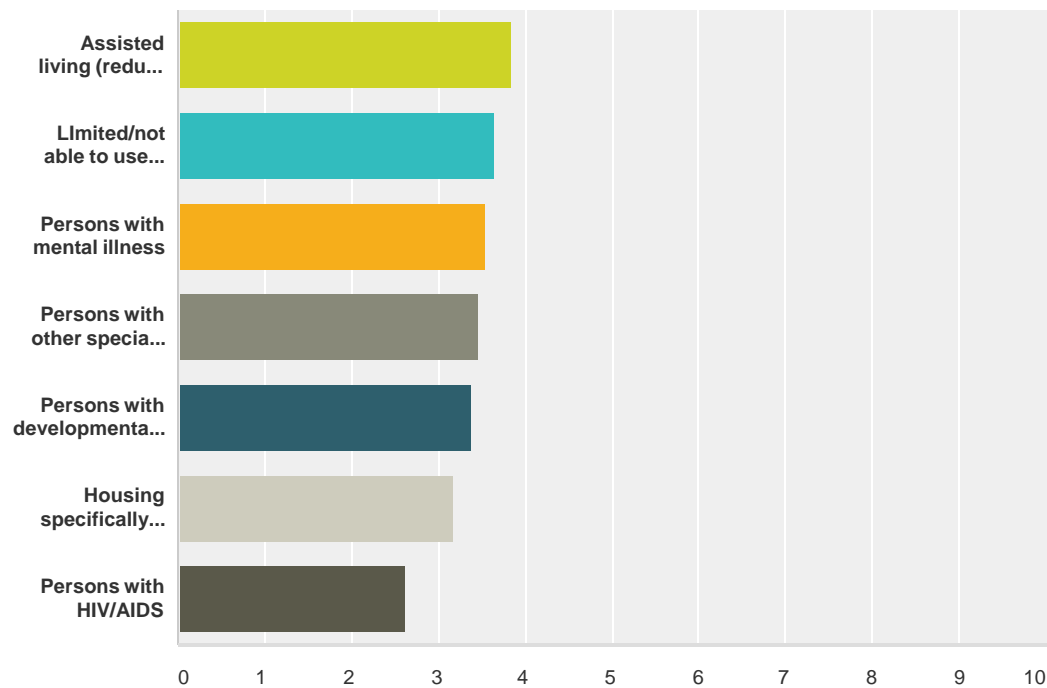
Answered: 265 Skipped: 8



	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	Total	Weighted Average
Affordable new construction	12.20% 31	8.27% 21	3.54% 9	8.66% 22	13.39% 34	19.69% 50	34.25% 87	254	3.99
Down payment/closing cost assistance	13.04% 33	6.32% 16	4.35% 11	10.67% 27	16.60% 42	19.76% 50	29.25% 74	253	3.88
Modifications for persons with disabilities	18.62% 46	6.48% 16	3.64% 9	12.55% 31	12.96% 32	19.03% 47	26.72% 66	247	3.59
Housing rehab assistance (min to moderate)	17.39% 44	5.93% 15	3.56% 9	12.65% 32	19.37% 49	20.16% 51	20.95% 53	253	3.55
Major rehab assistance	18.37% 45	6.12% 15	6.12% 15	13.06% 32	19.18% 47	15.51% 38	21.63% 53	245	3.42
Emergency repairs (water heater, furnace, etc.)	17.46% 44	6.75% 17	6.75% 17	11.51% 29	17.86% 45	18.65% 47	21.03% 53	252	3.46
Energy efficiency improvements	18.95% 47	6.05% 15	5.65% 14	14.11% 35	18.15% 45	18.95% 47	18.15% 45	248	3.36
Lead-based paint screening/abatement	28.05% 69	8.54% 21	6.50% 16	15.45% 38	10.98% 27	14.23% 35	16.26% 40	246	2.80

Q5 Housing for persons with special needs

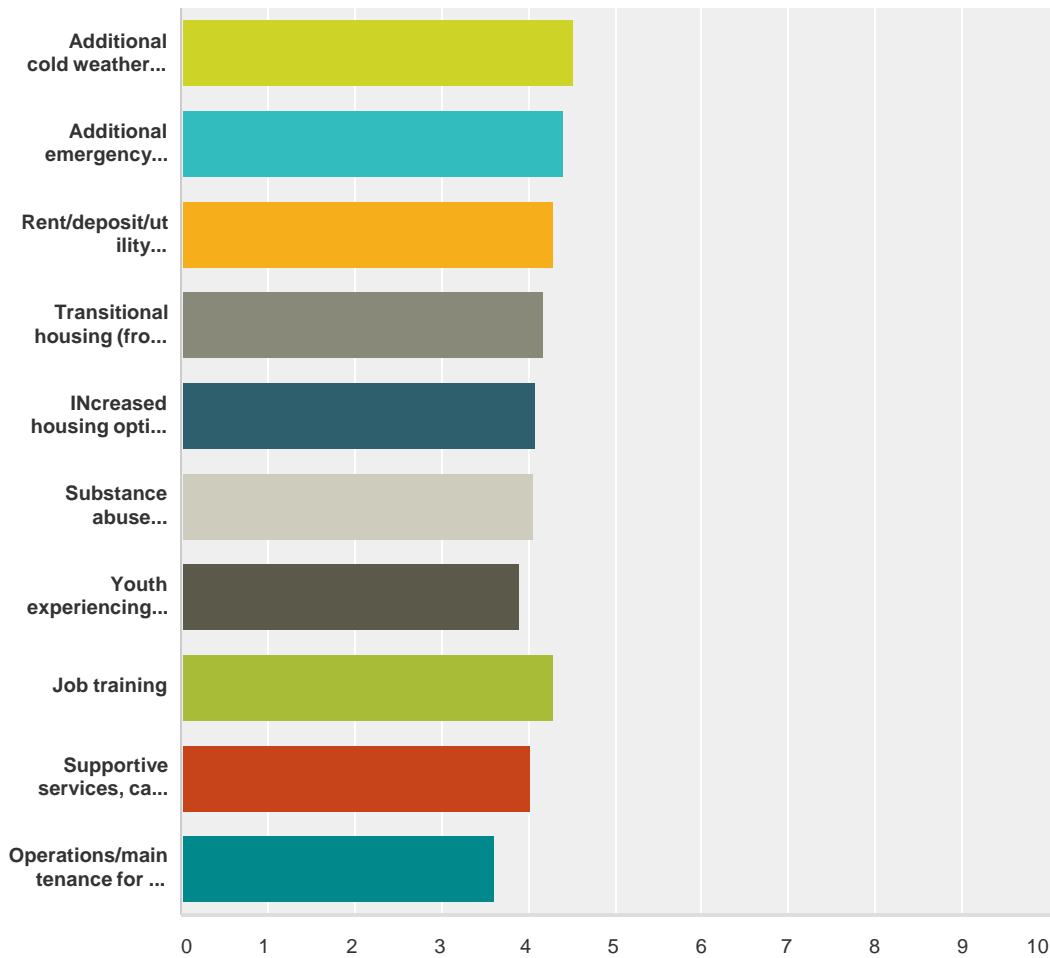
Answered: 247 Skipped: 26



	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	Total	Weighted Average
Assisted living (reduced rent rates, on-site services, etc.)	15.25% 36	5.93% 14	3.39% 8	9.75% 23	15.68% 37	22.46% 53	27.54% 65	236	3.82
Limited/not able to use stairs due to aging	20.00% 46	4.35% 10	3.48% 8	8.26% 19	19.57% 45	17.83% 41	26.52% 61	230	3.63
Persons with mental illness	22.17% 47	4.72% 10	2.83% 6	9.91% 21	17.45% 37	15.57% 33	27.36% 58	212	3.52
Persons with other special needs	22.47% 51	3.08% 7	4.85% 11	11.45% 26	17.62% 40	16.74% 38	23.79% 54	227	3.44
Persons with developmental disabilities	22.13% 52	4.68% 11	3.40% 8	8.94% 21	24.68% 58	17.45% 41	18.72% 44	235	3.37
Housing specifically for: Persons with drug/alcohol addiction	22.94% 53	6.93% 16	6.06% 14	12.55% 29	16.88% 39	16.02% 37	18.61% 43	231	3.16
Persons with HIV/AIDS	34.48% 80	4.74% 11	5.60% 13	13.36% 31	16.38% 38	12.93% 30	12.50% 29	232	2.61

Q6 Homeless needs

Answered: 245 Skipped: 28

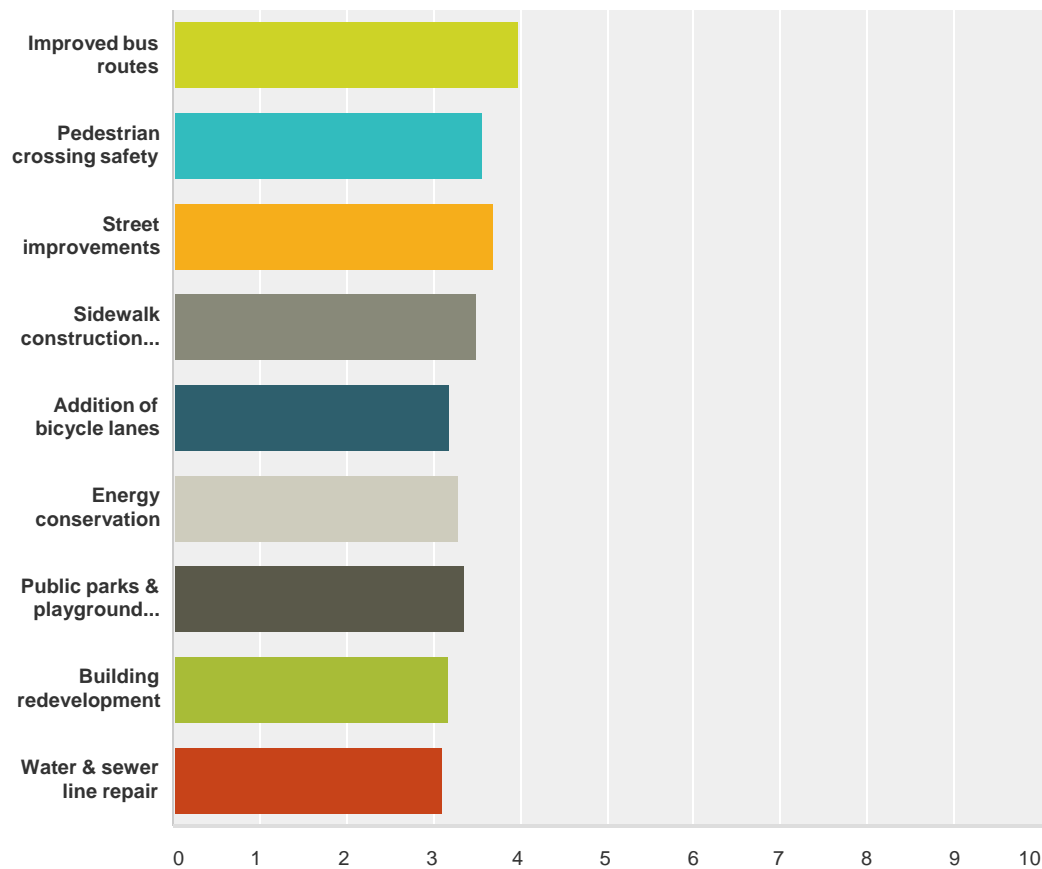


	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	Total	Weighted Average
Additional cold weather shelter	8.44% 19	4.89% 11	2.22% 5	7.11% 16	13.33% 30	17.33% 39	46.67% 105	225	4.51
Additional emergency shelters	8.82% 21	5.46% 13	2.94% 7	7.14% 17	13.03% 31	21.85% 52	40.76% 97	238	4.39
Rent/deposit/utility assistance	11.01% 24	5.05% 11	2.75% 6	7.80% 17	15.14% 33	15.14% 33	43.12% 94	218	4.29
Transitional housing (from homeless to self-sufficiency)	14.10% 33	4.70% 11	1.28% 3	7.69% 18	14.96% 35	18.80% 44	38.46% 90	234	4.15
INcreased housing options (short term, single-room)	15.09% 35	3.88% 9	2.16% 5	7.76% 18	16.81% 39	17.24% 40	37.07% 86	232	4.07
Substance abuse treatment, mental or physical health care	14.10% 33	4.27% 10	4.27% 10	8.12% 19	14.96% 35	17.95% 42	36.32% 85	234	4.05
Youth experiencing homelessness	18.78% 43	4.37% 10	2.18% 5	9.17% 21	11.79% 27	16.59% 38	37.12% 85	229	3.89

Job training	9.52% 22	3.46% 8	2.16% 5	10.39% 24	18.18% 42	21.65% 50	34.63% 80	231	4.28
Supportive services, case managemetn, life skills training	14.22% 33	3.88% 9	3.02% 7	8.19% 19	18.10% 42	22.84% 53	29.74% 69	232	4.00
Operations/maintenance for the existing facilities	18.50% 42	4.85% 11	3.52% 8	13.66% 31	16.30% 37	17.62% 40	25.55% 58	227	3.59

Q7 Community Development Needs

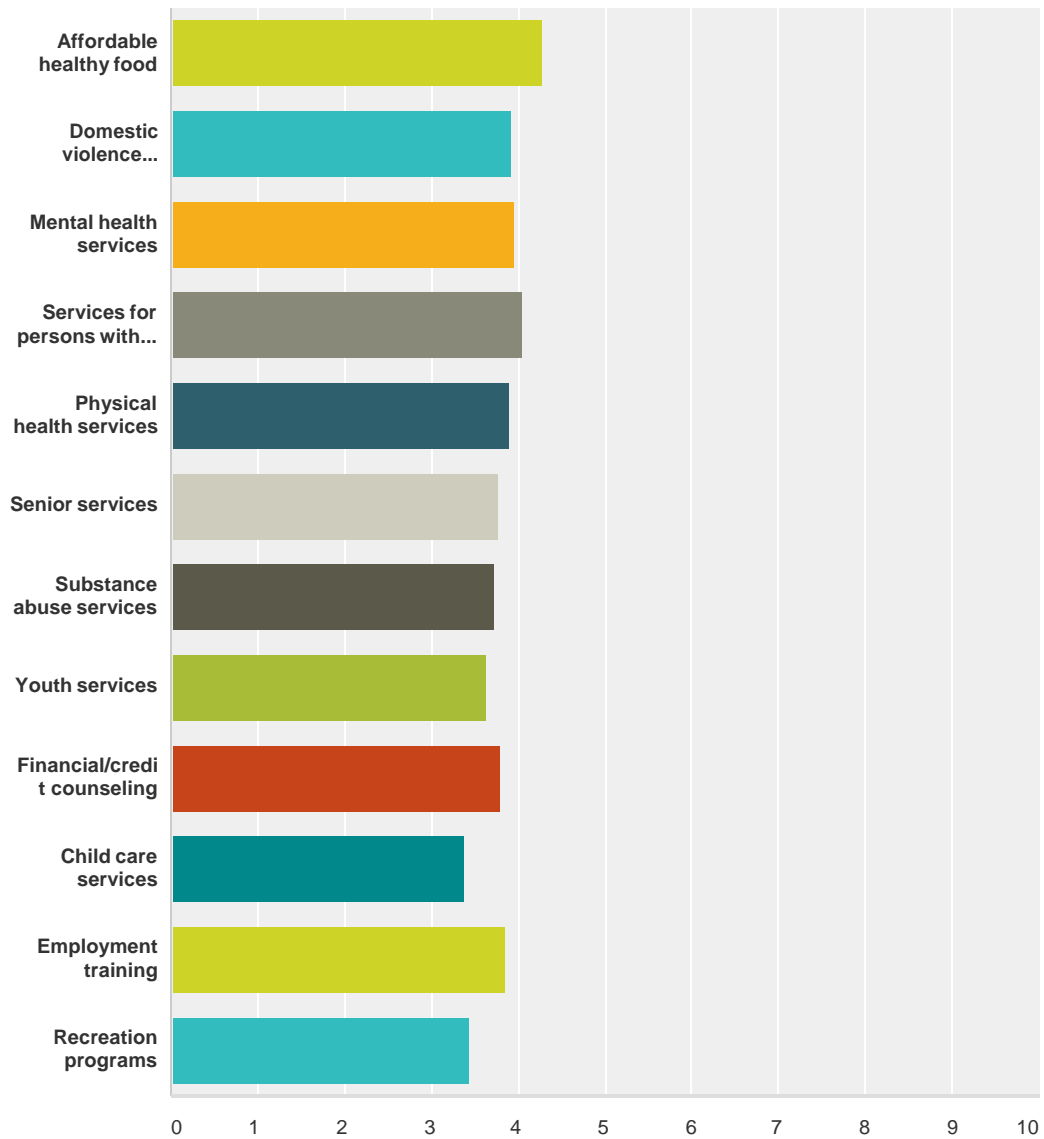
Answered: 249 Skipped: 24



	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	Total	Weighted Average
Improved bus routes	12.12% 28	4.76% 11	5.63% 13	13.85% 32	11.26% 26	19.91% 46	32.47% 75	231	3.97
Pedestrian crossing safety	13.84% 31	7.59% 17	6.70% 15	16.52% 37	15.18% 34	16.96% 38	23.21% 52	224	3.55
Street improvements	7.82% 19	7.82% 19	8.23% 20	17.28% 42	22.63% 55	15.64% 38	20.58% 50	243	3.68
Sidewalk construction or repair	11.82% 26	6.36% 14	9.55% 21	19.55% 43	18.18% 40	15.00% 33	19.55% 43	220	3.49
Addition of bicycle lanes	17.12% 38	11.26% 25	7.21% 16	16.67% 37	14.41% 32	14.86% 33	18.47% 41	222	3.18
Energy conservation	13.92% 33	7.59% 18	10.97% 26	18.99% 45	17.30% 41	15.19% 36	16.03% 38	237	3.28
Public parks & playground improvements	12.08% 29	7.50% 18	9.58% 23	24.58% 59	13.75% 33	17.92% 43	14.58% 35	240	3.33
Building redevelopment	16.07% 36	8.04% 18	8.04% 18	20.54% 46	21.43% 48	11.16% 25	14.73% 33	224	3.16
Water & sewer line repair	15.83% 38	9.17% 22	8.75% 21	19.58% 47	20.00% 48	15.00% 36	11.67% 28	240	3.10

Q8 Public service needs

Answered: 243 Skipped: 30

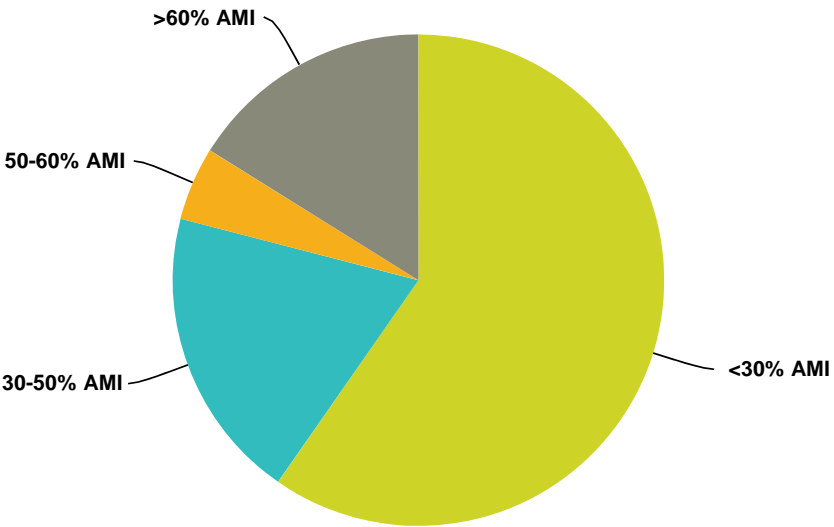


	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	Total	Weighted Average
Affordable healthy food	10.59% 25	3.39% 8	3.81% 9	10.17% 24	15.25% 36	18.22% 43	38.56% 91	236	4.25
Domestic violence services	16.96% 38	5.80% 13	2.23% 5	10.27% 23	11.61% 26	16.52% 37	36.61% 82	224	3.90
Mental health services	15.02% 35	4.29% 10	3.43% 8	10.73% 25	15.45% 36	16.31% 38	34.76% 81	233	3.95
Services for persons with disabilities	13.03% 31	4.20% 10	2.94% 7	13.03% 31	13.03% 31	22.27% 53	31.51% 75	238	4.02
Physical health services	12.93% 30	5.60% 13	5.17% 12	11.21% 26	16.81% 39	17.67% 41	30.60% 71	232	3.89

Senior services	16.24% 38	4.70% 11	3.42% 8	14.10% 33	14.53% 34	18.80% 44	28.21% 66	234	3.75
Substance abuse services	17.24% 40	4.74% 11	3.02% 7	11.64% 27	18.53% 43	17.67% 41	27.16% 63	232	3.71
Youth services	19.65% 45	3.06% 7	4.37% 10	13.10% 30	15.28% 35	17.90% 41	26.64% 61	229	3.62
Financial/credit counseling	15.65% 36	4.35% 10	3.48% 8	13.04% 30	16.52% 38	20.43% 47	26.52% 61	230	3.78
Child care services	21.65% 50	5.19% 12	4.76% 11	15.58% 36	14.72% 34	12.55% 29	25.54% 59	231	3.36
Employment training	14.04% 33	3.40% 8	4.26% 10	11.91% 28	19.15% 45	22.98% 54	24.26% 57	235	3.85
Recreation programs	14.72% 34	8.23% 19	4.76% 11	20.35% 47	17.32% 40	12.99% 30	21.65% 50	231	3.43

Q11 Household Income

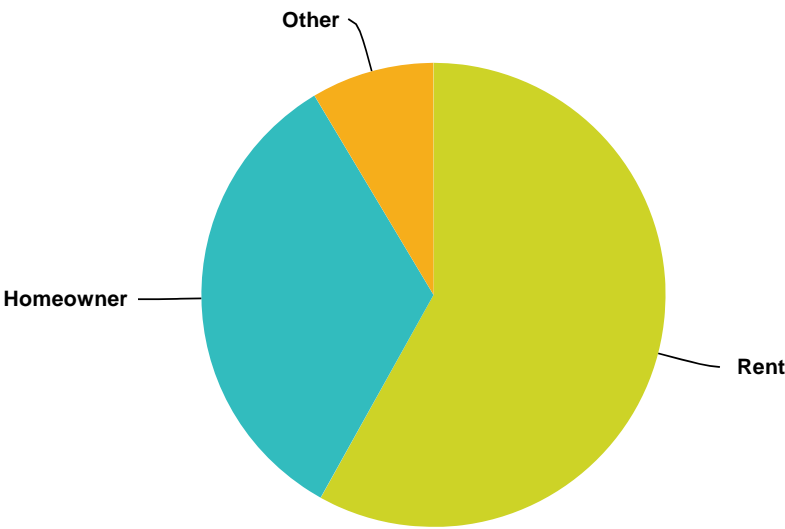
Answered: 186 Skipped: 87



Answer Choices	Responses	
<30% AMI	59.68%	111
30-50% AMI	19.35%	36
50-60% AMI	4.84%	9
>60% AMI	16.13%	30
Total		186

Q12 Housing Status

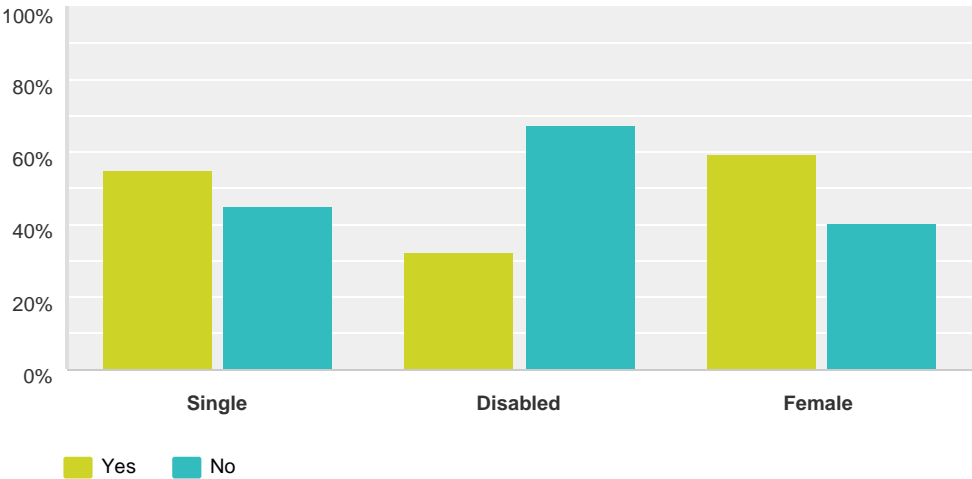
Answered: 210 Skipped: 63



Answer Choices	Responses	
Rent	58.10%	122
Homeowner	33.33%	70
Other	8.57%	18
Total		210

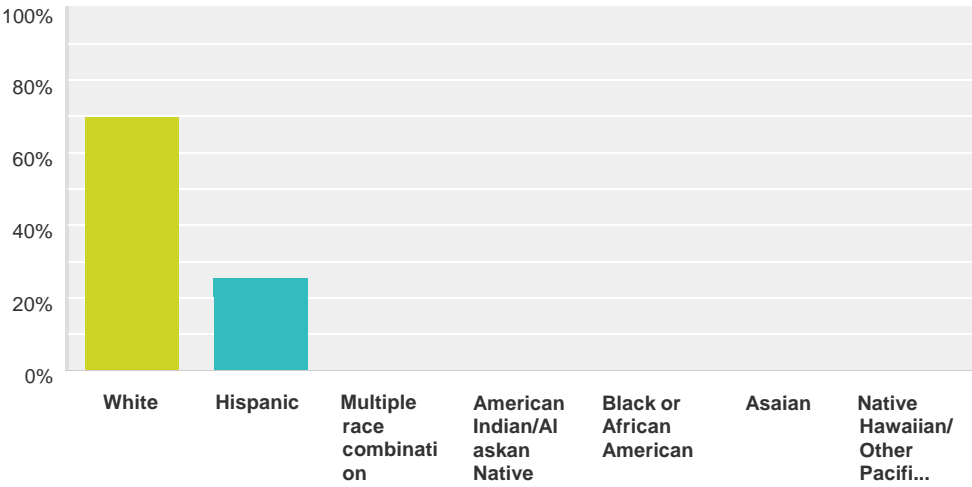
Q13 Head of Household

Answered: 221 Skipped: 52



Q14 Race/ethnicity of Head of Household

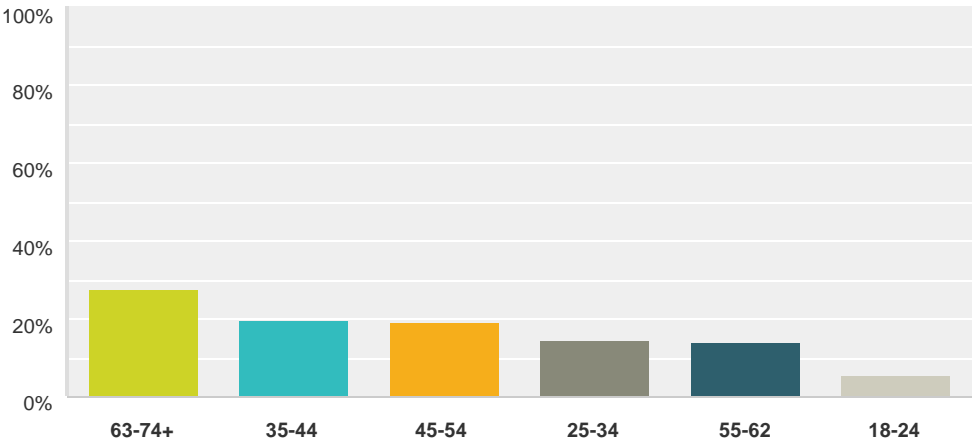
Answered: 225 Skipped: 48



Answer Choices	Responses	
White	69.33%	156
Hispanic	25.33%	57
Multiple race combination	2.67%	6
American Indian/Alaskan Native	2.22%	5
Black or African American	0.44%	1
Asaian	0.00%	0
Native Hawaiian/Other Pacific Islander	0.00%	0
Total		225

Q15 Age- Head of Household

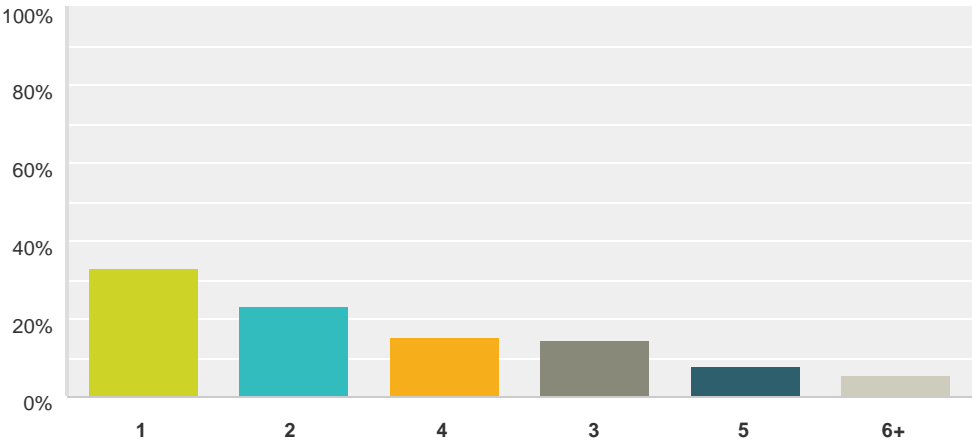
Answered: 230 Skipped: 43



Answer Choices	Responses	
63-74+	27.39%	63
35-44	19.57%	45
45-54	19.13%	44
25-34	14.35%	33
55-62	13.91%	32
18-24	5.65%	13
Total		230

Q16 Number of household members

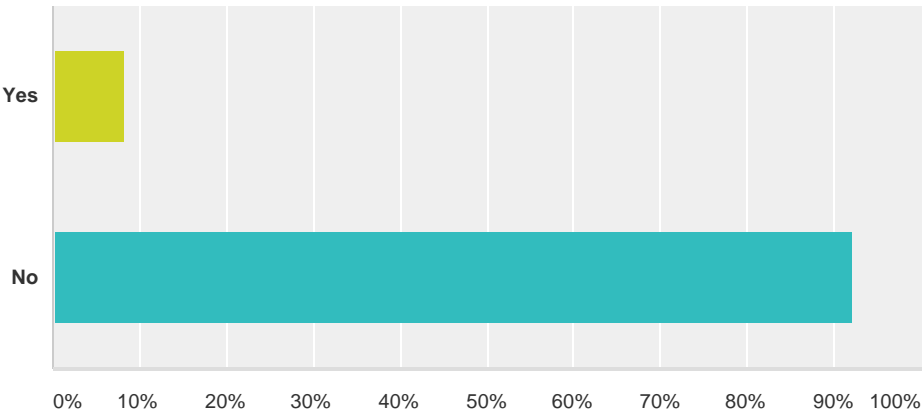
Answered: 212 Skipped: 61



Answer Choices	Responses	
1	33.02%	70
2	23.11%	49
4	15.57%	33
3	14.62%	31
5	8.02%	17
6+	5.66%	12
Total		212

Q17 Are you a veteran

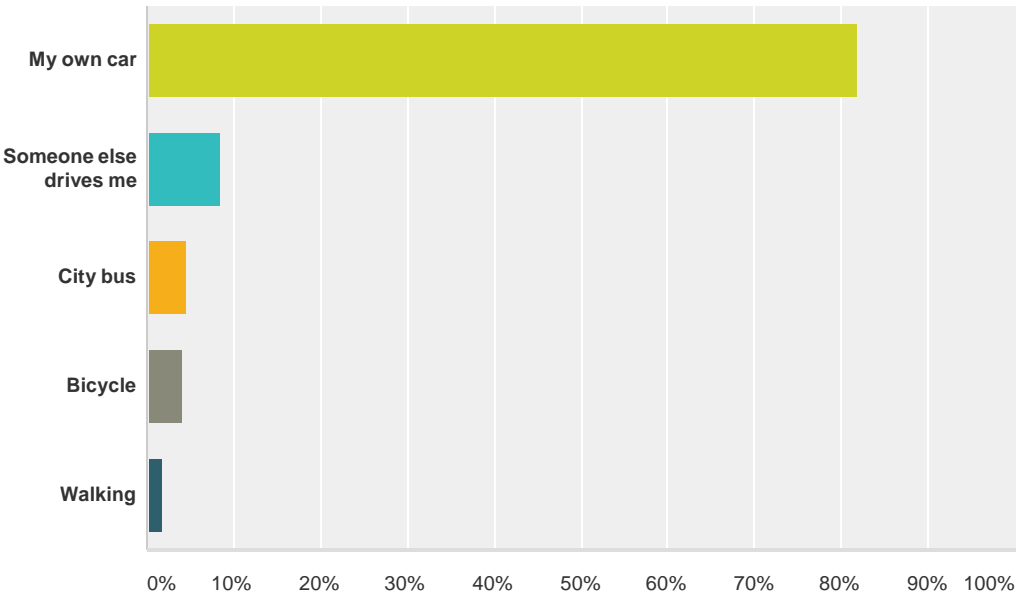
Answered: 223 Skipped: 50



Answer Choices	Responses	
Yes	8.07%	18
No	91.93%	205
Total		223

Q18 Primary mode of transportation

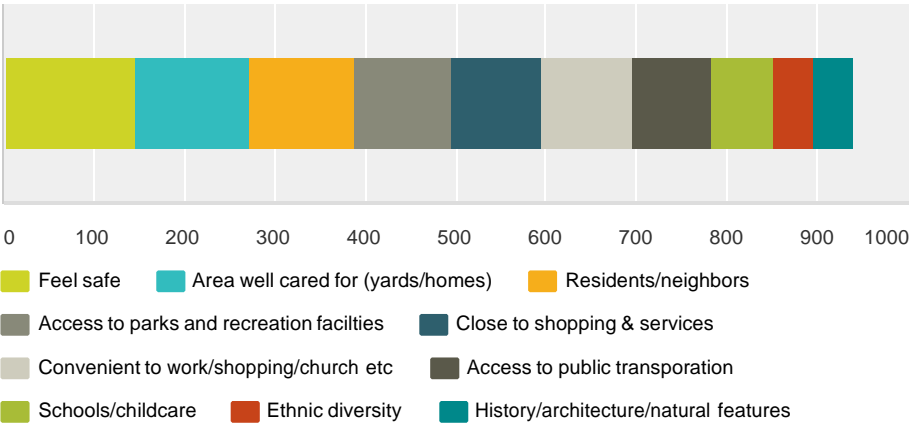
Answered: 229 Skipped: 44



Answer Choices	Responses	
My own car	81.66%	187
Someone else drives me	8.30%	19
City bus	4.37%	10
Bicycle	3.93%	9
Walking	1.75%	4
Total		229

Q19 Neighborhood- what do you like

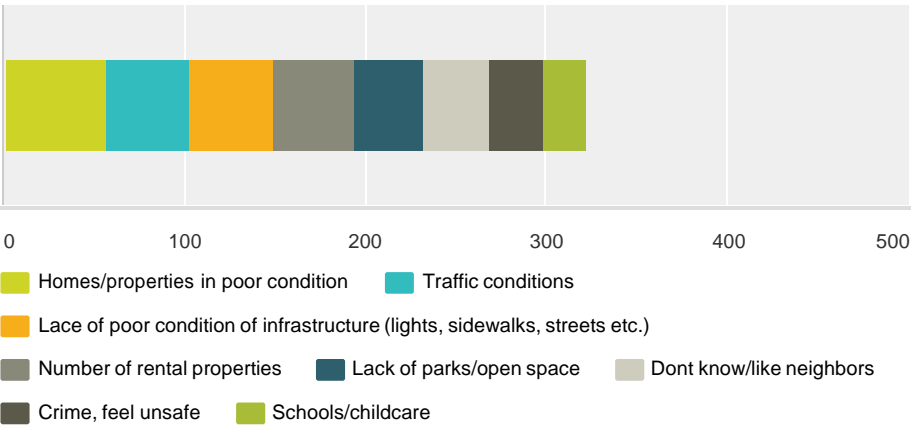
Answered: 215 Skipped: 58



Answer Choices	Responses	
Feel safe	66.98%	144
Area well cared for (yards/homes)	59.53%	128
Residents/neighbors	54.42%	117
Access to parks and recreation facilities	48.84%	105
Close to shopping & services	47.44%	102
Convenient to work/shopping/church etc	46.51%	100
Access to public transportation	40.47%	87
Schools/childcare	32.09%	69
Ethnic diversity	20.47%	44
History/architecture/natural features	20.00%	43
Total Respondents: 215		

Q20 Neighborhood: what concerns do you have?

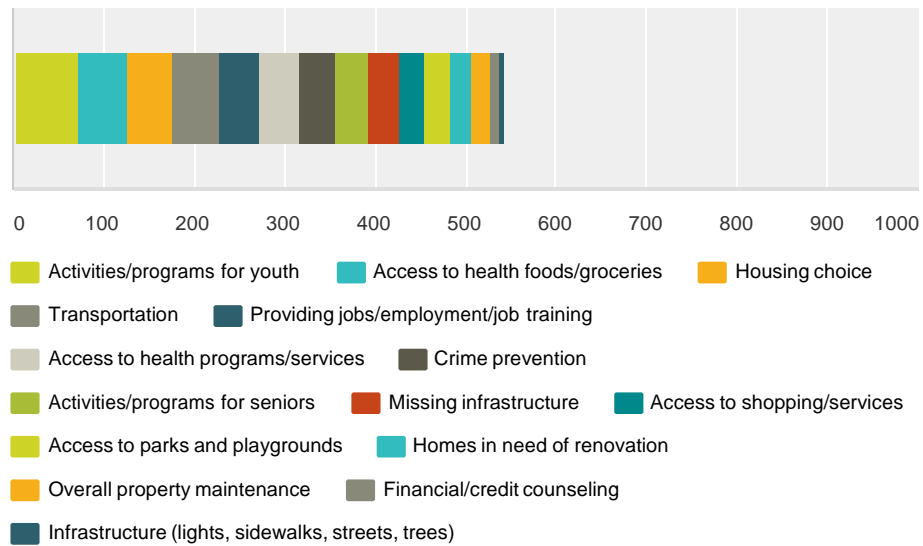
Answered: 172 Skipped: 101



Answer Choices	Responses	
Homes/properties in poor condition	32.56%	56
Traffic conditions	27.33%	47
Lack of poor condition of infrastructure (lights, sidewalks, streets etc.)	26.74%	46
Number of rental properties	26.16%	45
Lack of parks/open space	22.09%	38
Dont know/like neighbors	21.51%	37
Crime, feel unsafe	17.44%	30
Schools/childcare	13.95%	24
Total Respondents: 172		

Q21 What do you perceive to be the THREE most important needs in your neighborhood

Answered: 195 Skipped: 78



Answer Choices	Responses	
Activities/programs for youth	36.41%	71
Access to health foods/groceries	28.21%	55
Housing choice	26.15%	51
Transportation	26.15%	51
Providing jobs/employment/job training	23.08%	45
Access to health programs/services	22.05%	43
Crime prevention	20.51%	40
Activities/programs for seniors	18.46%	36
Missing infrastructure	17.44%	34
Access to shopping/services	14.87%	29
Access to parks and playgrounds	13.85%	27
Homes in need of renovation	12.82%	25
Overall property maintenance	10.26%	20
Financial/credit counseling	5.13%	10
Infrastructure (lights, sidewalks, streets, trees)	3.59%	7
Total Respondents: 195		

RESOLUTION #R-31-2015**A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE 2015 GRANT FUNDING RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE LOVELAND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION AND THE LOVELAND AFFORDABLE HOUSING COMMISSION**

WHEREAS, the City of Loveland, Colorado recognizes the valuable services provided by human services agencies in the Loveland community; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Loveland recognizes the need to provide opportunities for the well-being of less fortunate citizens; and

WHEREAS, the City has established the Human Services Grant Program to provide financial assistance to agencies meeting the human services needs in the community; and

WHEREAS, the City has budgeted \$500,000 in the 2015 City of Loveland budget for the Human Services Grant Program; and

WHEREAS, the City receives federal Community Development Block Grant ("CDBG") Program funds through the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development ("HUD") to assist in meeting the housing needs of Loveland citizens with low incomes; and

WHEREAS, the City anticipates receiving \$322,471 in CDBG Program funds for the 2015-2016 federal fiscal year; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has charged the Human Services Commission with the task of reviewing all grant applications made to the City for Human Services Grant Program funds and for CDBG Program funds, except for "bricks and mortar" applications that are housing related, and making a funding recommendation to the City Council regarding such grant funds distribution; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has charged the Affordable Housing Commission with the task of reviewing all "bricks and mortar" grant applications made to the City for CDBG Program funds related to housing and making a recommendation to the City Council regarding such grant funds distribution; and

WHEREAS, the Human Services Commission and the Affordable Housing Commission have reviewed all grant applications made to the City for Human Services Grant Program funds and CDBG Program funds, and have made a recommendation to the City Council regarding distribution of said funds; and

WHEREAS, the City Council desires to approve the grant funding recommendations of the Human Services Commission and the Affordable Housing Commission.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF
THE CITY OF LOVELAND, COLORADO:**

Section 1. That the 2015 grant funding recommendations of the Human Services Commission regarding the distribution of Human Services Grant Program funds are hereby approved in the following amounts to the following agencies, subject to execution of a recipient contract with the City of Loveland by the agency on or before August 31, 2015:

Agency	Total Grant Amount
Boys & Girls Club Loveland Unit	\$31,500
Care-A-Van / SAINT, Inc.	\$6,400
CASA- Court Appointed Special Advocates	\$14,525
CASA- Harmony House	\$11,775
Center for Adult Learning	\$34,738
Disabled Resource Services	\$14,114
Elderhaus- Direct Care & Respite	\$13,613
Food Bank of Larimer County- Food Share	\$31,500
Food Bank of Larimer County- Kids Café	\$11,780
GoodHealthwill- MedGear	\$11,700
Hearts & Horses, Inc.	\$5,670
House of Neighborly Services- 137 Connection	\$2,380
House of Neighborly Services- Emergency Services	\$28,000
House of Neighborly Services- Food	\$24,500
Larimer County Child Advocacy Center	\$25,600
Loveland Community Kitchen	\$18,000
Loveland Habitat for Humanity	\$16,500
Loveland Youth Gardeners	\$2,600
Matthews House	\$21,060
McKee Medical Center Foundation- Stepping Stones Adult Day Prog.	\$9,000
Neighbor to Neighbor, Inc	\$22,750
Northern Colorado AIDS Project (Colorado Health Partners)	\$5,500
Partners Mentoring Youth	\$7,500
Project Self-Sufficiency	\$23,040
Respite Care, Inc.	\$10,400
Teaching Tree (United Day Care Center)	\$21,714
Thompson Education Foundation- First Steps Learning Ctr.	\$7,816
Thompson Valley Preschool, Inc.	\$10,625
Touchstone- Safety Net	\$29,750
Turning Point Center	\$18,750
<u>Volunteers of America- Lunch Service</u>	<u>\$7,200</u>
Total Grant Amount	\$500,000


Section 2. That the 2015 grant funding recommendations of the Human Services Commission and the Affordable Housing Commission regarding the distribution of CDBG Program funds are hereby approved in the following amounts to the following agencies, subject to: (a) the approval of HUD and the allocation to and receipt of CDBG funds by the City of Loveland in 2014; (b) City Council budget and appropriation of such allocated federal funding; and (c) execution of a subrecipient contract with the City of Loveland by the agency or project owner on or before December 31, 2015:

Agency	Total Grant Amount
Alternatives to Violence Inc.	\$29,750
House of Neighborly Services- 137 Connection	\$18,620
Loveland Housing Authority	\$135,000
Live the Victory, dba The Matthews House	\$20,000
Loveland Habitat for Humanity	\$40,000
Volunteers of America- Handyman Program	\$14,607
City of Loveland Program Administration	\$64,494
Total Grant Amount	\$322,471

Section 3. That this Resolution shall take effect as of the date of its adoption.

ADOPTED this 2nd day of June, 2015.

ATTEST:

Deputy 
City Clerk


Cecil A. Gutierrez, Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM:


Assistant City Attorney

Consolidated Plan Resolution: August 4, 2015

CERTIFICATIONS

In accordance with the applicable statutes and the regulations governing the consolidated plan regulations, the jurisdiction certifies that:

Affirmatively Further Fair Housing -- The jurisdiction will affirmatively further fair housing, which means it will conduct an analysis of impediments to fair housing choice within the jurisdiction, take appropriate actions to overcome the effects of any impediments identified through that analysis, and maintain records reflecting that analysis and actions in this regard.

Anti-displacement and Relocation Plan -- It will comply with the acquisition and relocation requirements of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, as amended, and implementing regulations at 49 CFR 24; and it has in effect and is following a residential antidisplacement and relocation assistance plan required under section 104(d) of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, as amended, in connection with any activity assisted with funding under the CDBG or HOME programs.

Anti-Lobbying -- To the best of the jurisdiction's knowledge and belief:

1. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of it, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement;
2. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, it will complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions; and
3. It will require that the language of paragraph 1 and 2 of this anti-lobbying certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

Authority of Jurisdiction -- The consolidated plan is authorized under State and local law (as applicable) and the jurisdiction possesses the legal authority to carry out the programs for which it is seeking funding, in accordance with applicable HUD regulations.

Consistency with plan -- The housing activities to be undertaken with CDBG, HOME, ESG, and HOPWA funds are consistent with the strategic plan.

Section 3 -- It will comply with section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, and implementing regulations at 24 CFR Part 135.

 7/9/15
 Signature/Authorized Official Date

Specific CDBG Certifications

The Entitlement Community certifies that:

Citizen Participation -- It is in full compliance and following a detailed citizen participation plan that satisfies the requirements of 24 CFR 91.105.

Community Development Plan -- Its consolidated housing and community development plan identifies community development and housing needs and specifies both short-term and long-term community development objectives that provide decent housing, expand economic opportunities primarily for persons of low and moderate income. (See CFR 24 570.2 and CFR 24 part 570)

Following a Plan -- It is following a current consolidated plan (or Comprehensive Housing Affordability Strategy) that has been approved by HUD.

Use of Funds -- It has complied with the following criteria:

1. Maximum Feasible Priority. With respect to activities expected to be assisted with CDBG funds, it certifies that it has developed its Action Plan so as to give maximum feasible priority to activities which benefit low and moderate income families or aid in the prevention or elimination of slums or blight. The Action Plan may also include activities which the grantee certifies are designed to meet other community development needs having a particular urgency because existing conditions pose a serious and immediate threat to the health or welfare of the community, and other financial resources are not available);
2. Overall Benefit. The aggregate use of CDBG funds including section 108 guaranteed loans during program year(s) 2015 , 2016 (a period specified by the grantee consisting of one, two, or three specific consecutive program years), shall principally benefit persons of low and moderate income in a manner that ensures that at least 70 percent of the amount is expended for activities that benefit such persons during the designated period;
3. Special Assessments. It will not attempt to recover any capital costs of public improvements assisted with CDBG funds including Section 108 loan guaranteed funds by assessing any amount against properties owned and occupied by persons of low and moderate income, including any fee charged or assessment made as a condition of obtaining access to such public improvements.

However, if CDBG funds are used to pay the proportion of a fee or assessment that relates to the capital costs of public improvements (assisted in part with CDBG funds) financed from other revenue sources, an assessment or charge may be made against the property with respect to the public improvements financed by a source other than CDBG funds.

The jurisdiction will not attempt to recover any capital costs of public improvements assisted with CDBG funds, including Section 108, unless CDBG funds are used to pay the proportion of fee or assessment attributable to the capital costs of public improvements financed from other revenue sources. In this case, an assessment or charge may be made against the property with respect to the public improvements financed by a source other than CDBG funds. Also, in the case of properties owned and occupied by moderate-income (not low-income) families, an assessment or charge may be made against the property for public improvements financed by a source other than CDBG funds if the jurisdiction certifies that it lacks CDBG funds to cover the assessment.

Excessive Force -- It has adopted and is enforcing:

1. A policy prohibiting the use of excessive force by law enforcement agencies within its

jurisdiction against any individuals engaged in non-violent civil rights demonstrations; and

2. A policy of enforcing applicable State and local laws against physically barring entrance to or exit from a facility or location which is the subject of such non-violent civil rights demonstrations within its jurisdiction;

Compliance With Anti-discrimination laws -- The grant will be conducted and administered in conformity with title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 USC 2000d), the Fair Housing Act (42 USC 3601-3619), and implementing regulations.

Lead-Based Paint -- Its activities concerning lead-based paint will comply with the requirements of 24 CFR Part 35, subparts A, B, J, K and R;

Compliance with Laws -- It will comply with applicable laws.

 7/9/15
Signature/Authorized Official Date

CITY MANAGER
Title

**OPTIONAL CERTIFICATION
CDBG**

Submit the following certification only when one or more of the activities in the action plan are designed to meet other community development needs having a particular urgency as specified in 24 CFR 570.208(c):

The grantee hereby certifies that the Annual Plan includes one or more specifically identified CDBG-assisted activities which are designed to meet other community development needs having a particular urgency because existing conditions pose a serious and immediate threat to the health or welfare of the community and other financial resources are not available to meet such needs.

William A. Carroll 7/9/15
Signature/Authorized Official Date

CITY MANAGER
Title

APPENDIX TO CERTIFICATIONS**INSTRUCTIONS CONCERNING LOBBYING:****A. Lobbying Certification**

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

OMB Number: 4040-0004
Expiration Date: 8/31/2016

Application for Federal Assistance SF-424

*** 1. Type of Submission:**

- ☐ Preapplication
☒ Application
☐ Changed/Corrected Application

*** 2. Type of Application:**

- ☒ New
☐ Continuation
☐ Revision

*** If Revision, select appropriate letter(s):**

*** Other (Specify):**

*** 3. Date Received:**

4. Applicant Identifier:

B-15-MC-08-0012

5a. Federal Entity Identifier:

5b. Federal Award Identifier:

State Use Only:

6. Date Received by State:

7. State Application Identifier:

8. APPLICANT INFORMATION:

*** a. Legal Name:**

City of Loveland

*** b. Employer/Taxpayer Identification Number (EIN/TIN):**

84-6000609

*** c. Organizational DUNS:**

0764814070000

d. Address:

*** Street1:**

500 E. Third Street

Street2:

*** City:**

Loveland

County/Parish:

Larimer

*** State:**

CO: Colorado

Province:

*** Country:**

USA: UNITED STATES

*** Zip / Postal Code:**

80537-5773

e. Organizational Unit:

Department Name:

Development Services

Division Name:

Community Partnership Office

f. Name and contact information of person to be contacted on matters involving this application:

Prefix:

Ms.

*** First Name:**

Alison

Middle Name:

*** Last Name:**

Hade

Suffix:

Title:

CDBG Administrator

Organizational Affiliation:

City of Loveland

*** Telephone Number:**

970-962-2517

Fax Number:

970-962-2903

*** Email:**

alison.hade@cityofloveland.org

Application for Federal Assistance SF-424

* 9. Type of Applicant 1: Select Applicant Type:

C: City or Township Government

Type of Applicant 2: Select Applicant Type:

Type of Applicant 3: Select Applicant Type:

* Other (specify):

* 10. Name of Federal Agency:

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development

11. Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance Number:

14.218

CFDA Title:

Community Development Block Grant

* 12. Funding Opportunity Number:

* Title:

13. Competition Identification Number:

Title:

14. Areas Affected by Project (Cities, Counties, States, etc.):

Add Attachment

Delete Attachment

View Attachment

* 15. Descriptive Title of Applicant's Project:

2015-2016 Annual Action Plan

Attach supporting documents as specified in agency instructions.

Add Attachments

Delete Attachments

View Attachments

Application for Federal Assistance SF-424	
16. Congressional Districts Of:	
* a. Applicant <input style="width: 80px;" type="text" value="CO-004"/>	* b. Program/Project <input style="width: 80px;" type="text" value="CO-004"/>
Attach an additional list of Program/Project Congressional Districts if needed.	
<input style="width: 320px;" type="text"/>	<input type="button" value="Add Attachment"/> <input type="button" value="Delete Attachment"/> <input type="button" value="View Attachment"/>
17. Proposed Project:	
* a. Start Date: <input style="width: 80px;" type="text" value="10/01/2015"/>	* b. End Date: <input style="width: 80px;" type="text" value="09/30/2016"/>
18. Estimated Funding (\$):	
* a. Federal	322,471.00
* b. Applicant	<input style="width: 150px;" type="text"/>
* c. State	<input style="width: 150px;" type="text"/>
* d. Local	<input style="width: 150px;" type="text"/>
* e. Other	<input style="width: 150px;" type="text"/>
* f. Program Income	<input style="width: 150px;" type="text"/>
* g. TOTAL	322,471.00
* 19. Is Application Subject to Review By State Under Executive Order 12372 Process?	
<input type="checkbox"/> a. This application was made available to the State under the Executive Order 12372 Process for review on <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/> .	
<input type="checkbox"/> b. Program is subject to E.O. 12372 but has not been selected by the State for review.	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> c. Program is covered by E.O. 12372.	
* 20. Is the Applicant Delinquent On Any Federal Debt? (If "Yes," provide explanation in attachment.)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	
If "Yes", provide explanation and attach	
<input style="width: 320px;" type="text"/>	<input type="button" value="Add Attachment"/> <input type="button" value="Delete Attachment"/> <input type="button" value="View Attachment"/>
21. *By signing this application, I certify (1) to the statements contained in the list of certifications** and (2) that the statements herein are true, complete and accurate to the best of my knowledge. I also provide the required assurances** and agree to comply with any resulting terms if I accept an award. I am aware that any false, fictitious, or fraudulent statements or claims may subject me to criminal, civil, or administrative penalties. (U.S. Code, Title 218, Section 1001)	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ** I AGREE	
** The list of certifications and assurances, or an internet site where you may obtain this list, is contained in the announcement or agency specific instructions.	
Authorized Representative:	
Prefix: <input style="width: 150px;" type="text" value="Mr."/>	* First Name: <input style="width: 350px;" type="text" value="William"/>
Middle Name: <input style="width: 350px;" type="text" value="D."/>	
* Last Name: <input style="width: 660px;" type="text" value="Cahill"/>	
Suffix: <input style="width: 150px;" type="text"/>	
* Title: <input style="width: 510px;" type="text" value="City Manager"/>	
* Telephone Number: <input style="width: 320px;" type="text" value="970-962-2306"/>	Fax Number: <input style="width: 320px;" type="text"/>
* Email: <input style="width: 750px;" type="text" value="bill.cahill@cityofloveland.org"/>	
* Signature of Authorized Representative:	* Date Signed: <input style="width: 100px;" type="text" value="7/9/15"/>

El Plan Consolidado

2015-2020

Preliminar



Community Partnership Office

500 E. Third St, Suite 210; Loveland, CO 80537
970-962-2517

Resumen Ejecutivo

ES-05 Resumen Ejecutivo - 24 CFR 91.200(c), 91.220(b)

1. Presentación

El Plan Consolidado 2015-2019 identifica las viviendas económicas, las metas de desarrollo de la comunidad y objetivos estratégicos para la Ciudad de Loveland. Este documento sirve como base para el proceso de solicitud para la subvención de la Ciudad y la toma de decisión del Departamento de los Estados Unidos de Vivienda y Desarrollo Urbano (HUD, siglas en inglés) programa de financiación del Bloque de Subvención para el Desarrollo Comunitario (CDBG). Consistente con las metas del Plan consolidado, los fondos CDBG serán destinados para crear oportunidades de viviendas económicas decentes y ambientes de vida apropiados para los residentes de Loveland con ingresos bajos a moderados, incluyendo personas con discapacidades y personas indigentes. Como es requerido por HUD, el Plan Consolidado delinea las necesidades de la comunidad y estrategias de financiamiento durante los próximos cinco años.

2. Resumen de los objetivos y resultados identificados en la Revisión del Plan de Evaluación de Necesidades

Los objetivos y resultados del Plan Consolidado del 2015-2019 fueron completados con aportaciones de los residentes de Loveland, a través del proceso de Evaluación de Necesidades con un enfoque en viviendas económicas, asistiendo a los indigentes, ayudando a las agencias locales con necesidades de instalaciones y proveyendo servicios directos a personas de bajos ingresos. Específicamente, los siguientes objetivos y metas fueron desarrollados para determinar la financiación del sub-receptor para los próximos cinco años.

Proveer Viviendas Económicas Decentes

- Aumentar el abastecimiento de viviendas económicas ocupadas por el dueño en 75.

- Aumentar el abastecimiento de unidades económicas para alquiler a 300.
- Aumentar las viviendas para los indigentes en 30 unidades.
- Rehabilitar 600 unidades de viviendas ocupadas por los dueños.
- Rehabilitar 200 unidades de viviendas en alquiler.

Crear un Ambiente de Vida Adecuado

- Proveer actividades de servicio público para 5,000 personas/hogares de ingresos bajos a moderados.
- Asistir a dos organizaciones con las necesidades de instalaciones públicas.

Todos los fondos de CDBG recibidos para el programa de los años 2015-2019 serán utilizados para tratar por lo menos una de las categorías de necesidad prioritaria mencionada anteriormente.

3. Evaluación del Desempeño en el Pasado

Para los servicios públicos, la Ciudad de Loveland utiliza el proceso de concesión de subvenciones para distribuir los fondos de CDBG y otros fondos de concesión de otra ciudad. Para garantizar que cumplen con el criterio de elegibilidad, las organizaciones interesadas en aplicar para el financiamiento deben presentar una pre-aplicación. Las solicitudes completas para subvención son revisadas por la Comisión de Viviendas Económicas para un financiamiento de capital para los proyectos de ladrillos y mortero. Al final del proceso, las dos comisiones hacen una recomendación de cómo asignar los dólares de subvención al Ayuntamiento de la Ciudad de Loveland, la cual toma la determinación final de los fondos.

Cuando tomaron las decisiones sobre los fondos durante los años del programa del Plan Consolidado 2010-2015, la Comisión de las Viviendas Económicas de la Ciudad de Loveland y la Comisión de los Servicios Humanos utilizaron áreas de prioridad similares a aquellas mencionadas anteriormente. Durante los últimos cinco años, la Comisión de Vivienda Económica proveyó apoyo para comprar lotes de terreno y construir viviendas ocupadas por los dueños, unidades multifamiliares de alquiler, y asistencia a cuatro agencias con necesidades de capital institucional. La Comisión de Servicios Humanos asignó los fondos que proveyeron administración del caso para miles de residentes de Loveland. Las metas alcanzadas y aquellas no alcanzadas fueron consideradas cuando se determinó los objetivos, resultados y cantidades para ser atendidos en los próximos cinco años.

4. Resumen del proceso de participación ciudadano y proceso de consulta

Como es requerido por el Plan de Participación Ciudadano de la Ciudad de Loveland, la Oficina de la Asociación Comunitaria (CPO, siglas en inglés) realizaron reuniones públicas; se reunieron con los miembros de la comunidad, proveedores de servicios, los gobiernos adyacentes; y solicitaron que los participantes completen una copia en papel o una encuesta en línea.

Copias borrador del Plan Consolidado fueron compartidas con el público en línea, en la biblioteca local, y en la Oficina de la Asociación Comunitaria. El plan fue distribuido al Ayuntamiento de la Ciudad de Loveland, la Comisión de Viviendas Económicas y la Comisión de Servicios Humanos, la Autoridad de Viviendas de Loveland, y las agencias y grupos comunitarios que proveen servicios a los residentes de bajos a moderados ingresos de Loveland. Todas estas organizaciones y entidades contribuyeron al Plan de desarrollo, como también las metas y objetivos. Partes del plan fueron traducidos al español para su revisión durante este proceso.

El Plan está disponible para la participación ciudadana desde el 13 de julio, 2015 hasta el 11 de agosto, 2015. Una copia de los comentarios del ciudadano pueden ser encontrados en el Anexo.

5. Resumen de comentarios públicos

Para ser completados después del período de Participación Ciudadana

6. Resumen de comentarios u opiniones no aceptadas y las razones para no aceptarlas

Para ser completadas después del período de Participación Ciudadana

7. Resumen

Del proceso de planificación resultaron siete metas. Las metas serán evaluadas por lo menos anualmente para ver la capacidad de la Ciudad para lograr esas metas y determinar si las metas todavía son relevantes.

Plan Estratégico

El Plan Estratégico de Cinco Años describe las metas de la comunidad desde el 1 de octubre, 2015 hasta el 30 de septiembre, 2019 utilizando los fondos del Bloque de Subvención para el Desarrollo Comunitario (CDBG, siglas en inglés) y otras inversiones de la Ciudad en viviendas y servicios. Todos los fondos CDBG serán invertidos para cubrir las necesidades de las personas que viven en Loveland que tienen ingresos bajos a moderados. No se ha identificado ninguna prioridad geográfica específica. Las inversiones en servicios y proyectos de ladrillo y mortero serán basadas en propuestas recibidas por las agencias disponibles en el área para producir las metas prioritarias delineadas en esta sección del plan.

Las prioridades fueron determinadas por las aportaciones recibidas de los ciudadanos, agencias de servicio, United Way del Condado de Larimer y de Loveland. La Comisión de Viviendas Económicas y la Comisión de Servicios Humanos con una meta general de viviendas económicas y reducción de la pobreza. La ciudad de Loveland tiene como asociadas aquellas agencias que trabajan en las soluciones para residentes de bajos ingresos y continuará comunicando los logros realizados a través de los próximos cinco años.

SP-45 Resumen de Metas – 91.215(a)(4)

Orden	Nombre de la Meta	Año inicio	Año Final	Categoría	Necesidades Atendidas	Fondos	Indicador Resultado Meta
1	Crear una nueva vivienda económica	2015	2019	Vivienda Económica Vivienda Pública Indigentes	Nueva vivienda económica		Unidades de alquiler construidas: 300 Unidades de Viviendas de Familia Viviendas del Propietario Agregadas: 75 Unidades de Viviendas de Familia Viviendas para Indigentes agregadas: 30 Unidades de Viviendas de Familias
2	Rehabilitar viviendas económicas	2015	2019	Viviendas Económicas Viviendas Públicas	Rehabilitar viviendas económicas		Unidades de Renta rehabilitadas: 200 Unidades de renta rehabilitadas Viviendas del dueño rehabilitadas: 600 unidades de Viviendas de Familias
3	Actividades de servicio público	2015	2019	Indigentes Necesidades especiales de no-indigentes	Actividades de servicio público	CDBG: \$48,750	Beneficio de las actividades de servicio público diferente a Vivienda de Ingreso Bajo/Moderado: 5000 Personas Asistidas
4	Instalaciones públicas nuevas o rehabilitadas	2015	2019	Viviendas económicas Indigentes No-indigentes Necesidades especiales No-Viviendas Desarrollo comunitario	Instalaciones públicas nuevas o rehabilitadas		Instalación Pública o Actividades de infraestructura para Viviendas de ingreso Bajo/Moderado Beneficio de Viviendas: 2 Viviendas de familia Asistidas

Descripción de las Metas

1	Nombre de la Meta	Crear nuevas viviendas económicas
	Descripción de la Meta	La necesidad más grande de vivienda en Loveland es unidades adicionales para residentes de bajos ingresos y residentes indigentes.
2	Nombre de la Meta	Rehabilitar viviendas económicas.
	Descripción de la Meta	La segunda necesidad más grande es mantener las viviendas económicas existentes.
3	Nombre de la Meta	Actividades de servicio público.
	Descripción de la Meta	Es fundamental mantener el nivel actual de servicio para los residentes de bajos ingresos.
4	Nombre de la Meta	Instalaciones públicas nuevas o rehabilitadas.
	Descripción de la Meta	Las Instalaciones públicas nuevas o rehabilitadas son necesarias para que las agencias mantengan su actual nivel de servicio.



CITY OF LOVELAND

DEVELOPMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT

Civic Center • 500 East 3rd Street • Loveland, Colorado 80537
(970) 962-2346 • FAX (970) 962-2945 • TDD (970) 962-2620

AGENDA ITEM: 12
MEETING DATE: 8/4/2015
TO: City Council
FROM: Greg George, Development Services Department
PRESENTER: Alison Hade, Community Partnership Office Administrator

TITLE:

A Resolution Waiving Certain Development Fees for the Construction of a Safehouse Located Within the City of Loveland

RECOMMENDED CITY COUNCIL ACTION:

Adopt the resolution as presented.

OPTIONS:

1. Approve the action as recommended.
2. Adopt a modified action (specify in the motion) – If a partial fee waiver is granted, Alternatives to Violence may need to continue fund raising.
3. Refer back to staff for further development and consideration
4. Adopt a motion continuing the item to a future Council meeting

SUMMARY:

This is an administrative item. Alternatives to Violence purchased two homes in Loveland in 2014. One of the homes will be used to provide a safe shelter for eight families for up to six weeks. The other will be used as a counseling center for shelter clients and Loveland residents not yet ready to leave an abusive partner. The cost to purchase and rehabilitate the two homes is just under \$745,000. The cost of the permit and other fees is \$10,423. Alternatives to Violence does not intend to ask City Council for additional funding for the safe house or the counseling center.

BUDGET IMPACT:

- ☐ Positive
☒ Negative
☐ Neutral or negligible

Total fees for the project are estimated to be \$10,423. There are no Enterprise fees with this request.

BACKGROUND:

Alternatives to Violence is requesting a waiver of building permit fees for the rehabilitation of a safe house and a counseling center for victims of domestic violence. The total estimated cost of the fees is shown above. The Loveland Municipal Code permits the City Council to waive permit fees on behalf of non-profit entities without transferring funds to cover the cost.

The City of Loveland has been in need of a safehouse for victims of domestic violence for decades. Over the next year, Crossroads Safehouse in Fort Collins expects to serve 130 Loveland residents, and in 2013, almost 13,000 individuals were turned away from shelters in Colorado because the shelters were full. Without shelter from abuse, it is likely victim(s) will return to a violent home. Alternatives to Violence is currently only able to provide two nights in a motel while waiting for a shelter vacancy in a neighboring community to become available. The new safehouse will be able to keep eight families safe for up to six weeks.

Many community members in need of shelter want or need to stay in Loveland because they have children attending local schools or work in a local business. Many Alternatives to Violence clients do not have cars, and getting children to school or making it to a job on time can be incredibly difficult even if the shelter is as close as Crossroads Safehouse in Fort Collins. Many victims who are in danger continue to live in their homes even when their safety or the safety of their children is compromised because they are unable to completely relocate to another city.

REVIEWED BY CITY MANAGER:

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS:

1. Resolution
2. Fee Estimate Tables

RESOLUTION #R-44-2015**A RESOLUTION WAIVING CERTAIN DEVELOPMENT FEES RELATED TO THE REHABILITATION OF TWO HOMES IN THE CITY OF LOVELAND TO BE USED AS A DOMESTIC VIOLENCE SAFE HOUSE AND COUNSELING CENTER**

WHEREAS, Alternatives to Violence, Inc., a Colorado nonprofit corporation (“ATV”) has requested that the City of Loveland (“City”) waive certain City-imposed development fees related to the rehabilitation in 2015 of two home located with the City to provide a domestic violence safe house and counseling center; and

WHEREAS, Loveland Municipal Code Section 16.38.075 provides that the City Council may by resolution grant an exemption from all or part of the capital expansion fees or any other fees imposed upon new development upon a finding, set forth in a development agreement, that the project for which the fees would otherwise be imposed will provide not-for-profit facilities open to Loveland area residents that might otherwise be provided by the City at taxpayer expense, that such facilities relieve the pressures of growth on City-provided facilities, and that such facilities do not create growth or growth impacts; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to provide for the waiver of certain development fees in an amount not to exceed \$10,423.00 apportioned generally between the domestic violence safe house and counseling center at \$7,859.21 and \$2,563.79, respectively; and

WHEREAS, ATV is willing and able to enter into a development agreement with the City pursuant to which ATV will agree to construct a domestic violence safe house and counseling center for the benefit of Loveland residents.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOVELAND, COLORADO:

Section 1. That the City Council finds that the waiver of the development fees which results from the adoption of this Resolution will provide not-for-profit facilities open to Loveland area residents that might otherwise be provided by the City at taxpayer expense, that such facilities relieve the pressures of growth on City-provided facilities, and that such facilities do not create growth or growth impacts.

Section 2. That development fees, including, but not limited to, all building permit fees, plan review fees, and any and all other fees, due and payable for construction in the form of rehabilitation of two homes for a domestic violence safe house and counseling center between permit application and final certificate of occupancy (but not including capital expansion fees, enterprise fees such as system impact fees, raw water fees, tap fees or other enterprise fees) in a total amount not to exceed \$10,423.00 are hereby waived for the purpose described above.

Section 3. That the waiver of the fees described in Section 2 hereof shall be conditioned upon the City, through its City Manager, and ATV entering into a development agreement, which development agreement shall provide for the waiver of said fees in exchange for the construction of the domestic violence safe house and counseling center, as well as such other conditions as the City Manager shall deem necessary.

Section 4. That this Resolution shall be effective as of the date of its adoption.

ADOPTED this 4th day of August 2015.

Cecil Gutierrez, Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:


Assistant City Attorney

Fee Estimate Calculator - Alternatives to Violence Safe House & Counseling Center

Properties >>>>>>	Safe House	Counseling Center	
Fees:			
Res Bldg PC	1,210.14	463.94	
Res Bldg Permit Fee	1,861.75	713.75	
Res Mechanical Permit Fee	167.25	181.25	
Res Electrical Permit Fee	432.15	223.25	
Res Plumbing Permit Fee	363.25	83.25	
City Use Tax	3,824.67	898.35	
	7,859.21	2,563.79	10,423.00



CITY OF LOVELAND
WATER & POWER DEPARTMENT
200 North Wilson • Loveland, Colorado 80537
(970) 962-3000 • FAX (970) 962-3400 • TDD (970) 962-2620

AGENDA ITEM: 13
MEETING DATE: 8/4/2015
TO: City Council
FROM: Steve Adams, Water & Power Department
PRESENTER: Brieana Reed-Harmel, Senior Electrical Engineer

TITLE:

A Resolution Granting an Easement for the Electric Substation to Tri-State Generation and Transmission Association, Inc.

RECOMMENDED CITY COUNCIL ACTION:

Adopt the attached Resolution.

OPTIONS:

1. Adopt the action as recommended.
 2. Deny the action. (This property will not receive water service from the City of Loveland.)
 3. Adopt a modified action.
 4. Refer back to staff for further development and consideration.
-

SUMMARY:

This is an administrative action to grant an easement to Tri-State Generation and Transmission Association, Inc. to permit the use of a city owned property for access to its facilities within the Airport Substation property.

BUDGET IMPACT:

- ☐ Positive
☐ Negative
☒ Neutral or negligible

This easement does not impact the City of Loveland's equipment at the Airport Substation or operations and maintenance at the site.

BACKGROUND:

The Airport Substation, located on County Road 3, north of Highway 34, is owned by the City of Loveland Water and Power. This site also has equipment owned by Platte River Power Authority (PRPA) and by Poudre Valley Rural Electric Association (PVREA). On March 24, 2015 Tri-State Generation and Transmission Association, Inc. notified the City of Loveland that they had acquired the equipment owned by PVREA located within the Airport Substation. Tri-State has

requested that an access easement be granted for the Airport Substation property in order to access and maintain their equipment. The Loveland Utilities Commission (LUC) recommended grant of the access easement on July 15, 2015.

REVIEWED BY CITY MANAGER:



LIST OF ATTACHMENTS:

- Exhibit A: Letter from Tri-State to grant Easement for Airport Electric Substation
- Exhibit B: A Resolution Granting an Easement for Electric Substation to Tri-State Generation and Transmission Association, Inc,
- Exhibit C: City of Loveland Easement for Electric Substation
- Exhibit D: Airport Substation Equipment Map



TRI-STATE GENERATION AND TRANSMISSION ASSOCIATION, INC.

HEADQUARTERS: P.O. BOX 33695 DENVER, COLORADO 80233-0695 303-452-6111

March 24, 2015

City of Loveland
Power & Water
Attn: Kathleen Porter
500 East Third Street
Loveland, CO 80537

Re: Grant of an Easement for Airport Electric Substation

Dear Ms. Porter:

Tri-State Generation and Transmission Association (Tri-State) is a wholesale electric power supplier owned by the 44 electric cooperatives that it serves. Tri-State generates and transmits electricity to its member systems throughout a 200,000 square-mile service territory across Colorado, Nebraska, New Mexico and Wyoming, serving approximately 1.5 million consumers.

Tri-State's board approved acquisition of some of its members of electrical equipment. One of its members, Poudre Valley Rural Electric Association, Inc., owns electrical equipment located in the Airport Substation that The City of Loveland owns fee title to the real property under the substation. Tri-State needs access to this equipment and requests The City of Loveland grant the enclosed Easement for Electric Substation. I have also enclosed the Title Commitment for ownership and a map for the location of the Airport Substation for your reference.

Thank you for your time and effort on this matter. Please call or email me with any questions you have.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Joel Ford".

Joel Ford Contract Agent
Land Rights and Permitting Department
Tri-State Generation and Transmission Association, Inc.
303-254-3817 (direct)
jford@tristategt.org

RESOLUTION #R-45-2015

A RESOLUTION GRANTING AN EASEMENT FOR ELECTRIC SUBSTATION TO TRI-STATE GENERATION AND TRANSMISSION ASSOCIATION, INC.

WHEREAS, Tri-State Generation and Transmission Association, Inc. (“Tri-State”) has requested that the City of Loveland (“City”) grant Tri-State a perpetual, non-exclusive easement for the erection, installation, construction, reconstruction, replacement, modification, uprating, upgrading, removal, maintenance, and operation of an electric substation on, over, under, and across real property owned by the City; and

WHEREAS, the Water and Power Department reviewed Tri-State’s request and found that the proposed use will not negatively affect the City’s operations at that location; and

WHEREAS, the City Council desires to grant the requested easement on the terms and conditions set forth in the “Easement for Electric Substation” attached hereto.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOVELAND, COLORADO:

Section 1. That the “Easement for Electric Substation,” attached hereto as Exhibit A and incorporated herein by reference (“Easement”), is hereby approved.

Section 2. That the City Manager and the City Clerk are hereby authorized and directed to execute the Easement on behalf of the City.

Section 3. That the City Manager is authorized, following consultation with the City Attorney, to approve changes to the form or substance of the Easement as deemed necessary to effectuate the purposes of this Resolution or to protect the interests of the City.

Section 4. That this Resolution shall be effective as of the date of its adoption.

ADOPTED this ____ day of _____, 2015.

Cecil A. Gutierrez, Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:


Assistant City Attorney

WHEN RECORDED RETURN TO:

If via USPS:

Tri-State Generation and Transmission Association, Inc
P.O. Box 33695
Denver, CO 80233
Attn: Glenda Lanik, Senior Manager and Assistant General Counsel

If via Federal Express or UPS:

Tri-State Generation and Transmission Association, Inc.
3761 Eureka Way
Frederick, CO 80516
Attn: Glenda Lanik, Senior Manager and Assistant General Counsel

EASEMENT FOR ELECTRIC SUBSTATION

1. **GRANT.** In consideration of the sum of Ten Dollars (\$10.00) and of the further agreements, compensation and considerations in this Easement for Electric Substation (the "Agreement"), the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, CITY OF LOVELAND, a Colorado municipal corporation, 500 E. Third Street, Loveland, Colorado 80537 ("Grantor") hereby grants to TRI-STATE GENERATION AND TRANSMISSION ASSOCIATION, INC., P.O. Box 33695, Denver, Colorado 80233, ("Grantee") and to its employees, agents, licensees, invitees, contractors, lessees, successors and assigns a perpetual, non-exclusive easement for the purposes described below on, over, under and across certain premises situated in Larimer County, Colorado, which is further described below.
2. **ELECTRIC SUBSTATION USE.** Grantor grants to Grantee an easement for the erection, installation, construction, reconstruction, replacement, modification, uprating, upgrading, removal, maintenance, and operation of an electric substation with structures, poles, transformers, buswork, circuits, switches, meters, wires, cables, cable terminations, tracer wires, arrestors, ductbank systems, cable troughs, conduits, vaults, transition structures, riser structures, control buildings, gravel, subsurface grounding grids, foundations, footings, oil containment systems, control buildings, fences, gates, landscaping, and other facilities, equipment and systems used or useable in an electric substation, along with equipment and systems used or useable for the transmission or provision of telecommunications and fiber optic services, on, over, under and across the real property as described on the attached **Exhibit A** (the "Substation Easement Area").
3. **NON-EXCLUSIVITY, PERPETUITY.** The easements granted hereunder shall be non-exclusive, subject to Grantor's covenants and the restrictions set forth in Sections 4 and 5 below, and shall further be perpetual and deemed to run with the land.
4. **GRANTOR** The Grantor reserves all rights in and to the property other than those that interfere with rights expressly granted to the Grantee herein.
5. **GRANTOR COVENANTS.** Unless written permission is granted by Grantee, Grantor shall not undertake any activity on, under or over the Substation Easement Area posing a significant risk of interfering with the safe operation or maintenance of Grantee's substation facilities.
6. **GRANTOR WARRANTIES.** Grantor warrants that: 1) Grantor is the owner of the land on which the easement conveyed herein is situated, 2) Grantor has full authority to grant this

easement, and 3) the rights granted herein are subject only to easements of record, intergovernmental agreements, and mineral rights of record in third parties

7. **NON-USE, TERMINATION.** Non-use or limited use of this easement shall not prevent Grantee from thereafter making use of the easement to the full extent herein authorized. If Grantee's substation facilities are removed and the Substation Easement Area is permanently abandoned by Grantee, the easement shall be terminated by one or more releases of easement executed and delivered by Grantee to Grantor.
8. **LIENS.** Grantee shall not allow any mechanic's lien to be recorded against Grantor's real property for any work or services performed at Grantee's request. Grantee shall indemnify, defend, and hold Grantor harmless from any and all loss, cost, damage, or expense, including reasonable attorneys' fees, related to any such mechanic's liens claimed or asserted.
9. **MISCELLANEOUS.** The provisions of this easement shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of the heirs, executors, administrators, personal representatives, successors and assigns of the Grantor and Grantee. The rights, privileges, and obligations granted and created hereunder may be assigned or otherwise conveyed or transferred, in whole or in part. Grantee shall be entitled to all remedies at law or in equity to enforce the terms of this Agreement or to recover damages for breach. If any provision of this Agreement is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable or not run with the land, such holding shall not affect the validity or enforceability of the remainder of this Agreement. The headings and captions in this Agreement are used for convenience only and shall not be construed to affect its meaning.
10. **NOTICES.** All notices and other communications required under this Agreement shall be in writing and delivered personally or sent certified mail or via facsimile to the party set forth below:

If to Grantor:	Director, Loveland Water and Power City of Loveland 200 N. Wilson Ave. Loveland, CO 80537
If to Grantee:	Tri-State Generation and Transmission Association, Inc. 1100 W. 116 th Avenue

Westminster, CO 80234
Attn: General Counsel

GRANTOR signs this Easement for Electric Substation on _____, 2015.

GRANTOR:

City of Loveland, a Colorado municipal corporation

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF COLORADO)

) ss:

COUNTY OF LARIMER)

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me on _____, 2015,
by _____, as
_____ of _____,
Grantor.

(Notarial Seal)

Notary Public

My commission expires: _____

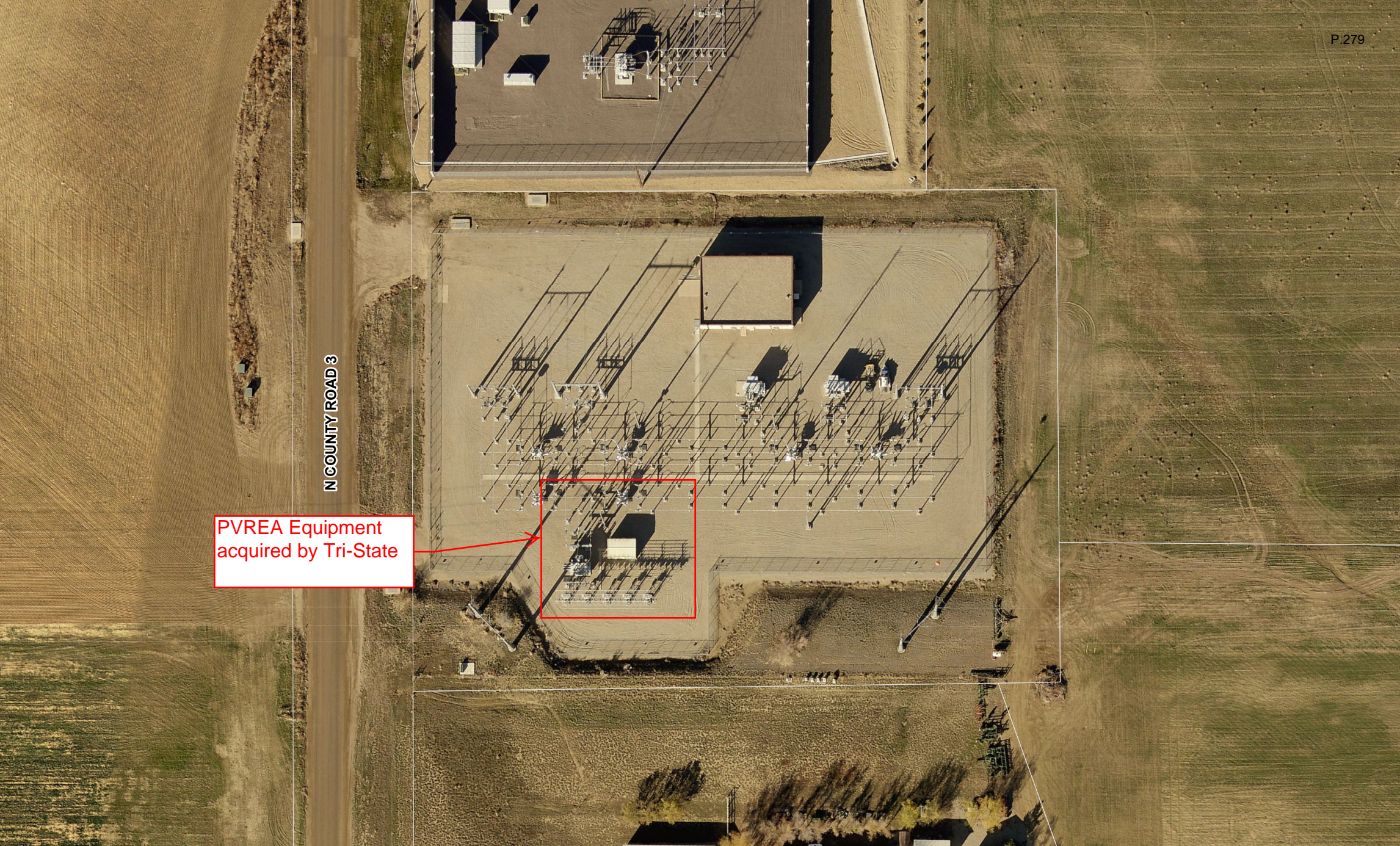
EXHIBIT A
SUBSTATION EASEMENT AREA

Airport Substation

Lot 2 of P.R.P.A., First M.L.D. S-46-90, Located in a portion of the Northwest Quarter of Section 12, Township 5 North, Range 68 West of the 6th Principal Meridian, County of Larimer, State of Colorado.

N COUNTY ROAD 3

PVREA Equipment
acquired by Tri-State



**CITY OF LOVELAND****FINANCE DEPARTMENT**

Civic Center • 500 East Third • Loveland, Colorado 80537
(970) 962-2695 • FAX (970) 962-2900 • TDD (970) 962-2620

AGENDA ITEM: 14
MEETING DATE: 8/4/2015
TO: City Council
FROM: Brent Worthington, Finance
PRESENTER: Brent Worthington

TITLE:

June 2015 Financial Report

RECOMMENDED CITY COUNCIL ACTION:

This is an information only item. No action is required.

DESCRIPTION:

The Snapshot Report includes the City's preliminary revenue and expenditures including detailed reports on tax revenue and health claims year to date, ending June 30, 2015.

BUDGET IMPACT:

- ☐ Positive
☐ Negative
☒ Neutral or negligible
-

SUMMARY:

This is an information only item. The Snapshot Report is submitted for Council review and includes the reporting of the City's revenue and expenditures, including detailed reports on tax revenue and health claims as of June 30, 2015. Citywide Revenue (excluding internal transfers) of \$131,472,710 is 94.1% of year to date (YTD) budget or \$8,177,281 below the budget.

Sales Tax collections are 97.8% of the YTD budget. Certain retail sectors are trailing prior year collections, notably Utilities, Broadcasting, Telecommunications, and Office Supplies (which was affected by the recent closure of a major retailer). This data spans six months; the trend declined slightly more in June. Staff is carefully monitoring sales tax collections. It should be noted that 2015 sales tax collected is 3.2% higher than 2014 year to date.

Building Material Use Tax is 140.3% of YTD budget, or \$487,717 over budget. Sales and Use Tax collections combined were 102.0% of YTD budget or \$455,962 over budget. When the combined sales and use tax for the current year are compared to 2014 for the same period last year, they are higher by 7.2% or \$1,572,086.

Citywide total expenditures of \$125,047,230 (excluding internal transfers) are 62.5% of the YTD budget or \$75,185,142 under the budget.

REVIEWED BY CITY MANAGER:

William DeCavill

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS:

June Snapshot Presentation

Snapshot report for June 2015

Snapshot



June
2015

Brent Worthington
Finance Director

Presented
August 4, 2015

June 2015 Snapshot

- Citywide Revenue
 - \$131.5 million, excluding transfers
 - 5.9% below budget projections
- Citywide Expenditures
 - \$125 million, excluding transfers
 - 37.5% below budget projections
- Citywide revenues exceed expenditures by \$6.4 million.

June 2015 Snapshot

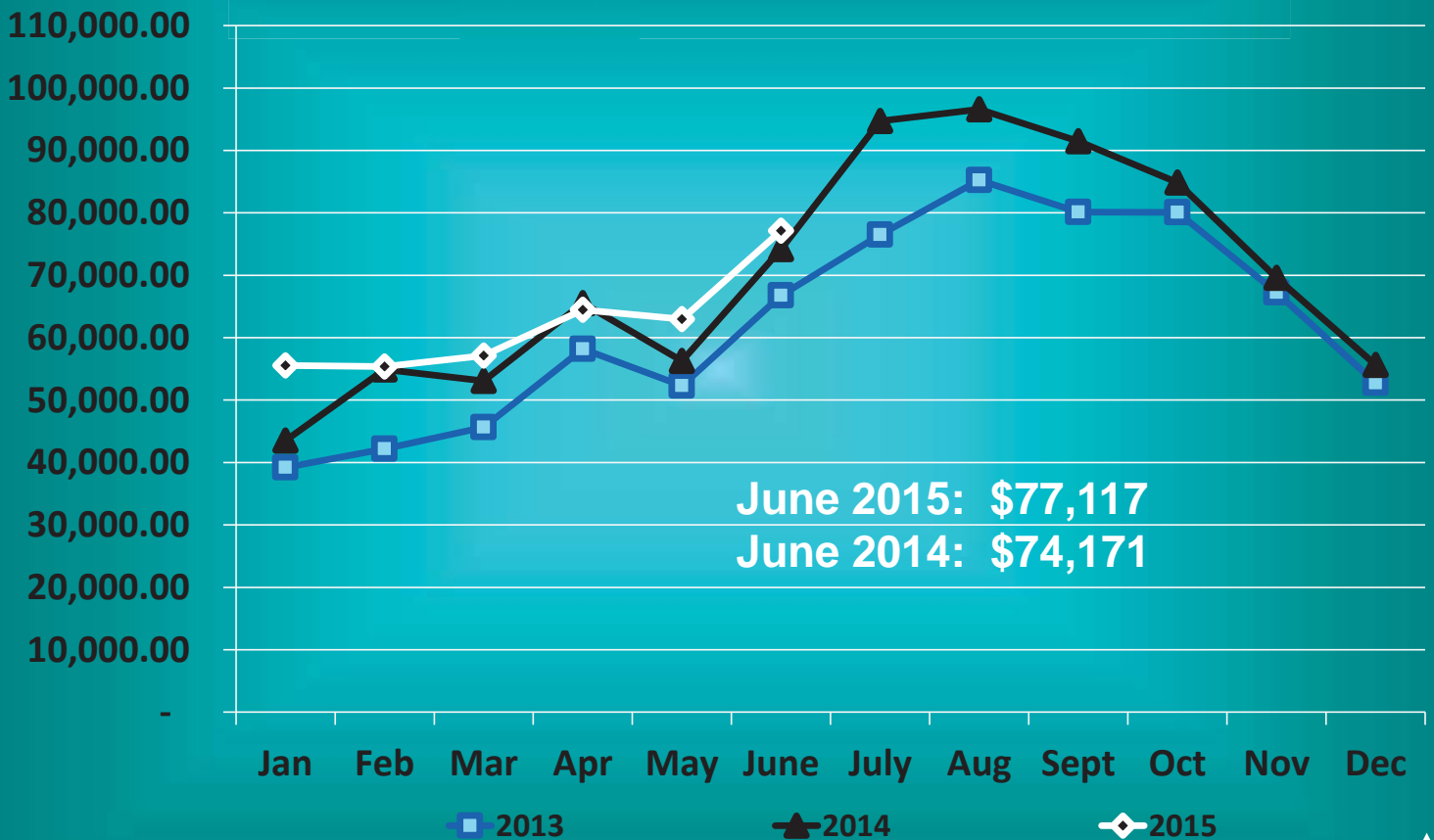
- General Fund Revenue
 - \$45 million YTD, excluding transfers
 - 4.7% above YTD Budget
 - 1.7% above same period last year
- Sales and Use Tax Revenue
 - \$23.4 million YTD
 - 2.0% above budget projections
 - 7.2% above same period as last year
- Sales Tax only
 - \$20 million YTD
 - 2.2% below budget projections
 - 3.2% above same period last year

June 2015 Snapshot

- General Fund Expenditures
 - \$34.7 million YTD, excluding transfers
 - 17.8% below budget projections
- General Fund Revenues Exceed Expenditures by \$4.1 million
- Health Claims
 - June Claims \$914 thousand
 - 2015 YTD increased from \$5.6 mil to \$5.7 mil from same time as last year (1.1%)

June 2015 Snapshot

Lodging Tax



➤ Lodging tax YTD is \$372,548 (7.2% higher than 2014 YTD).

Flood Report

Cost Estimates

Emergency Response	\$2,000,000
Business Assistance	600,000
Capital	23,100,000
Total	\$25,700,000

Actual Expenditures

	<u>June</u>	<u>To Date</u>
Total	\$ 205,750	\$ 19,769,329

	<u>June</u>	<u>To Date</u>
FEMA	\$ 207,161	\$ 11,550,054
CIRSA	-	7,017,868
Other	4,194	468,502
Total	\$ 211,355	\$ 19,036,424

	<u>June</u>	<u>To Date</u>
FEMA	\$ -	\$ 5,774,089
CIRSA	-	7,017,868
Other	4,194	468,502
Total	\$ 4,194	\$ 13,260,459



June 2015 Snapshot

Questions?

Brent Worthington
Finance Director

Presented
August 4, 2015

SnapShot

June 2015



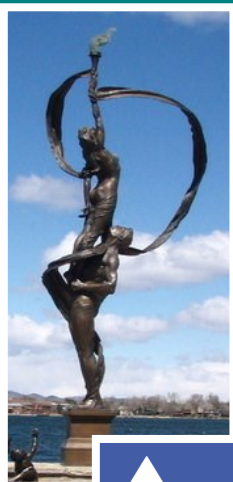
A Snapshot In Time

Citywide Revenues & Expenditures	2-3
General Fund Revenues & Expenditures	4-5
Capital Projects	5
Tax Totals & Comparison	6-7
Flood Update	8-9
Geo Codes & Sales Tax SIC	10-12
Health Care Claims	13
Activity Measures	14
Rialto Quarterly Report	15

- ◆ Citywide Revenue, excluding transfers between funds, \$131.5 million (5.9% below budget projections)
- ◆ Sales & Use Tax Collection, \$23.4 million (2.0% above budget projections)
- ◆ Citywide Expenditures, excluding transfers between funds, \$125 million (37.5% below budget projections)
- ◆ Citywide Year-To-Date Revenues exceed Year-To-Date Expenditures by \$6.4 million
- ◆ General Fund Revenue, excluding transfers between funds, \$45 million (4.7% above budget projections)
- ◆ General Fund Expenditures, excluding transfers between funds, \$34.7 million, (17.8% below budget projections)
- ◆ General Fund Revenues exceed Expenditures by \$4.1 million



Sales / Use Tax Basics



June 2015	Sales Tax	Motor Vehicle Use Tax	Building Materials Use Tax	Combined
Budget 2015	\$ 20,515,150	\$ 1,173,270	\$ 1,211,040	\$ 22,899,460
Actual 2015	20,073,292	1,583,373	1,698,757	23,355,422
% of Budget	97.8%	135.0%	140.3%	102.0%
Actual 2014	\$ 19,457,150	\$ 1,327,072	\$ 999,114	\$ 21,783,336
Change from prior yr	3.2%	19.3%	70.0%	7.2%

"Loveland: a vibrant community...surrounded by natural beauty... where you belong."

Combined Statement of Revenues and Expenditures June 2015				
REVENUE	Current Month	YTD Actual	YTD Revised Budget	% of Budget
General Governmental				
1 General Fund	\$ 7,766,849	\$ 44,989,403	\$ 42,962,706	104.7%
2 Special Revenue	742,155	4,497,649	7,957,748	56.5% ¹
3 Other Entities	3,085,347	15,897,448	14,573,413	109.1%
4 Internal Service	1,596,184	9,006,505	8,902,330	101.2%
5 <i>Subtotal General Govt Operations</i>	<i>13,190,535</i>	<i>74,391,006</i>	<i>74,396,197</i>	<i>100.0%</i>
6 Capital Projects	1,372,338	5,928,768	4,178,434	141.9%
Enterprise Fund				
7 Water & Power	7,627,590	42,940,292	53,265,200	80.6% ¹
8 Stormwater	499,911	2,850,944	2,617,020	108.9%
9 Golf	572,143	1,785,938	1,896,320	94.2% ²
10 Solid Waste	809,153	3,575,762	3,296,820	108.5%
11 <i>Subtotal Enterprise</i>	<i>9,508,798</i>	<i>51,152,936</i>	<i>61,075,360</i>	<i>83.8%</i>
12 Total Revenue	\$ 24,071,672	\$ 131,472,710	\$ 139,649,991	94.1%
<i>Prior Year External Revenue Increase From Prior Year</i>		<i>121,666,846</i> <i>8.1%</i>		
13 Internal Transfers	6,828,304	10,549,206	24,917,834	42.3%
14 Grand Total Revenues	\$ 30,899,976	\$ 142,021,915	\$ 164,567,825	86.3%
EXPENDITURES				
General Governmental				
15 General Fund	5,245,293	33,346,240	36,520,517	91.3%
16 Special Revenue	1,311,254	5,603,560	8,132,162	68.9%
17 Other Entities	2,974,076	15,369,885	18,217,458	84.4%
18 Internal Services	1,605,858	9,079,174	9,729,957	93.3%
19 <i>Subtotal General Gov't Operations</i>	<i>11,136,481</i>	<i>63,398,860</i>	<i>72,600,094</i>	<i>87.3%</i>
20 Capital	6,455,560	23,618,312	82,955,826	28.5%
Enterprise Fund				
21 Water & Power	6,287,805	33,135,347	39,020,239	84.9%
22 Stormwater	257,364	1,300,623	1,414,353	92.0%
23 Golf	302,212	1,367,469	1,531,110	89.3%
24 Solid Waste	401,446	2,226,620	2,710,750	82.1%
25 <i>Subtotal Enterprise</i>	<i>7,248,827</i>	<i>38,030,059</i>	<i>44,676,452</i>	<i>85.1%</i>
26 Total Expenditures	\$ 24,840,868	\$ 125,047,230	\$ 200,232,372	62.5%
<i>Prior Year External Expenditures Increase (-Decrease) From Prior Year</i>		<i>120,981,877</i> <i>3.4%</i>		
27 Internal Transfers	6,828,304	10,549,206	25,894,623	40.7%
28 Grand Total Expenditures	\$ 31,669,172	\$ 135,596,436	\$ 226,126,995	60.0%

¹ Lower than anticipated revenue due to timing of when capital projects are done, and federal grants are drawn on those projects.

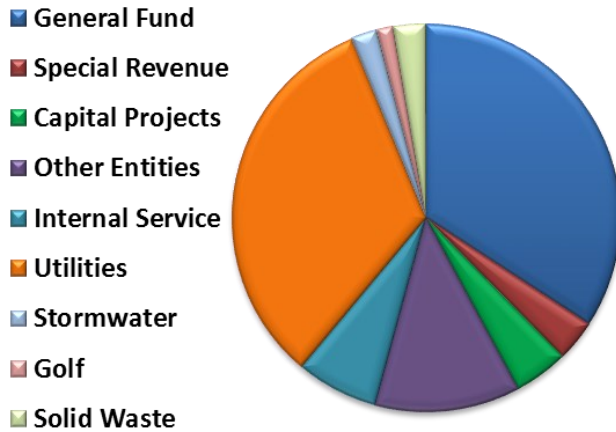
² Lower than anticipated revenue for user fees, punch passes and special promotions.

Special Revenue Funds: Community Development Block Grant, Cemetery, Local Improvement District, Lodging Tax, Affordable Housing, Seizure & Forfeitures, Transit, Transportation.

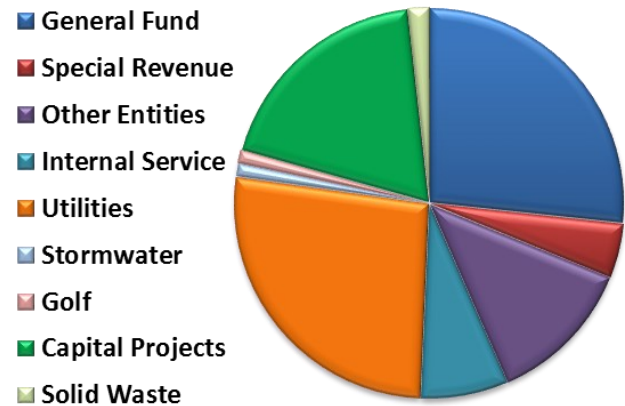
Other Entities Fund: Special Improvement District #1, Airport, General Improvement District #1, Loveland Urban Renewal Authority, Loveland/Larimer Building Authority, Loveland Fire and Rescue Authority.

Internal Service Funds: Risk/Insurance, Fleet, Employee Benefits.

YTD Operating Revenues of \$131.5 Million



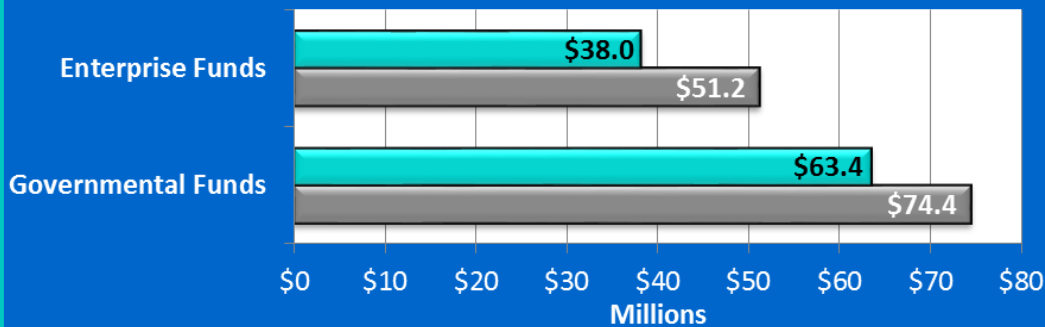
YTD Operating Expenditures of \$125 Million



By Comparison, Excluding Transfers

Expenditure Actual

Revenue Actual



- ◆ General Fund Revenue, excluding capital and transfers between funds, \$45 million (4.7% above budget projections)
 - * 1.7% above 2014 YTD
- ◆ General Fund Expenditures, excluding capital and transfers between funds, \$33.3 million (8.7% below budget projections)
 - * 10.5% above 2014 YTD
- ◆ Water & Power Revenue, excluding transfers between funds, \$42.9 million (19.4% below budget projections)
 - * 9.9% above 2014 YTD
- ◆ Water & Power Expenditures, excluding transfers between funds, \$33.1 million (15.1% below budget projections)
 - * 6.7% above 2014 YTD
- ◆ Other Entities Fund Revenue, excluding transfers between funds, \$15.9 million (9.1% above budget projections)
 - * 2.6% above 2014 YTD
- ◆ Other Entities Expenditures, excluding capital and transfers between funds, \$15.4 million (15.6% below budget projections)
 - * 10.4% above 2014 YTD

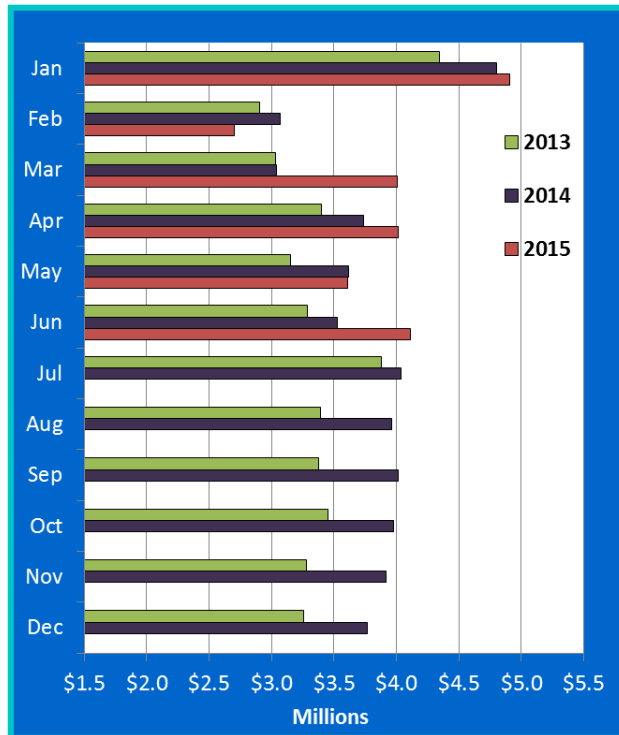
General Fund Revenue & Expenditures June 2015				
REVENUES	Current Month	YTD Actual	YTD Revised Budget	% of Budget
1 Taxes				
2 Property tax	\$ 913,892	\$ 5,798,458	\$ 5,147,150	112.7%
3 Sales tax	3,208,195	20,073,292	20,515,150	97.8%
4 Building use tax	651,849	1,698,757	1,211,040	140.3%
5 Auto use tax	256,170	1,583,373	1,173,270	135.0%
6 Other taxes	267,530	1,471,915	1,512,170	97.3%
7 Intergovernmental	69,412	395,896	127,000	311.7%
8 License & Permits				
9 Building Permits	351,802	1,255,249	1,085,820	115.6%
10 Other Permits	(7,078)	113,827	82,970	137.2%
11 Charges for Services	1,299,279	8,006,756	7,890,880	101.5%
12 Fines & Forfeitures	112,163	541,619	471,790	114.8%
13 Interest Income	57,776	206,083	173,650	118.7%
14 Miscellaneous	585,860	3,844,178	3,571,816	107.6%
15 Subtotal	7,766,849	44,989,403	42,962,706	104.7%
16 Interfund Transfers	7,010	67,060	67,180	99.8%
17 Total Revenue	\$ 7,773,859	\$ 45,056,463	\$ 43,029,886	104.7%
EXPENDITURES				
Operating Expenditures				
18 Legislative	11,237	87,146	76,650	113.7% ¹
19 Executive & Legal	170,333	1,049,090	1,014,600	103.4%
20 City Clerk & Court Admin	83,340	529,612	593,681	89.2%
21 Economic Development	114,051	1,161,715	4,108,359	28.3%
22 Cultural Services	145,224	882,202	1,035,910	85.2%
23 Development Services	387,535	2,096,108	2,628,319	79.8%
24 Finance	373,597	2,341,533	2,395,195	97.8%
25 Fire & Rescue	-	-	-	0.0%
26 Human Resources	92,398	569,876	608,130	93.7%
27 Information Technology	287,215	1,977,190	2,300,261	86.0%
28 Library	244,818	1,588,502	1,667,111	95.3%
29 Parks & Recreation	860,368	4,879,123	6,868,650	71.0%
30 Police	1,721,933	10,055,235	9,755,370	103.1%
31 Public Works	403,743	2,563,847	2,932,635	87.4%
32 Water/ Waste Operations	-	-	-	N/A
33 Non-Departmental	681,628	4,901,582	6,211,413	78.9%
34 Subtotal Operating	5,577,422	34,682,761	42,196,284	82.2%
35 Internal Transfers	4,862,201	6,240,259	7,487,873	83.3%
36 Total Expenditures	\$ 10,439,623	\$ 40,923,020	\$ 49,684,157	82.4%

¹ Higher than projected expenditures due to the Municipal Judge Assessment.

Capital Projects \$500,000+

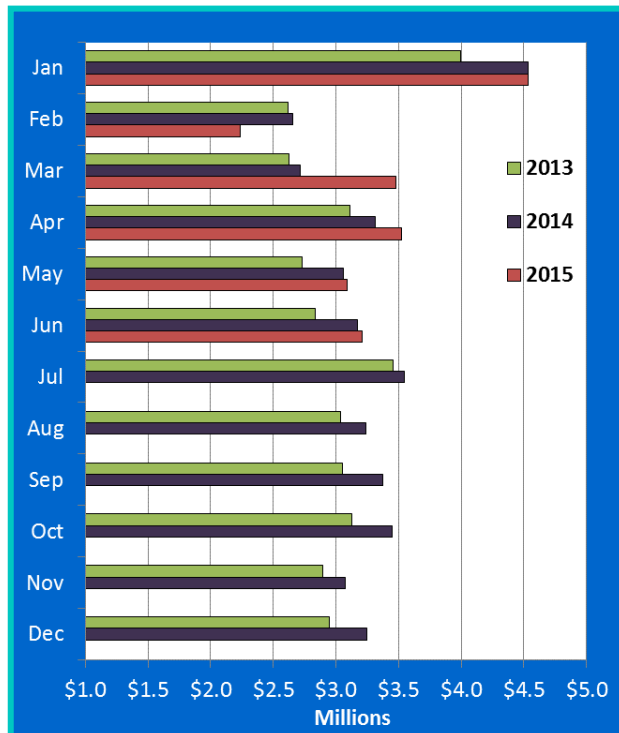
P.293

Project Title	2015	2015	Remaining 2015	% of 2015 Budget
Water Capital				
WTP Phase II Expansion (38 MGD)	\$ 21,077,150	\$ 5,892,949	\$ 15,184,201	27.96%
36" & 20" Wtr Transmission Line River X'ings (capl)	1,507,843	1,448,808	59,035	96.08%
2015 Water Line Replacement	1,805,000	44,477	1,760,523	2.46%
Raw Water Capital				
Windy Gap Firming Project	1,000,000	92,055	907,945	9.21%
Wastewater Utility Capital				
WWTP Digester System Improvements	5,492,915		5,492,915	0.00%
Bio Nutrient Removal Facilities	800,000		800,000	0.00%
2015 WWTP Improvements	1,500,000		1,500,000	0.00%
Southside Lift Station	655,550	118,429	537,121	18.07%
2015 CIPP Sewer Rehabilitation	1,350,000	1,143,605	206,395	84.71%
East Side Lift Station Upgrade	575,000	20,449	554,551	3.56%
Power Capital				
Security Gates and Fences at Substations	500,000		500,000	0.00%
Colorado Renewable Energy Standard Compliance	500,000		500,000	0.00%
600 amp OH to UG Conversion	1,300,000		1,300,000	0.00%
200 amp OH to UG Conversion	500,000		500,000	0.00%
RMCIT - Valley Substation to Campus	650,000	28,182	621,818	4.34%
Valley Substation - Order new transformer	1,203,780	164,136	1,039,644	13.64%
Install new 750 AL Crossroads 622 on Boyd Lake to Lakes @ Centerra	500,000	-	500,000	0.00%
OH to UG conversion (circuit 314) from 42nd along Garfield	863,580	355,647	507,933	41.18%
Flood Alternative Project	682,103	41,215	640,888	6.04%
600 amp from SW219 on old RR N. on Van Buren	765,740	21,835	743,905	2.85%
Stormwater Capital				
2013 Flooding Response	533,983	-	533,983	0.00%
Streets Transportation Program				
2015 Street Rehabilitation	3,235,680	1,328,479	1,907,201	41.06%
Madison Av @ GRLY-LVLND C	682,040	636,848	45,192	93.37%
Taft Av (Gard-West Shore)	635,138	-	635,138	0.00%
R-O-W Acquisition - Citywide	530,000	-	530,000	0.00%
Boise & 37th Intersection IMP	1,256,142	2,449	1,253,693	0.19%
Miscellaneous CEF	1,203,005	2,416	1,200,589	0.20%
All Other				
Open Lands Acquisition	4,670,000	-	4,670,000	0.00%
Refurbish Smeal Engine for Reserve	1,531,335	823,851	707,484	53.80%
Maintenance Operations Center Remodel	805,730	80,568	725,162	10.00%
Police Records Management System (RMS)	2,978,000	17,875	2,960,125	0.60%
Mehaffey Community Park	3,871,304	1,017,815	2,853,489	26.29%
Parks & Trails Flood Projects	782,690	15,390	767,300	1.97%
Madison Trail Underpass	705,212	-	705,212	0.00%
Barnes Field Light Replacement Project	607,200	610,000	(2,800)	100.46%
Fire - Aerial Platform Truck	925,094	828,285	96,809	89.54%



Sales & Use Tax

	2013	2014	2015	2015 Budget	+ / - Budget
Jan	\$ 4,345,835	\$ 4,801,433	\$ 4,908,517	\$ 4,858,230	1.0%
Feb	2,906,780	3,066,965	2,700,204	3,289,660	-17.9%
Mar	3,033,347	3,037,688	4,007,386	3,391,970	18.1%
Apr	3,397,074	3,737,255	4,011,633	3,989,650	0.6%
May	3,150,201	3,614,459	3,611,468	3,610,170	0.0%
Jun	3,284,808	3,525,536	4,116,214	3,759,780	9.5%
Jul	3,882,561	4,038,555	-	4,240,990	
Aug	3,392,757	3,962,915	-	3,912,830	
Sep	3,379,303	4,014,321	-	3,924,480	
Oct	3,452,052	3,974,590	-	4,118,050	
Nov	3,280,666	3,919,205	-	3,772,070	
Dec	3,259,189	3,763,933	-	4,095,710	
	\$40,764,573	\$ 45,456,855	\$23,355,421	\$46,963,590	
YTD	\$20,118,045	\$ 21,783,336	\$23,355,421	\$22,899,460	2.0%

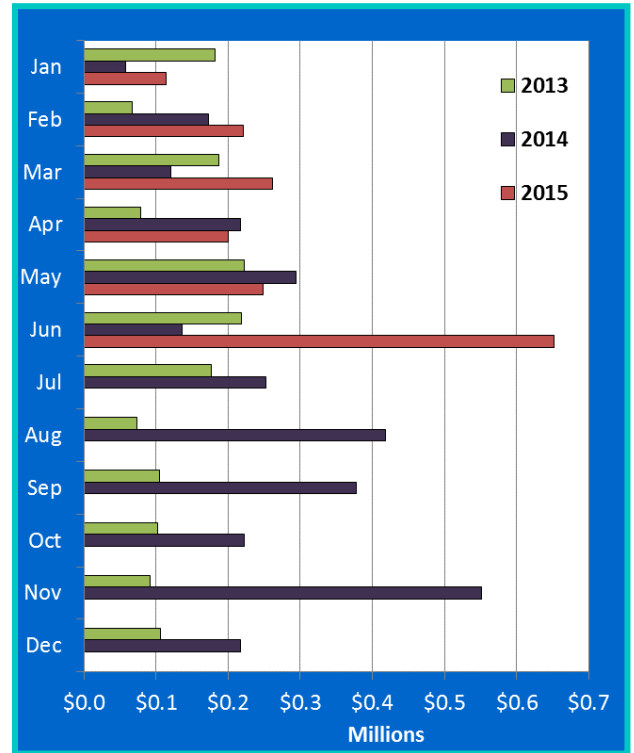


Retail Sales Tax

	2013	2014	2015	2015 Budget	+ / - Budget
Jan	\$ 3,995,194	\$ 4,531,650	\$ 4,535,554	\$ 4,518,690	0.4%
Feb	2,619,453	2,658,798	2,235,775	2,936,040	-23.9%
Mar	2,622,808	2,719,254	3,480,165	2,950,350	18.0%
Apr	3,109,701	3,317,905	3,521,350	3,573,610	-1.5%
May	2,733,983	3,059,076	3,092,253	3,188,560	-3.0%
Jun	2,835,171	3,170,467	3,208,195	3,347,900	-4.2%
Jul	3,453,149	3,546,945	-	3,800,880	
Aug	3,039,219	3,241,521	-	3,475,330	
Sep	3,051,797	3,374,248	-	3,491,370	
Oct	3,125,566	3,448,473	-	3,663,760	
Nov	2,892,986	3,077,404	-	3,360,620	
Dec	2,946,709	3,246,097	-	3,681,570	
	\$36,425,736	\$ 39,391,838	\$20,073,291	\$41,988,680	
YTD	\$17,916,310	\$ 19,457,150	\$20,073,291	\$20,515,150	-2.2%

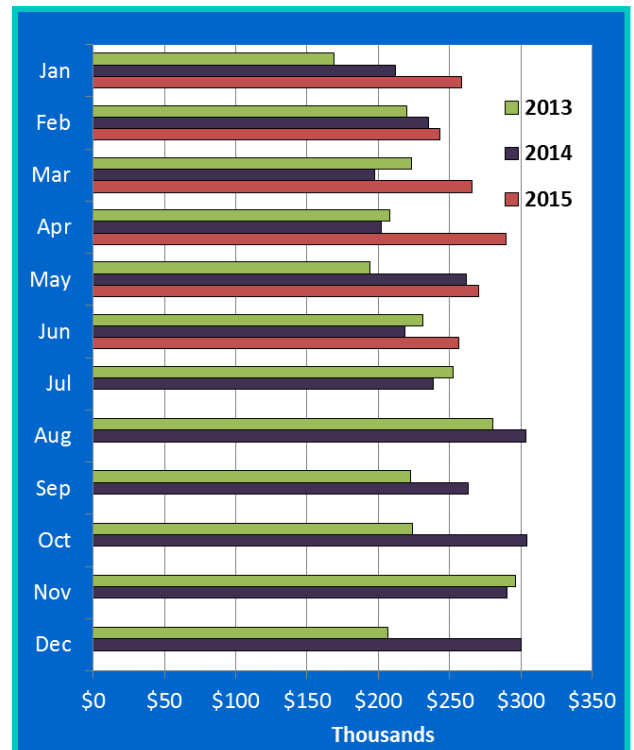
Building Materials Use Tax

	2013	2014	2015	2015 Budget	+ / - Budget
Jan	\$ 181,907	\$ 57,942	\$ 114,444	\$ 161,460	-29.1%
Feb	67,440	173,295	221,518	152,920	44.9%
Mar	187,222	120,768	261,500	258,330	1.2%
Apr	79,229	217,134	200,708	211,790	-5.2%
May	221,834	293,543	248,738	209,570	18.7%
Jun	218,722	136,432	651,849	216,970	200.4%
Jul	176,829	253,077		216,210	
Aug	73,524	417,801		205,740	
Sep	105,174	377,319		208,430	
Oct	102,584	222,297		228,800	
Nov	91,453	551,682		188,130	
Dec	105,740	217,712		216,560	
	\$1,611,658	\$3,039,002	\$1,698,757	\$2,474,910	
YTD	\$ 956,354	\$ 999,114	\$1,698,757	\$1,211,040	40.3%

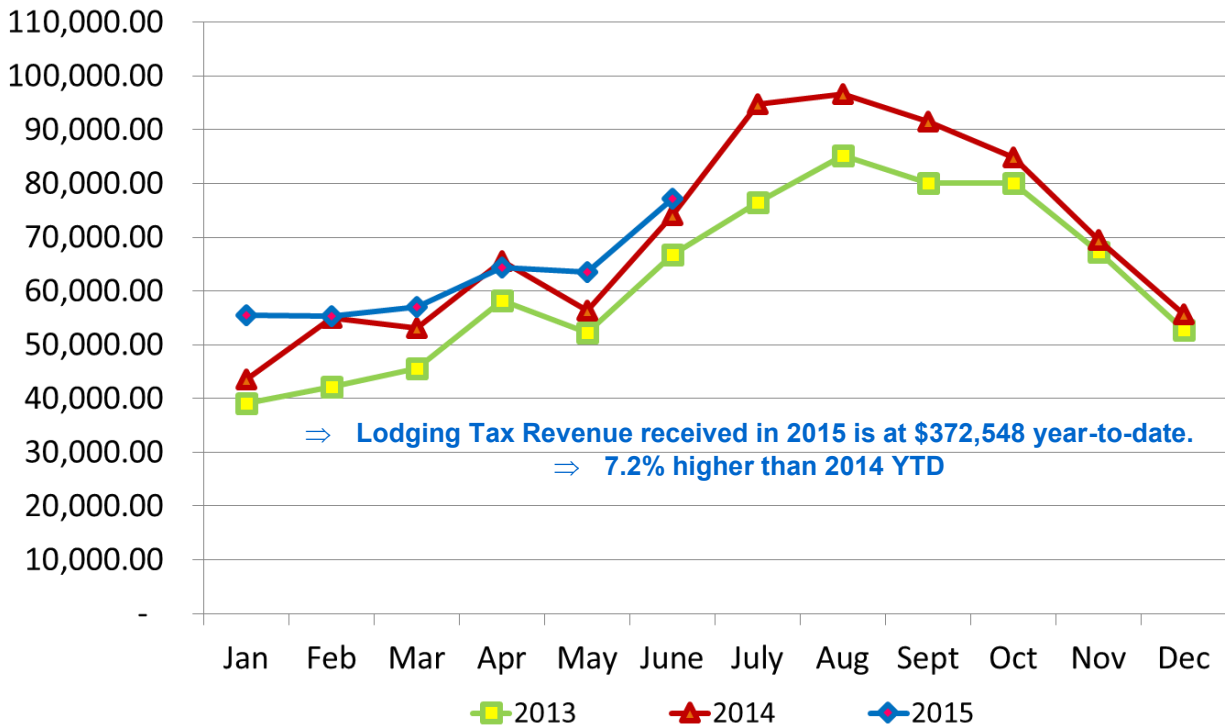


Motor Vehicle Use Tax

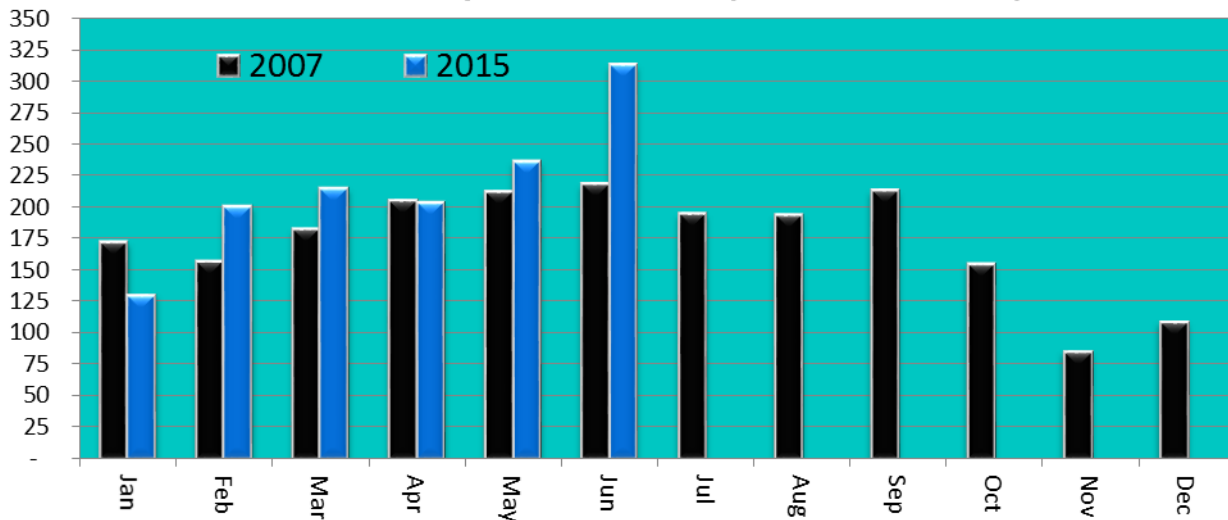
	2013	2014	2015	2015 Budget	+ / - Budget
Jan	\$ 168,734	\$ 211,841	\$ 258,519	\$ 178,080	45.2%
Feb	219,886	234,872	242,911	200,700	21.0%
Mar	223,317	197,666	265,721	183,290	45.0%
Apr	208,144	202,216	289,575	204,250	41.8%
May	194,384	261,840	270,477	212,040	27.6%
Jun	230,915	218,637	256,170	194,910	31.4%
Jul	252,583	238,533		223,900	
Aug	280,014	303,593		231,760	
Sep	222,332	262,754		224,680	
Oct	223,902	303,820		225,490	
Nov	296,227	290,119		223,320	
Dec	206,740	300,124		197,580	
	\$2,727,178	\$3,026,015	\$1,583,373	\$2,500,000	
YTD	\$1,245,380	\$1,327,072	\$1,583,373	\$1,173,270	35.0%



Lodging Tax



Building Permit Comparison History



Cost Estimates

Emergency Response	\$ 2,000,000
Business Assistance	600,000
Capital	23,100,000
Total	\$ 25,700,000

Actual Expenditures

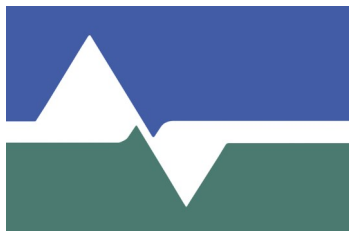
	June	To Date
Total	\$ 205,750	\$ 19,769,329

Reimbursements Applied For

	June	To Date
FEMA	\$ 207,161	\$ 11,550,054
CIRSA	-	7,017,868
Other	4,194	468,502
Total	\$ 211,355	\$ 19,036,424

Reimbursements Received

	June	To Date
FEMA	\$ -	\$ 5,774,089
CIRSA	-	7,017,868
Other	4,194	468,502
Total	\$ 4,194	\$ 13,260,459

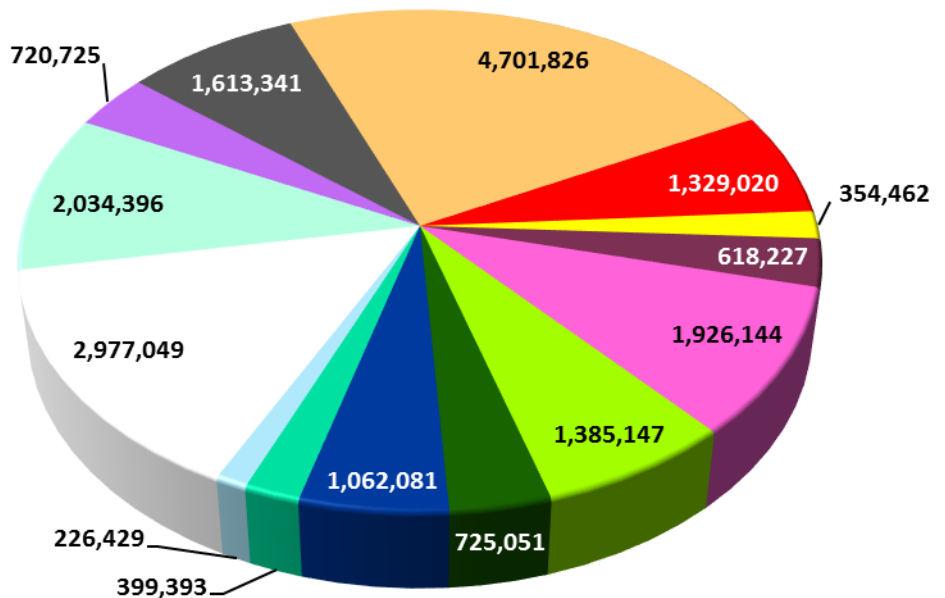


Geographical Codes

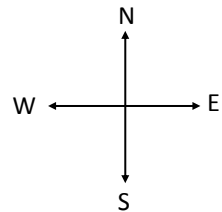
Geographical Area		YTD 2015	YTD 2014	Change
South East Loveland		4,701,826	4,686,927	0.3%
North West Loveland		2,034,396	1,996,064	1.9%
Centerra		1,926,144	1,837,988	4.8%
North East Loveland		1,613,341	1,541,087	4.7%
Promenade Shops		1,385,147	1,289,032	7.5%
Orchards Shopping Center		1,329,020	1,177,244	12.9%
Thompson Valley Shopping Center		1,062,081	977,672	8.6%
Outlet Mall		725,051	737,448	-1.7%
South West Loveland		720,725	655,339	10.0%
Downtown		618,227	575,263	7.5%
The Ranch		399,393	408,907	-2.3%
Columbine Shopping Center		354,462	351,723	0.8%
Airport		226,429	219,987	2.9%
All Other Areas (1)		2,977,050	3,002,469	-0.8%
Total		\$20,073,292	\$19,457,150	3.2%

(1) Refers to sales tax remitted by vendors who are located outside of the City but make sales to customers within Loveland.

- North West Loveland
- North East Loveland
- Orchards Shopping Center
- Downtown
- Promenade Shops
- Thompson Valley Shopping Center
- Airport
- South West Loveland
- South East Loveland
- Columbine Shopping Center
- Centerra
- Outlet Mall
- The Ranch
- All Other Areas



Map →



Sales Tax Collections

Description	YTD 2015	YTD 2014	\$ Change	% Change	% of Total	Total %
Department Stores & General Merchandise	\$ 3,909,166	\$3,967,658	\$ (58,492)	-1.5%	19.5%	19.5%
Restaurants & Bars	2,665,361	2,475,749	189,612	7.7%	13.3%	32.8%
Grocery Stores & Specialty Foods	2,186,287	1,968,002	218,285	11.1%	10.9%	43.6%
Building Material & Lawn & Garden Supplies	1,476,602	1,383,359	92,643	6.7%	7.4%	51.0%
Motor Vehicle Dealers, Auto Parts & Leasing	1,463,525	1,391,346	72,179	5.2%	7.3%	58.3%
Clothing & Clothing Accessories Stores	1,450,225	1,393,313	56,912	4.1%	7.2%	65.5%
Utilities	1,056,867	1,088,163	(31,296)	-2.9%	5.3%	70.8%
Sporting Goods, Hobby, Book & Music Stores	870,334	873,821	(3,487)	-0.4%	4.3%	75.1%
Used Merchandise Stores	701,488	705,788	(4,300)	-0.6%	3.5%	78.6%
Broadcasting & Telecommunications	680,734	717,271	(36,537)	-5.1%	3.4%	82.0%
Beer, Wine & Liquor Stores	490,540	453,101	37,439	8.3%	2.4%	84.4%
Hotels, Motels & Other Accommodations	439,621	427,860	11,761	2.7%	2.2%	86.6%
Consumer Goods & Commercial Equipment Rental	419,820	373,140	46,680	12.5%	2.1%	88.7%
Health & Personal Care Stores	350,868	323,177	27,691	8.6%	1.7%	90.5%
Electronics & Appliance Stores	325,949	288,907	37,042	12.8%	1.6%	92.1%
Electronic Shopping & Mail-Order Houses	302,655	334,772	(32,117)	-9.6%	1.5%	93.6%
Furniture & Home Furnishing Stores	267,545	256,803	10,742	4.2%	1.3%	94.9%
Gasoline Stations with Convenience Stores	198,672	170,118	28,554	16.8%	1.0%	95.9%
Office Supplies, Stationery & Gift Stores	162,490	190,220	(27,730)	-14.6%	0.8%	96.7%
All Other Categories	654,543	674,582	(20,040)	-3.0%	3.3%	100.0%
Total	\$20,073,292	\$19,457,150	\$ 615,541	3.2%	100.0%	

Claims Incurred

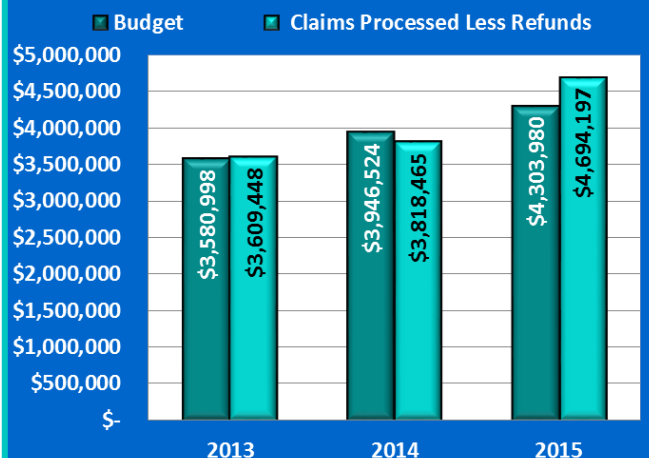
		OAP	HRA	Total
2015	June	615,462	298,468	913,930
	YTD	4,260,958	1,429,276	5,690,234
2014	June	842,305	129,419	971,724
	YTD	4,357,745	1,270,860	5,628,605
Change	June	(226,843)	169,049	(57,794)
	% June	-26.9%	130.6%	-5.9%
	YTD	(96,787)	158,416	61,629
	% YTD	-2.2%	12.5%	1.1%

⇒ HRA—Health Reimbursement Arrangement

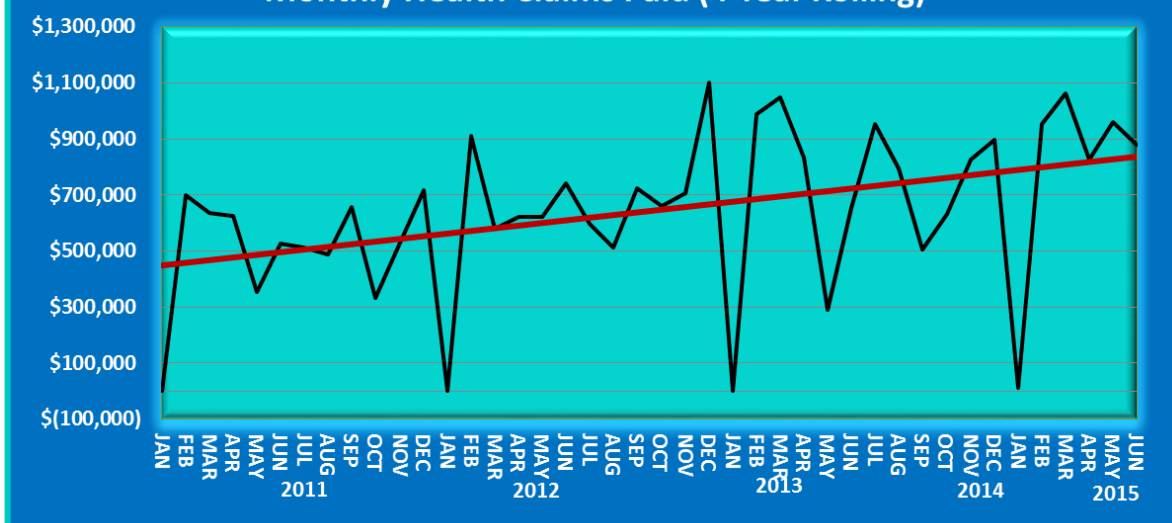
⇒ OAP—Open Access Plan

Incurred claims are total expenses the City is obligated to pay for claims, including claims paid and unpaid. Paid claims are those claims that have been paid and reconciled through the bank to-date, which may not reflect Stop Loss reimbursements or other refunds.

YTD Claims Processed Less Refunds vs Budget



Monthly Health Claims Paid (4 Year Rolling)



Comparison of YTD Claims Over \$25k

June	2012	2013	2014	2015
# of claims	28	32	36	40
YTD Cost of high claims	\$1,302,666	\$1,703,735	\$3,340,125	\$3,302,791

⇒ 2015 # of StopLoss claims: 4

⇒ Projected YTD Reimbursements: \$461,296
(claims over \$175k paid by StopLoss Carrier)

Activity Measures

P.302

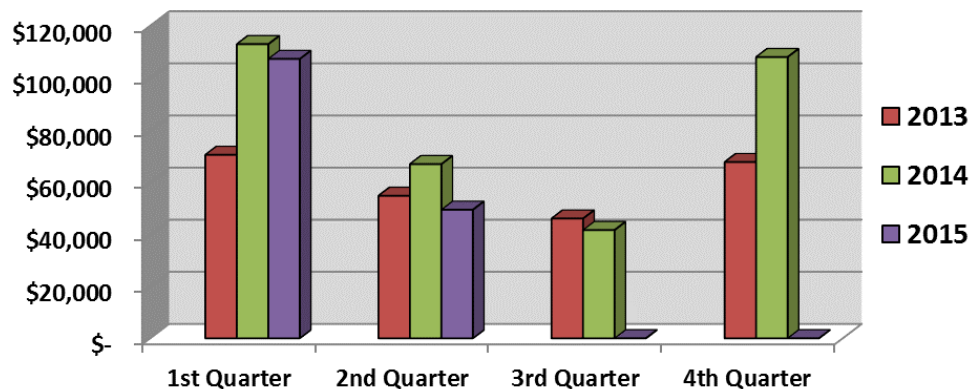
Measures	Jun 2013	Jun 2014	Jun 2015	2013 YTD	2014 YTD	2015 YTD
# of Building Permits	185	216	313	1,048	1,085	1,297
Building Permit Valuations	\$21,028,764	\$26,281,281	\$43,336,478	\$86,590,772	\$103,151,300	\$113,902,942
# of Certified Occupancies	35	21	36	173	103	181
Net # of Sales Tax Licenses	15	34	(43)	(334)	(114)	(89)
New Residential Electric Meter Sets	35	14	67	149	168	401
# of Utility Bills Sent	36,550	36,795	37,520	218,972	220,757	224,592
Rounds of Golf	18,791	17,814	17,648	46,266	46,368	49,745
\$ Average Health Claim Costs/Emp.	\$928	\$1,470	\$1,273	\$1,072	\$1,427	\$1,371
KWH Demand (kH)	144,090	123,388	132,087	614,731	606,195	590,509
KWH Purchased (kwh)	66,689,675	63,340,677	66,540,877	358,120,984	303,071,516	362,165,808
Gallons of Water Sold	435,609,839	417,383,294	231,984,603	1,151,167,430	1,292,752,441	1,060,477,336
# of Workers' Comp Claims 2015	11	11	7	49	46	47
\$ of Workers' Comp Claims Paid 2015	\$23,228	\$79,981	\$18,641	138,136	\$362,089	\$280,312
# of Total Open Claims	15	22	14	Not Cumulative		
\$ of Total Open Claims	290,602	426,052	457,804	Not Cumulative		
\$ of Lodging Tax Collected	\$66,771	\$74,171	\$77,117	\$304,259	\$347,434	\$373,106



City of Loveland
Statement of Results of Operations for Rialto Theatre Center
For Quarter Ending 6/30/2015

	YTD Amount	YTD Budget	% of Budget	2013 YTD	Change from Prior Year
Rialto Theatre					
Rialto Theatre Revenues					
Revenues from Operations	\$104,146	\$274,580	37.93%	\$116,536	-10.63%
Gifts/Donations	20,000	44,760	44.68%	22,000	0.00%
Transfers from Lodging Tax Fund	25,000	25,000	100.00%	25,000	0.00%
Total Rialto Theatre Revenues	\$149,146	\$344,340	43.31%	\$163,536	-8.80%
Rialto Theatre Expenses					
Personnel Costs	\$143,001	\$151,630	94.31%	\$111,840	27.86%
Supplies	10,915	9,250	118.00%	9,225	18.32%
Purchased Services	89,690	145,690	61.56%	77,030	16.44%
Capital Outlay	-	29,200	0.00%	-	-
Total Direct Costs	243,606	335,770	72.55%	198,094	22.97%
Administrative Allocations	76,190	76,190	100.00%	73,070	0.00%
Total Rialto Theatre Expenses	319,796	411,960	77.63%	271,164	17.93%
Rialto Theatre Net Income (Loss)	\$(170,650)	\$(67,620)	252.37%	\$(107,628)	58.56%
Rialto Event Center					
Rialto Event Center Revenues					
Revenues from Operations	\$7,401	\$12,990	56.97%	\$9,238	-19.89%
Gifts/Donations	-	-	0.00%	-	0.00%
Total Event Center Revenues	\$7,401	\$12,990	56.97%	\$9,238	-19.89%
Rialto Event Center Expenses					
Personal Services	\$14,284	\$16,330	87.47%	\$18,060	-20.91%
Supplies	-	1,080	0.00%	215	-100.00%
Purchased Services	2,959	28,060	0.00%	100	2858.57%
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Total Rialto Event Center Expenses	\$17,243	\$45,470	37.92%	\$18,375	-6.16%
Rialto Event Center Net Income (Loss)	\$(9,842)	\$(32,480)	30.30%	\$(9,137)	7.71%
Grand Total Rialto Theatre Center Revenues	\$156,547	\$357,330	43.81%	\$172,774	-9.39%
Grand Total Rialto Theatre Center Expenses	337,039	457,430	73.68%	289,539	16.41%
Rialto Theatre Center Net Income (Loss)	\$(180,491)	\$(100,100)	180.31%	\$(116,765)	54.58%

Rialto Theater Center Quarterly Revenue Comparison



SnapShot

June 2015

◆.....◆

For more information regarding this report contact:

Brent Worthington

Finance Director

970.962.2300 or

brent.worthington@cityofloveland.org

.....

The City of Loveland is committed to providing an equal opportunity for citizens and does not discriminate on the basis of disability, race, color, national origin, religion, sexual orientation or gender. The City will make reasonable accommodations for citizens in accordance with the Americans with Disabilities Act. For more information, please contact the City's ADA Coordinator at bettye.greenberg@cityofloveland.org or 970-962-3319

.....





Museum/Gallery • Art in Public Places
Fifth and Lincoln, Loveland, Colorado 80537
(970) 962-2410 • FAX 962-2910 • TDD 962-2833

CITY OF LOVELAND
CULTURAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT

Rialto Theater
228 E. 4th St., Loveland, CO 80537
(970) 962-2120 • FAX 962-2422

July 20, 2015

TO: City Council

FROM: Susan Ison, Cultural Services Director

RE: Rialto Theater Center Second Quarter Report

Revenues are lower for Second Quarter 2015 compared to 2013 and 2014. A comparison to last year's reveals that the primary difference is due to several large recitals in 2014 and the well-attended George Winston concert. The majority of the Rialto-presented shows for this year are booked for the Fall.

In contrast the Second Quarter of 2015 line-up includes low-attendance community group rentals at the Community Group Rate. In addition, the Museum used the RTC for a week for the Second Graders' History Days.



**CITY OF LOVELAND****MUNICIPAL COURT**

810 East 10th Street • Loveland, Colorado 80537
(970) 962-2341 • FAX (970) 962-2938 • TDD (970) 962-2620

AGENDA ITEM: 15
MEETING DATE: 8/4/2015
TO: City Council
FROM: Geri R. Joneson, Municipal Court
PRESENTER: Geri R. Joneson, Judge

TITLE:

Municipal Court 2015 Quarterly Reports

RECOMMENDED CITY COUNCIL ACTION:

No Action Is Recommended

SUMMARY:

This is an information only item. 2015 Second Quarter Reports for Municipal Court activity.

BUDGET IMPACT:

- ☐ Positive
☐ Negative
☒ Neutral or negligible
-

BACKGROUND:

In an effort to keep Council apprised of the volume of traffic and code violations in the city, quarterly reports are generated for Council's review.

REVIEWED BY CITY MANAGER:**LIST OF ATTACHMENTS:**

Second Quarter Reports

LOVELAND MUNICIPAL COURT
Tickets Filed With Court
1st Quarter 2015

January 2015**January 2014**

Code Enforcement	1	Code Enforcement	1
Humane Society	14	Humane Society	50
Municipal Code	58	Municipal Code	27
Parking	93	Parking	41
Traffic	525	Traffic	550
Int'l Fire Code	0	Int'l Fire Code	0
Total	691	Total	669

February 2015**February 2014**

Code Enforcement	0	Code Enforcement	0
Humane Society	31	Humane Society	29
Municipal Code	53	Municipal Code	40
Parking	172	Parking	95
Traffic	552	Traffic	504
Int'l Fire Code	0	Int'l Fire Code	0
Total	808	Total	668

March 2015**March 2014**

Code Enforcement	0	Code Enforcement	0
Humane Society	17	Humane Society	37
Municipal Code	39	Municipal Code	29
Parking	124	Parking	56
Traffic	693	Traffic	495
Int'l Fire Code	0	Int'l Fire Code	0
Total	873	Total	617

Total 1st quarter 2015:

Code Enforcement 1
Humane Society 62
Municipal Code 150
Parking 389
Traffic 1770

TOTAL 1st QUARTER 2015: 2372**Total 1st quarter 2014:**

Code Enforcement 1
Humane Society 116
Municipal Code 96
Parking 192
Traffic 1549

TOTAL 1st QUARTER 2014: 1954

LOVELAND MUNICIPAL COURT
Tickets Filed With Court
April – May 2015

April 2015

Code Enforcement	0
Humane Society	31
Municipal Code	63
Parking	208
Traffic	637
Int'l Fire Code	0
Total	939

April 2014

Code Enforcement	1
Humane Society	28
Municipal Code	92
Parking	139
Traffic	580
Int'l Fire Code	
Total	840

May 2015

Code Enforcement	0
Humane Society	26
Municipal Code	48
Parking	143
Traffic	560
Int'l Fire Code	0
Total	777

May 2014

Code Enforcement	1
Humane Society	28
Municipal Code	63
Parking	90
Traffic	668
Int'l Fire Code	
Total	850

Total April and May 2015:

Code Enforcement	0
Humane Society	57
Municipal Code	111
Parking	351
Traffic	1197

TOTAL APRIL & MAY 2015: 1716**Total April and May 2014:**

Code Enforcement	2
Humane Society	56
Municipal Code	155
Parking	229
Traffic	1245

TOTAL APRIL & MAY 2014: 1687

**LOVELAND MUNICIPAL COURT
STATISTICAL REPORTING
1ST QUARTER - 2015**

January 2015**January 2014**

Default Judgments entered	130	Default Judgments entered	74
Cases plea bargained	73	Cases plea bargained	50
Bench Warrants issued	41	Bench Warrants issued	16
Failure to Appear Warrants Issued	14	Failure to Appear Warrants Issued	0
Pretrial Conferences Held	29	Pretrial Conferences Held	46
Bench Trials	4	Bench Trials	1
- Guilty finding	3	- Guilty finding	1
- Not Guilty finding	1	- Not Guilty finding	0
Jury Trials		Jury Trials	
- Guilty finding		- Guilty finding	
- Not Guilty finding	0	- Not Guilty finding	0
Cases Dismissed	35	Cases Dismissed	75
Deferred Sentences	0	Deferred Sentences	0

February 2015**February 2014**

Default Judgments entered	44	Default Judgments entered	58
Cases plea bargained	38	Cases plea bargained	52
Bench Warrants issued	16	Bench Warrants issued	8
Failure to Appear Warrants Issued	14	Failure to Appear Warrants Issued	0
Pretrial Conferences Held	15	Pretrial Conferences Held	32
Bench Trials	2	Bench Trials	1
- Guilty finding	2	- Guilty finding	1
- Not Guilty finding	0	- Not Guilty finding	0
Jury Trials		Jury Trials	
- Guilty finding		- Guilty finding	
- Not Guilty finding	0	- Not Guilty finding	0
Cases Dismissed	33	Cases Dismissed	32
Teen Court	1	Teen Court	N/A
Deferred Sentences	0	Deferred Sentences	0

March 2015**March 2014**

Default Judgments entered	132	Default Judgments entered	84
Cases plea bargained	47	Cases plea bargained	44
Bench Warrants issued	31	Bench Warrants issued	14
Failure to Appear Warrants Issued	34	Failure to Appear Warrants Issued	0
Pretrial Conferences Held	14	Pretrial Conferences Held	24
Bench Trials	5	Bench Trials	3
- Guilty finding	5	- Guilty finding	3
- Not Guilty finding	0	- Not Guilty finding	0
Jury Trials		Jury Trials	
- Guilty finding		- Guilty finding	
- Not Guilty finding	0	- Not Guilty finding	0
Cases Dismissed	24	Cases Dismissed	36
Teen Court	0	Teen Court	N/A
Deferred Sentences	12	Deferred Sentences	0

Total 1st quarter 2015:

Default Judgments	306
Plea Bargains	157
Bench Warrants	88
Failure to Appear Warrants	62
Pretrials	58
Bench Trials	11
- Guilty finding	10
- Not Guilty finding	1
Jury Trials	0
Cases Dismissed	92
Teen Court	1
Deferred Sentences	12

Total 1st quarter 2014:

Default Judgments	216
Plea Bargains	146
Bench Warrants	38
Failure to Appear Warrants	0
Pretrials	102
Bench Trials	5
- Guilty finding	5
- Not Guilty Finding	0
Jury Trials	0
Cases Dismissed	114
Teen Court	n/a
Deferred Sentences	0

**LOVELAND MUNICIPAL COURT
STATISTICAL REPORTING
2ND QUARTER - 2015**

April 2015**April 2014**

Default Judgments entered	140	Default Judgments entered	86
Cases plea bargained	52	Cases plea bargained	42
Bench Warrants issued	32	Bench Warrants issued	23
Failure to Appear Warrants Issued	16	Failure to Appear Warrants Issued	0
Pretrial Conferences Held	18	Pretrial Conferences Held	12
Bench Trials	1	Bench Trials	1
- Guilty finding	1	- Guilty finding	1
- Not Guilty finding	0	- Not Guilty finding	0
Jury Trials	1	Jury Trials	
- Guilty finding	1	- Guilty finding	
- Not Guilty finding	0	- Not Guilty finding	0
Cases Dismissed	38	Cases Dismissed	39
Teen Court	4	Teen Court	N/A
Deferred Sentences	8	Deferred Sentences	0

May 2015**May 2014**

Default Judgments entered	148	Default Judgments entered	109
Cases plea bargained	35	Cases plea bargained	23
Bench Warrants issued	29	Bench Warrants issued	21
Failure to Appear Warrants Issued	24	Failure to Appear Warrants Issued	0
Pretrial Conferences Held	27	Pretrial Conferences Held	17
Bench Trials	5	Bench Trials	3
- Guilty finding	4	- Guilty finding	3
- Not Guilty finding	1	- Not Guilty finding	0
Jury Trials		Jury Trials	1
- Guilty finding		- Guilty finding	0
- Not Guilty finding	0	- Not Guilty finding	1
Cases Dismissed	20	Cases Dismissed	29
Teen Court	2	Teen Court	N/A
Deferred Sentences	15	Deferred Sentences	0

June 2015**June 2014**

Default Judgments entered	156	Default Judgments entered	93
Cases plea bargained	64	Cases plea bargained	34
Bench Warrants issued	35	Bench Warrants issued	23
Failure to Appear Warrants Issued	29	Failure to Appear Warrants Issued	0
Pretrial Conferences Held	23	Pretrial Conferences Held	9
Bench Trials	8	Bench Trials	1
- Guilty finding	5	- Guilty finding	1
- Not Guilty finding	3	- Not Guilty finding	0
Jury Trials		Jury Trials	
- Guilty finding		- Guilty finding	
- Not Guilty finding	0	- Not Guilty finding	0
Cases Dismissed	32	Cases Dismissed	24
Deferred Sentences	12	Deferred Sentences	5
Teen Court	0	Teen Court	N/A

Total 2nd quarter 2015:

Default Judgments	444
Plea Bargains	151
Bench Warrants	96
Failure to Appear Warrants	69
Pretrials	68
Bench Trials	14
- Guilty Finding	10
- Not Guilty finding	4
Jury Trials	1
- Guilty Finding	1
Cases Dismissed	90
Teen Court	6
Deferred Sentences	35

Total 2nd quarter 2014:

Default Judgments	288
Plea Bargains	99
Bench Warrants	67
Failure to Appear Warrants	0
Pretrials	38
Bench Trials	5
- Guilty Finding	5
- Not Guilty Finding	0
Jury Trials	1
- Not Guilty Finding	1
Cases Dismissed	92
Teen Court	n/a
Deferred Sentences	5

LOVELAND MUNICIPAL COURT
REVENUE REPORT

SENTENCE GROUP	COURT ORDERED	COURT SUSPENDED	AMOUNT PAID	AMOUNT DUE
Accident Fee	\$13,050	\$460	\$12,040	\$550
Court Cost	\$124,873.25	\$10,789.25	\$72,890	\$41,194
Surcharge	\$97,229.63	\$2,388	\$83,975.18	\$10,866.45
Deferred Sentence Fee	\$7,110	\$110	\$6,900	\$100
Useful Public Service Fee	\$7,680	\$625	\$6,605	\$450
Warrant Fee	\$39,159	\$14,240	\$11,261	\$13,658
Payment Plan Fee	\$15,919	\$2,832	\$9,862	\$3,225
Municipal Fine	\$206,506.70	\$108,030	\$84,822.70	\$13,654
Traffic Fine	\$792,624.94	\$43,578.50	\$649,394.39	\$99,652.05
Parking Fine	\$118,410.62	\$3,956.38	\$50,130.11	\$64,324.13
Total	\$1,422,563.14	\$187,009.13	\$987,880.38	\$247,673.63



CITY OF LOVELAND
CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE

Civic Center • 500 East Third • Loveland, Colorado 80537
(970) 962-2303 • FAX (970) 962-2900 • TDD (970) 962-2620

AGENDA ITEM: 16
MEETING DATE: 8/4/2015
TO: City Council
FROM: Alan Krcmarik, Executive Fiscal Advisor
PRESENTER: Alan Krcmarik

TITLE:

A Resolution Approving The Issuance Of Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds By The Housing Authority Of The City Of Loveland On Behalf Of The Housing Authority Of The Town Of Windsor For The Sole Purpose Of Qualifying The Interest Payable On The Bonds For Exclusion From The Gross Income Of The Owner Or Owners Of The Bonds For Federal Income Tax Purposes Under The Applicable Provisions Of The Internal Revenue Code Of 1986; And Related Matters

RECOMMENDED CITY COUNCIL ACTION:

Adopt the Resolution.

OPTIONS:

1. Adopt the action as recommended
2. Deny the action
3. Adopt a modified action (specify in the motion)
4. Refer back to staff for further development and consideration
5. Adopt a motion continuing the item to a future Council meeting

BUDGET IMPACT:

- ☐ Positive
☐ Negative
☒ Neutral or negligible

SUMMARY:

This is an administrative action approving a tax-exempt financing of not more than \$7,000,000 of Multi-family Revenue Bonds by the Housing Authority of the City of Loveland on behalf of the Housing Authority of the Town of Windsor pursuant to an approved delegation agreement. The proceeds of the bond issue will be used to finance a portion of the cost of constructing and equipping a 36-unit affordable housing project to be known as Windsor Meadows Phase II Project. In no event shall the City of Loveland or any other political subdivision of the State of Colorado (other than the Housing Authority) be liable for the Bonds nor shall the Bonds constitute a debt of the State of Colorado, the City of Loveland or any other such political subdivision (other than the Authority).

BACKGROUND:

The City has been advised by the Loveland Housing Authority (the “Authority”) that it proposes to issue revenue bonds in the principal amount of not to exceed \$7,000,000 (the “Bonds”), and to loan the proceeds to Windsor Meadows Apartments II LLLP, a Colorado limited liability limited partnership. The project to be constructed and equipped will be a 36-unit multi-family project. It will be located at 1500 Tipton Drive, in the Town of Windsor Colorado. It will be owned by Windsor Meadows Apartments II LLLP and will be operated by the Housing Authority of the City of Loveland or an affiliate of the Authority for the Windsor Housing Authority. The Project is designated as an affordable housing development.

This Resolution is required under Internal Revenue Code Section 147(f) so that interest earned on the Bonds qualifies as non-taxable income for federal income tax purposes. For this to occur, the Internal Revenue Code requires that an “elected legislative body” must adopt this Resolution. This is why it is not sufficient for just the Authority’s unelected board to adopt this Resolution. It is important to note that the Loveland City Council’s adoption of this Resolution does not create any liability for the City for the payment of the Bonds, which liability will remain solely with the Authority.

Also, as required by the Internal Revenue Code, the Authority has conducted a public hearing on June 8, 2015, after giving the required notice for that hearing. Attached as Exhibit “A” to the resolution is the Authority’s report on that public hearing, and attached as Exhibit “B” to the Resolution is an affidavit of publication of the notice for the hearing.

REVIEWED BY CITY MANAGER:


LIST OF ATTACHMENTS:

Resolution
Exhibit A
Exhibit B

RESOLUTION NO. R-46-2015

A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE ISSUANCE OF MULTIFAMILY HOUSING REVENUE BONDS BY THE HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF LOVELAND ON BEHALF OF THE HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE TOWN OF WINDSOR FOR THE SOLE PURPOSE OF QUALIFYING THE INTEREST PAYABLE ON THE BONDS FOR EXCLUSION FROM THE GROSS INCOME OF THE OWNER OR OWNERS OF THE BONDS FOR FEDERAL INCOME TAX PURPOSES UNDER THE APPLICABLE PROVISIONS OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986; AND RELATED MATTERS

WHEREAS, the City Council for the City of Loveland, Colorado (the “City Council”) has been advised by the Housing Authority of the City of Loveland (the “Authority”) that the Authority proposes to issue its Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds (Windsor Meadows Phase II Project), Series 2015 in the principal amount of not to exceed \$7,000,000 (the “Bonds”), on behalf of the Housing Authority of the Town of Windsor (the “WHA”) pursuant to that certain delegation agreement to be executed by and between the Authority and WHA whereby WHA will agree to delegate to the Authority the authority to issue the Bonds and the Authority will accept such delegation, and to loan the proceeds therefrom to Windsor Meadows Apartments II LLLP, a Colorado limited liability limited partnership (the “Borrower”) to provide funds to finance a portion of the cost of the construction and equipping of a 36-unit multi-family rental housing project located at 1500 Tipton Drive, in the Town of Windsor, Colorado, to be owned and operated by the Borrower and managed by the Authority or an affiliate of the Authority for the WHA, all in accordance with the Authority’s powers as set forth in Part 2, Article 4, Title 29 of Colorado Revised Statutes, and contingent upon the adoption of this Resolution; and

WHEREAS, it is the intent of the Authority that interest on the Bonds qualify for exclusion from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes pursuant to the applicable provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Tax Code”); and

WHEREAS, under the provisions of Section 147(f) of the Tax Code, interest on the Bonds would not be so excludable unless the issue is approved by the City Council after a public hearing to consider the issuance of the Bonds following reasonable public notice; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has been advised that a public hearing was held by the Authority on June 8, 2015, after reasonable public notice; and

WHEREAS, the Authority’s Report of the Public Hearing is attached to this resolution as **Exhibit A** and attached as **Exhibit B** are the affidavits of publication for the June 8, 2015 hearing.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL FOR THE CITY OF LOVELAND, AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. The City Council, for the sole purpose of qualifying the interest payable on the Bonds for exclusion from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes pursuant to the applicable provisions of the Tax Code, does hereby approve the issuance by the Authority of the Bonds, provided that: (i) the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds shall not exceed \$7,000,000; and (ii) in no event shall the City or any other political subdivision of the State of Colorado (other than the Authority) be liable for the Bonds nor shall the Bonds constitute a debt of the State of Colorado, the City of Loveland or any other such political subdivision (other than the Authority).

Section 2. All resolutions, orders or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby superseded.

Section 3. This Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval, in accordance with law.

ADOPTED this 4th day of August, 2015.

Cecil A. Gutierrez, Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:


 Assistant City Attorney

EXHIBIT A
REPORT OF PUBLIC HEARING

REPORT ON PUBLIC HEARING WITH RESPECT TO PROPOSED ISSUANCE OF
HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF LOVELAND
MULTIFAMILY HOUSING REVENUE BONDS
(WINDSOR MEADOWS PHASE II PROJECT) SERIES 2015

June 29, 2015

TO: City Council, City of Loveland, Colorado
Town Board, Town of Windsor, Colorado
FROM: Executive Director, Housing Authority of the City of Loveland

- I. Summary of proposed issuance of not to exceed \$7,000,000 Housing Authority of the City of Loveland Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds (Windsor Meadows Phase II Project) Series 2015 (the “Bonds”).

Purpose: Housing Authority of the City of Loveland (the “Authority”), on behalf of the Housing Authority of the Town of Windsor (the “WHA”), proposes to use the proceeds of the Bonds to finance a portion of the cost of the construction and equipping of a 36-unit multi-family rental housing project in the Town of Windsor, Colorado (the “Project”) to be owned and operated by Windsor Meadows Apartments II LLLP, a Colorado limited liability limited partnership, and managed by the Authority or an affiliate of the Authority for the WHA.

Bonds: The Bonds will be special, limited obligations of the Authority. The Bonds are not otherwise an obligation or liability of the State of Colorado or any political subdivision thereof, including the City of Loveland or the Town of Windsor.

State Volume
Cap Allocation: The Authority is using its 2014 carryforward volume cap assigned to it from the City of Loveland and from Larimer County with respect to the Bonds.

Principal Amount: Not to exceed \$7,000,000

Bond Counsel: Sherman & Howard, L.L.C., Denver, Colorado

Investor: Wells Fargo

II. Report on Public Hearing

The public hearing was convened by Cheri Milliman, Authority staff, at 9:00 a.m., June 8, 2015, at the Windsor Meadows Apartment community building, 1500 Tipton Drive Building E, in Windsor, Colorado. No persons appeared and no comments were received with respect to the issuance of the Bonds or the financing of the Project. The hearing was closed at approximately 9:30 a.m.

EXHIBIT B
AFFIDAVITS OF PUBLICATION

B-1: Attach Affidavit of Publication from the *Loveland Reporter-Herald* as page 6.

B-2: Attach Affidavit of Publication from *The Greeley Tribune* as page 7.

STATE OF COLORADO)
)
 COUNTY OF LARIMER) SS.
)
 CITY OF LOVELAND)

I, the undersigned duly appointed City Clerk of the City of Loveland (the "City"), do hereby certify that the foregoing pages 1 through 7, inclusive, are a true, correct and complete copy of the record of proceedings of the City Council, insofar as such proceedings relate to the resolution contained therein, had and taken at a lawful, public meeting of the City Council held at the City Council's Chambers, 500 E. Third Street in Loveland, Colorado, on August 4, 2015, commencing at the hour of 6:30 p.m., as recorded in the regular official book of the proceedings of the City Council kept in my office; that said proceedings were duly had and taken as therein shown; that the meeting therein shown was duly held and was open to the public at all times; and that the persons therein were present at said meeting in person or by telephone as therein shown.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and the seal of the City of Loveland this August 4, 2015.

City Clerk, City of Loveland

(SEAL)

AFFIDAVIT OF PUBLICATION

REPORTER-HERALD

State of Colorado
County of Larimer

I, the undersigned agent, do solemnly swear that the LOVELAND REPORTER-HERALD is a daily newspaper printed, in whole or in part, and published in the City of Loveland, County of Larimer, State of Colorado, and which has general circulation therein and in parts of Larimer and Weld counties; that said newspaper has been continuously and uninterruptedly published for a period of more than six months next prior to the first publication of the annexed legal notice of advertisement, that said newspaper has been admitted to the United States mails as second-class matter under the provisions of the Act of March 3, 1879, or any, amendments thereof, and that said newspaper is a daily newspaper duly qualified for publishing legal notices and advertisements within the meaning of the laws of the State of Colorado; that a copy of each number of said newspaper, in which said notice of advertisement was published, was transmitted by mail or carrier to each of the subscribers of said newspaper, according to the accustomed mode of business in this office.

The annexed legal notice or advertisement was published in the regular and entire edition of said daily newspaper once; and that one publication of said notice was in the issue of said newspaper dated May 25, 2015.

Lucia Story
Agent

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 1st day of June, 2015, in the County of Larimer, State of Colorado.

Debra K. Rysavy
Notary Public

Account #222784
Ad #5646663
Fee \$42.33

DEBRA K RYSAVY
NOTARY PUBLIC
STATE OF COLORADO
NOTARY ID # 19934006283
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES APRIL 30, 2017

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING
HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF
LOVELAND, COLORADO MULTIFAMILY
HOUSING REVENUE BONDS
(WINDSOR MEADOWS PHASE II PROJECT)
SERIES 2015

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that a public hearing pursuant to Section 147(f) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Tax Code") will be held by the Housing Authority of the Town of Windsor (the "WHA") on Monday, June 8, 2015, commencing at 9:30 a.m., at the Windsor Meadows Apartment community building, 1500 Tipton Drive Building E, in Windsor, Colorado, for the purpose of providing a reasonable opportunity for interested individuals to express their views, either orally or in writing, on the issuance by the Housing Authority of the City of Loveland, Colorado, (the "Authority") of the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds") and the Project described below.

The WHA has requested the Authority to make available proceeds of the Bonds to be issued in an aggregate principal amount not exceeding \$7,000,000 to finance a portion of the cost of the construction and equipping of a 36-unit multi-family rental housing project (the "Project"), to be owned and operated by Windsor Meadows Apartments II LLLP, a Colorado limited liability limited partnership, and managed by the Authority or an affiliate of the Authority for the WHA. The Project will consist of 6 one-bedroom units, 26 two-bedroom units and 4 three-bedroom units, in five two-story buildings. The Project will provide affordable housing options to families impacted by the 2013 flood as well as workforce housing. The Project will be located at 1500 Tipton Drive in the Town of Windsor, Colorado.

THE BONDS SHALL BE SPECIAL, LIMITED OBLIGATIONS OF THE AUTHORITY. THE AUTHORITY WILL NOT BE OBLIGATED TO PAY THE BONDS OR THE INTEREST THEREON, EXCEPT FROM THE ASSETS OR REVENUES PLEDGED THEREFOR. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE STATE OF COLORADO, THE CITY OF LOVELAND OR ANY OTHER POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF (OTHER THAN THE AUTHORITY) BE LIABLE FOR THE BONDS, AND THE BONDS SHALL NOT CONSTITUTE A DEBT OF THE STATE OF COLORADO, THE CITY OF LOVELAND OR ANY OTHER SUCH POLITICAL SUBDIVISION. THE AUTHORITY DOES NOT HAVE THE POWER TO PLEDGE THE GENERAL CREDIT OR TAXING POWER OF THE STATE OR ANY POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF. THE AUTHORITY HAS NO TAXING POWER.

It is intended that the interest payable on the Bonds be excludable from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes pursuant to the applicable provisions of the Tax Code. The WHA will, at the above time and place, receive any written comments from and hear all persons with views in favor of or opposed to the proposed issuance of the Bonds and the use of the proceeds thereof to finance the Project. Dated May 25, 2015.

HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE
TOWN OF WINDSOR, COLORADO
Published: Loveland Reporter-Herald
May 25, 2015 - 5646663

Affidavit of Publication

STATE OF COLORADO

ss.

County of Weld,

I Kiara K. Garrett

of said County of Weld, being duly sworn, say
that I am an advertising clerk of

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

**HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF LOVELAND,
COLORADO
MULTIFAMILY HOUSING REVENUE BONDS
(WINDSOR MEADOWS PHASE II PROJECT) SERIES 2015**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that a public hearing pursuant to Section 147(f) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Tax Code") will be held by the Housing Authority of the Town of Windsor (the "WHA") on Monday, June 8, 2015, commencing at 9:30 a.m., at the Windsor Meadows Apartment community building, 1500 Tipton Drive Building E, in Windsor, Colorado, for the purpose of providing a reasonable opportunity for interested individuals to express their views, either orally or in writing, on the issuance by the Housing Authority of the City of Loveland, Colorado, (the "Authority") of the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds") and the Project described below.

The WHA has requested the Authority to make available proceeds of the Bonds to be issued in an aggregate principal amount not exceeding \$7,000,000 to finance a portion of the cost of the construction and equipping of a 36-unit multi-family rental housing project (the "Project") to be owned and operated by Windsor Meadows Apartments II LLLP, a Colorado limited liability partnership, and managed by the Authority or an affiliate of the Authority for the WHA. The Project will consist of 6 one-bedroom units, 26 two-bedroom units and 4 three-bedroom units, in five two-story buildings. The Project will provide affordable housing options to families impacted by the 2013 flood as well as workforce housing. The Project will be located at 1500 Tipton Drive in the Town of Windsor, Colorado.

THE BONDS SHALL BE SPECIAL, LIMITED OBLIGATIONS OF THE AUTHORITY. THE AUTHORITY WILL NOT BE OBLIGATED TO PAY THE BONDS OR THE INTEREST THEREON, EXCEPT FROM THE ASSETS OR REVENUES PLEDGED THEREFOR. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE STATE OF COLORADO, THE CITY OF LOVELAND OR ANY OTHER POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF (OTHER THAN THE AUTHORITY) BE LIABLE FOR THE BONDS, AND THE BONDS SHALL NOT CONSTITUTE A DEBT OF THE STATE OF COLORADO, THE CITY OF LOVELAND OR ANY OTHER SUCH POLITICAL SUBDIVISION. THE AUTHORITY DOES NOT HAVE THE POWER TO PLEDGE THE GENERAL CREDIT OR TAXING POWER OF THE STATE OR ANY POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF. THE AUTHORITY HAS NO TAXING POWER.

It is intended that the interest payable on the Bonds be excludable from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes pursuant to the applicable provisions of the Tax Code. The WHA will, at the above time and place, receive any written comments from and hear all persons with views in favor of or opposed to the proposed issuance of the Bonds and the use of the proceeds thereof to finance the Project.

Dated May 25, 2015.

HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE TOWN OF WINDSOR,
COLORADO

The Tribune
May 25, 2015

THE GREELEY TRIBUNE,

that the same is a daily newspaper of general circulation and printed and published in the City of Greeley, in said county and state; that the notice or advertisement, of which the annexed is a true copy, has been published in said daily newspaper for consecutive (days): that the notice was published in the regular and entire issue of every number of said newspaper during the period and time of publication of said notice, and in the newspaper proper and not in a supplement thereof; that the first publication of said notice was contained in the Twenty-fifth day of May A.D. 2015 and the last publication thereof: in the issue of said newspaper bearing the date of the Twenty-fifth day of May A.D. 2015 that said The Greeley Tribune has been published continuously and uninterruptedly during the period of at least six months next prior to the first issue thereof contained said notice or advertisement, above referred to; that said newspaper has been admitted to the United States mails as second-class matter under the provisions of the Act of March 3, 1879, or any amendments thereof; and that said newspaper is a daily newspaper duly qualified for publishing legal notices and advertisements within the meaning of the laws of the State of Colorado.

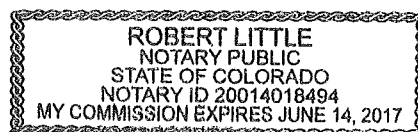
May 25, 2015Total Charges: \$55.86

Kiara K. Garrett

25th day of May 2015My Commission Expires 6/14/17

Robert Little

Notary Public





CITY OF LOVELAND
CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE

Civic Center • 500 East Third • Loveland, Colorado 80537
(970) 962-2303 • FAX (970) 962-2900 • TDD (970) 962-2620

AGENDA ITEM: 17
MEETING DATE: 8/4/2015
TO: City Council
FROM: Alan Krcmarik, Executive Fiscal Advisor
PRESENTER: Alan Krcmarik

TITLE:

A Resolution Approving The Issuance Of Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds By The Housing Authority Of The City Of Loveland For The Sole Purpose Of Qualifying The Interest Payable On The Bonds For Exclusion From The Gross Income Of The Owner Or Owners Of The Bonds For Federal Income Tax Purposes Under The Applicable Provisions Of The Internal Revenue Code Of 1986; And Related Matters

RECOMMENDED CITY COUNCIL ACTION:

Adopt the Resolution.

OPTIONS:

1. Adopt the action as recommended
2. Deny the action
3. Adopt a modified action (specify in the motion)
4. Refer back to staff for further development and consideration
5. Adopt a motion continuing the item to a future Council meeting

BUDGET IMPACT:

- ☐ Positive
☐ Negative
☒ Neutral or negligible
-

SUMMARY:

This is an administrative action approving a tax-exempt financing of not more than \$12,500,000 of Multi-family Revenue Bonds by the Housing Authority of the City of Loveland. The proceeds of the bond issue will be used to finance a portion of the cost of constructing and equipping a 70-unit affordable housing project to be known as the EDGE Project. In no event shall the City of Loveland or any other political subdivision of the State of Colorado (other than the Housing Authority) be liable for the Bonds nor shall the Bonds constitute a debt of the State of Colorado, the City of Loveland or any other such political subdivision (other than the Authority).

BACKGROUND:

The City has been advised by the Loveland Housing Authority (the “Authority”) that it proposes to issue revenue bonds in the principal amount of not to exceed \$12,500,000 (the “Bonds”), and to loan the proceeds to EDGE LLLP, a Colorado limited liability limited partnership. The project to be constructed and equipped will be a 70-unit multi-family project. It will be located at Boyd Lake Avenue and 15th Street, in Loveland. It will be owned by the EDGE LLLP and will be operated by the Housing Authority of the City of Loveland or an affiliate of the Authority. The Project is designated as an affordable housing development.

This Resolution is required under Internal Revenue Code Section 147(f) so that interest earned on the Bonds qualifies as non-taxable income for federal income tax purposes. For this to occur, the Internal Revenue Code requires that an “elected legislative body” must adopt this Resolution. This is why it is not sufficient for just the Authority’s unelected board to adopt this Resolution. It is important to note that the Loveland City Council’s adoption of this Resolution does not create any liability for the City for the payment of the Bonds, which liability will remain solely with the Authority.

Also, as required by the Internal Revenue Code, the Authority has conducted a public hearing on June 8, 2015, after giving the required notice for that hearing. Attached as Exhibit “A” to the resolution is the Authority’s report on that public hearing, and attached as Exhibit “B” to the Resolution is an affidavit of publication of the notice for the hearing.

REVIEWED BY CITY MANAGER:


LIST OF ATTACHMENTS:

Resolution
Exhibit A
Exhibit B

RESOLUTION NO. R-47-2015

A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE ISSUANCE OF MULTIFAMILY HOUSING REVENUE BONDS BY THE HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF LOVELAND FOR THE SOLE PURPOSE OF QUALIFYING THE INTEREST PAYABLE ON THE BONDS FOR EXCLUSION FROM THE GROSS INCOME OF THE OWNER OR OWNERS OF THE BONDS FOR FEDERAL INCOME TAX PURPOSES UNDER THE APPLICABLE PROVISIONS OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986; AND RELATED MATTERS

WHEREAS, the City Council for the City of Loveland, Colorado (the “City Council”) has been advised by the Housing Authority of the City of Loveland (the “Authority”) that the Authority proposes to issue its Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds (The Edge Project), Series 2015 in the principal amount of not to exceed \$12,500,000 (the “Bonds”), and to loan the proceeds therefrom to The EDGE LLLP, a Colorado limited liability limited partnership (the “Borrower”) to provide funds to finance a portion of the cost of the construction and equipping of a 70-unit multi-family rental housing project located at Boyd Lake Avenue and 15th Street, in Loveland, Colorado, to be owned and operated by the Borrower and managed by the Authority or an affiliate of the Authority, all in accordance with the Authority’s powers as set forth in Part 2, Article 4, Title 29 of Colorado Revised Statutes, and contingent upon the adoption of this Resolution; and

WHEREAS, it is the intent of the Authority that interest on the Bonds qualify for exclusion from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes pursuant to the applicable provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Tax Code”); and

WHEREAS, under the provisions of Section 147(f) of the Tax Code, interest on the Bonds would not be so excludable unless the issue is approved by the City Council after a public hearing to consider the issuance of the Bonds following reasonable public notice; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has been advised that a public hearing was held by the Authority on June 8, 2015, after reasonable public notice; and

WHEREAS, the Authority’s Report of the Public Hearing is attached to this resolution as **Exhibit A** and attached as **Exhibit B** is the affidavit of publication for the June 8, 2015 hearing.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL FOR THE CITY OF LOVELAND, AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. The City Council, for the sole purpose of qualifying the interest payable on the Bonds for exclusion from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes pursuant to the applicable provisions of the Tax Code, does hereby approve the issuance by the Authority of the Bonds, provided that: (i) the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds shall not exceed \$12,500,000, and (ii) in no event shall the City or any other political

subdivision of the State of Colorado (other than the Authority) be liable for the Bonds nor shall the Bonds constitute a debt of the State of Colorado, the City of Loveland or any other such political subdivision (other than the Authority).

Section 2. All resolutions, orders or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby superseded.

Section 3. This Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval, in accordance with law.

ADOPTED this 4th day of August, 2015.

Cecil A. Gutierrez, Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:


Assistant City Attorney

EXHIBIT A
REPORT OF PUBLIC HEARING

REPORT ON PUBLIC HEARING WITH RESPECT TO PROPOSED ISSUANCE OF
HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF LOVELAND
MULTIFAMILY HOUSING REVENUE BONDS
(THE EDGE PROJECT) SERIES 2015

June 29, 2015

TO: City Council, City of Loveland, Colorado
FROM: Executive Director, Housing Authority of the City of Loveland

- I. Summary of proposed issuance of not to exceed \$12,500,000 Housing Authority of the City of Loveland Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds (The Edge Project) Series 2015 (the “Bonds”).

Purpose: Housing Authority of the City of Loveland (the “Authority”) proposes to use the proceeds of the Bonds to finance a portion of the cost of the construction and equipping of a 70-unit multi-family rental housing project in the City of Loveland, Colorado (the “Project”) to be owned and operated by The EDGE LLLP, a Colorado limited liability limited partnership, and managed by the Authority or an affiliate of the Authority.

Bonds: The Bonds will be special, limited obligations of the Authority. The Bonds are not otherwise an obligation or liability of the State of Colorado or any political subdivision thereof, including the City of Loveland.

State Volume
Cap Allocation: The Authority is using its 2014 carryforward volume cap assigned to it from the City of Loveland and from Larimer County with respect to the Bonds.

Principal Amount: Not to exceed \$12,500,000

Bond Counsel: Sherman & Howard, L.L.C., Denver, Colorado

Investor: Wells Fargo

- II. Report on Public Hearing

The public hearing was convened by Moofie Miller, Director of Housing, at 9:00 a.m., June 8, 2015, at the offices of the Authority, 375 W. 37th St., Suite 200, in Loveland, Colorado. No persons appeared and no comments were received with respect to the issuance of the Bonds or the financing of the Project. The hearing was closed at approximately 9:30 a.m.

EXHIBIT B
AFFIDAVIT OF PUBLICATION

[Attach Affidavit of Publication from the *Loveland Reporter-Herald* as page 6.]

STATE OF COLORADO)
COUNTY OF LARIMER) SS.
CITY OF LOVELAND)

I, the undersigned duly appointed City Clerk of the City of Loveland (the "City"), do hereby certify that the foregoing pages 1 through 6, inclusive, are a true, correct and complete copy of the record of proceedings of the City Council, insofar as such proceedings relate to the resolution contained therein, had and taken at a lawful, public meeting of the City Council held at the City Council's Chambers, 500 E. Third Street in Loveland, Colorado, on August 4, 2015, commencing at the hour of 6:30 p.m., as recorded in the regular official book of the proceedings of the City Council kept in my office; that said proceedings were duly had and taken as therein shown; that the meeting therein shown was duly held and was open to the public at all times; and that the persons therein were present at said meeting in person or by telephone as therein shown.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and the seal of the City of Loveland this August 4, 2015.

City Clerk, City of Loveland

(SEAL)

AFFIDAVIT OF PUBLICATION

REPORTER-HERALD

State of Colorado
County of Larimer

I, the undersigned agent, do solemnly swear that the LOVELAND REPORTER-HERALD is a daily newspaper printed, in whole or in part, and published in the City of Loveland, County of Larimer, State of Colorado, and which has general circulation therein and in parts of Larimer and Weld counties; that said newspaper has been continuously and uninterruptedly published for a period of more than six months next prior to the first publication of the annexed legal notice of advertisement, that said newspaper has been admitted to the United States mails as second-class matter under the provisions of the Act of March 3, 1879, or any, amendments thereof, and that said newspaper is a daily newspaper duly qualified for publishing legal notices and advertisements within the meaning of the laws of the State of Colorado; that a copy of each number of said newspaper, in which said notice of advertisement was published, was transmitted by mail or carrier to each of the subscribers of said newspaper, according to the accustomed mode of business in this office.

The annexed legal notice or advertisement was published in the regular and entire edition of said daily newspaper once; and that one publication of said notice was in the issue of said newspaper dated May 25, 2015.

Linda Story

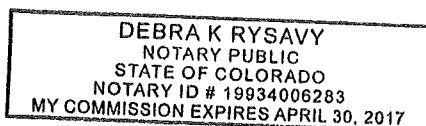
Agent

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 1st day of June, 2015, in the County of Larimer, State of Colorado.

Debra K Rysavy

Notary Public

Account #222784
Ad #5646664
Fee \$42.33



NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING
HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF
LOVELAND, COLORADO
MULTIFAMILY HOUSING REVENUE BONDS
(THE EDGE PROJECT) SERIES 2015

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that a public hearing pursuant to Section 147(f) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Tax Code") will be held by the Housing Authority of the City of Loveland, Colorado, (the "Authority") on Monday, June 8, 2015, commencing at 9:00 a.m., at the Authority's offices, 375 W. 37th St., Suite 200, in Loveland, Colorado, for the purpose of providing a reasonable opportunity for interested individuals to express their views, either orally or in writing, on the issuance by the Authority of the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds") and the Project described below.

The Authority has been requested to make available proceeds of the Bonds to be issued in an aggregate principal amount not exceeding \$12,500,000 to finance a portion of the cost of the construction and equipping of a 70-unit multi-family rental housing project (the "Project") to be owned and operated by The EDGE LLLP, a Colorado limited liability limited partnership, and managed by the Authority or an affiliate of the Authority. The Project will consist of 22 one-bedroom units, 39 two-bedroom units and 9 three-bedroom units, in five three-story buildings, and a clubhouse, sports court, tot-lot and playground. The Project will provide affordable housing options to families impacted by the 2013 flood and 2012 High Park fire as well as work-force housing, and formerly homeless veterans now in transitional housing. The Project will be located at Boyd Lake Avenue and 15th Street, in the City of Loveland, Colorado.

THE BONDS SHALL BE SPECIAL, LIMITED OBLIGATIONS OF THE AUTHORITY. THE AUTHORITY WILL NOT BE OBLIGATED TO PAY THE BONDS OR THE INTEREST THEREON, EXCEPT FROM THE ASSETS OR REVENUES PLEDGED THEREFOR. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE STATE OF COLORADO, THE CITY OF LOVELAND OR ANY OTHER POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF (OTHER THAN THE AUTHORITY) BE LIABLE FOR THE BONDS, AND THE BONDS SHALL NOT CONSTITUTE A DEBT OF THE STATE OF COLORADO, THE CITY OF LOVELAND OR ANY OTHER SUCH POLITICAL SUBDIVISION. THE AUTHORITY DOES NOT HAVE THE POWER TO PLEDGE THE GENERAL CREDIT OR TAXING POWER OF THE STATE OR ANY POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF. THE AUTHORITY HAS NO TAXING POWER.

It is intended that the interest payable on the Bonds be excludable from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes pursuant to the applicable provisions of the Tax Code. The Authority will, at the above time and place, receive any written comments from and hear all persons with views in favor of or opposed to the proposed issuance of the Bonds and the use of the proceeds thereof to finance the Project.

Dated May 25, 2015.

HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE
CITY OF LOVELAND, COLORADO

Published: Loveland Reporter-Herald
May 25, 2015 - 5646664



CITY OF LOVELAND
CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE

Civic Center • 500 East Third • Loveland, Colorado 80537
(970) 962-2303 • FAX (970) 962-2900 • TDD (970) 962-2620

AGENDA ITEM: 18
MEETING DATE: 8/4/2015
TO: City Council
FROM: Alan Krcmarik, Executive Fiscal Advisor
PRESENTER: Alan Krcmarik

TITLE:

Investment Report for June 2015

RECOMMENDED CITY COUNCIL ACTION:

This is an information only item. No Council action is required.

DESCRIPTION:

The budget projection for investment earnings for 2015 is \$1,759,080. On the portfolio's 2015 beginning balance this equates to an annual interest rate of 0.84%. Based on the monthly statement, the estimated annualized yield on the securities held by USBank was steady at 1.09%. For June, earnings of \$259,940 were posted to City funds and the year to date total is \$912,426. Interest rates rose again slightly in June; the unrealized loss rose to an estimated \$110,896 compared to \$73,816 in May. The end of June portfolio market value is estimated to be \$212.7 million. The total amount of the portfolio is growing, but is still not back to the peak amount reached before the 2013 flood, when the portfolio carried an estimated market value of \$226.3 million.

SUMMARY: At the end of June, the City's portfolio had an estimated market value of \$212.7 million, about \$700,000 more than a month ago. Of this amount, USBank held \$190.8 million (including accrued interest) in trust accounts; other funds are held in local government investment pools, in operating accounts at First National Bank, and a few other miscellaneous accounts. Interest rates trended to all-time record lows in 2012-2013 before rising in the second half of 2014. After a sharp drop in January, interest rates have cycled down and back up through June. Short-term rates are projected to rise later in 2015 and are dependent upon the actions of the Federal Open Market Committee. City investments are in US Treasury Notes, high-rated US Agency Bonds, highly-rated corporate bonds, money market accounts, insured certificates of deposit and local government investment pools. The City's investment strategy emphasizes safety of principal, then sufficient liquidity to meet cash needs, and finally, return on investment. Each percent of earnings on the portfolio equates to about \$2.1 million annually.

REVIEWED BY CITY MANAGER:

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS:

Investment Focus June 2015



Investment Focus

Monthly Investment Report

June 2015

What's in here?

Focal Points	1
Gain / Loss	
Greece Impacts	
Rate Trends	2
Cash Statement	3
Portfolio Size /	4
Investment Types	
Transactions /	5
Maturity	
Labor Data	6-7
Future Scan	8

Focal Points

- * **2015 targets for the City's portfolio:**
1) interest rate = **0.84%**; 2) earnings = **\$1,759,080**.
- * **City investments are in high-quality, low-risk securities to comply with Colorado law and the City's adopted investment policy.**
- * **Interest earnings posted for the month totaled \$259,940; for the year-to-date, \$912,426.**
- * **Each 1% of market value amounts to nearly \$2.1 million.**
- * **The month-end market value shows the unrealized loss is estimated to be **\$110,896** at the end of June.**

What's all the talk about Greece? Will this really affect U.S. Markets?

Once again, a financial crisis in Europe has flared, and this time a Greek exit from the euro group looks very possible. Financial markets have fallen in recent days, and many are nervous about how this will unfold.

But most agree that the impact in the U.S. is likely to be small.

One key factor is that unlike a few years ago, investors and analysts aren't as worried about a collapse in Greece spreading to larger Eurozone countries.

The U.S. has very little direct exposure to the Greek debt crisis. At the end of last year, U.S. banks had claims of about \$12.7 billion on Greece, including its banks.

continued on page 2

Type of Investment	Purchase Price	Market Price	Unrealized Gain / Loss
Checking Accounts	\$ 21,904,005	\$ 21,904,005	-
Investment Pools	\$ 25,196	\$ 25,196	-
Money Markets	\$ 11,169,404	\$ 11,169,404	-
Subtotal	\$ 33,098,605	\$ 33,098,605	-
Notes, Bonds, and CDs	\$ 179,703,752	\$ 179,592,856	\$ (110,896)
Total Portfolio	\$ 212,802,357	\$ 212,691,461	\$ (110,896)
Data sources	(Morgan Stanley)	(US Bank)	

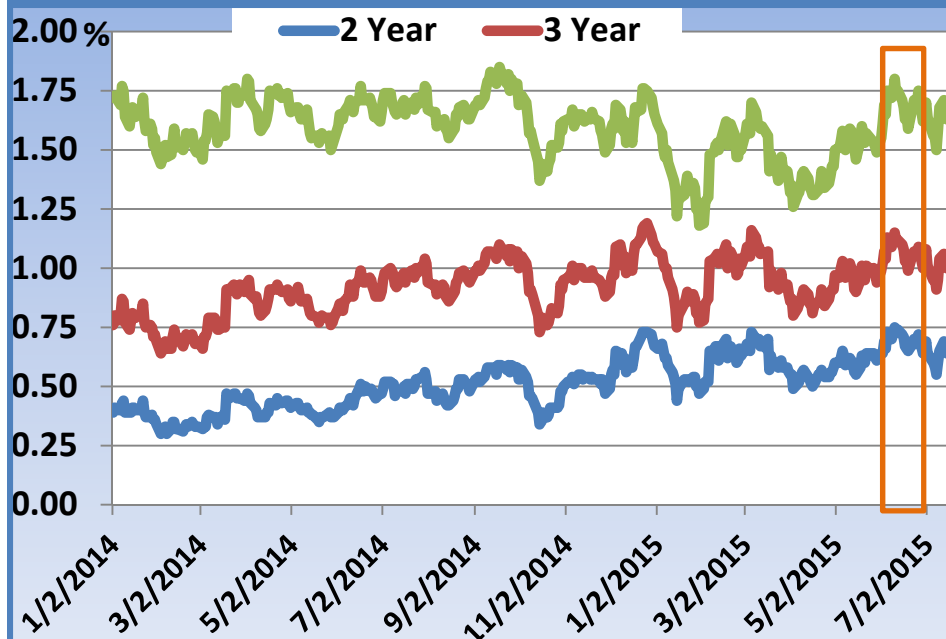
Due to rounding, column and row totals may not add exactly.

City of Loveland
500 East 3rd Street
Loveland, CO 80537



Monthly Investment Report

Treasury Rate Trends / Greek Debt Bailout Deal



Interest rates on U.S. Treasuries rose in June. The 2-year Treasury note was up 3 basis points, the 3-year was up 7 basis points, and the 5-year Treasury was up 14 basis points.

When rates rise, the price of securities held in the portfolio decreases, resulting in a slightly larger unrealized loss at month end.

Continued from page 1

What can the U.S. do about the problems in Europe, and what leverage does the government have? In a word, little.

How will the Greek debt crisis affect Federal Reserve policies on interest rates? The Fed's leader, Janet L. Yellen, raised some caution last month about the situation in Greece: "To the extent that there are impacts on the euro-area economy or on global financial markets, there would undoubtedly be spillovers to the United States that would affect our outlook as well."

What does the crisis mean for American consumers and investors? In the short term, financial markets are likely to remain volatile. In recent days, U.S. stocks have fallen, although not as much as in Europe. Still, further declines could be expected to cut into consumer confidence and possibly spending.

At the same time, oil prices have retreated again, in part because of expectations that Europe's trouble will slow demand a bit. Lower energy costs would, on net, be a positive for American consumers, although that may prove to be short-lived. (Source: Los Angeles Times, July 7, 2015)

"The International Monetary Fund (IMF) confirmed Monday (July 20) that Greece had cleared its overdue debt payments €2.05bn (£1.4bn) and was no longer in arrears." (Source: BBC July 22, 2015, see chart at right.)

Greek finance deal

€86 billion Total Bailout
From the European Stability Mechanism (ESM), plus IMF contribution

€86 billion
To recapitalize banks, Repay debts, interest Payments, etc.

€86 billion Trust fund
From privatising assets

€86 billion Bridging loan To cover immediate repayments to ECB and IMF & other July debts

€35 billion EU funding*
For growth and new jobs

€25 billion To repay re-capitalization loan for banks

€12.5 billion To reduce debt to GDP ratio

€12.5 billion For Investment

*Some of this money may have already been committed to Greece, but not spent

Source: Euro Summit Statement/Open Europe

BBC

June 2015

Bottom Line: Plus 2.47% to Beginning Balance

		Est. 2015 Beginning	YTD Activity	Month End Total
	Restricted Reserves			
1	Capital Expansion Fees	\$ 26,441,888	\$ 2,495,462	\$ 28,937,351
2	Water System Improvement Fees	8,739,018	(2,787,890)	5,951,127
3	Raw Water Revenue - Windy Gap	23,717,172	(3,136,172)	20,580,999
4	Wastewater System Imp. Fees	6,567,194	781,651	7,348,844
5	Storm Drainage System Imp. Fees	1,560,948	220,118	1,781,066
6	Power Plant Investment Fees	3,062,677	1,622,858	4,685,535
7	Cemetery Perpetual Care	2,796,863	2,732	2,799,595
8	Other Restricted	33,914,855	(508,932)	33,405,923
9	Total Restricted	\$ 106,800,614	\$ (1,310,173)	\$ 105,490,441
	Committed / Assigned			
10	General Fund	\$ 11,224,908	\$ 1,398	\$ 11,226,306
11	Enterprise Funds	5,277,806	347,971	5,625,777
12	Internal Service Funds	16,298,335	(849,159)	15,449,175
13	Total Committed / Assigned	\$ 32,801,049	\$ (499,790)	\$ 32,301,259
14	Total Restricted/Committed/Assigned	\$ 139,601,663	\$ (1,809,963)	\$ 137,791,700
	Unassigned Balance			
15	General Fund	\$ 30,998,781	\$ 4,065,383	\$ 35,064,164
16	Airport	1,937,715	(155,034)	1,782,681
17	Internal Service - Vehicle Maint.	37,349	(37,354)	(5)
18	Enterprise Funds	36,009,298	3,082,240	39,091,537
19	Total Unassigned	\$ 68,983,143	\$ 6,955,235	\$ 75,938,378
20	TOTAL FUND BALANCE	\$ 208,584,806	\$ 5,145,272	\$ 213,730,078

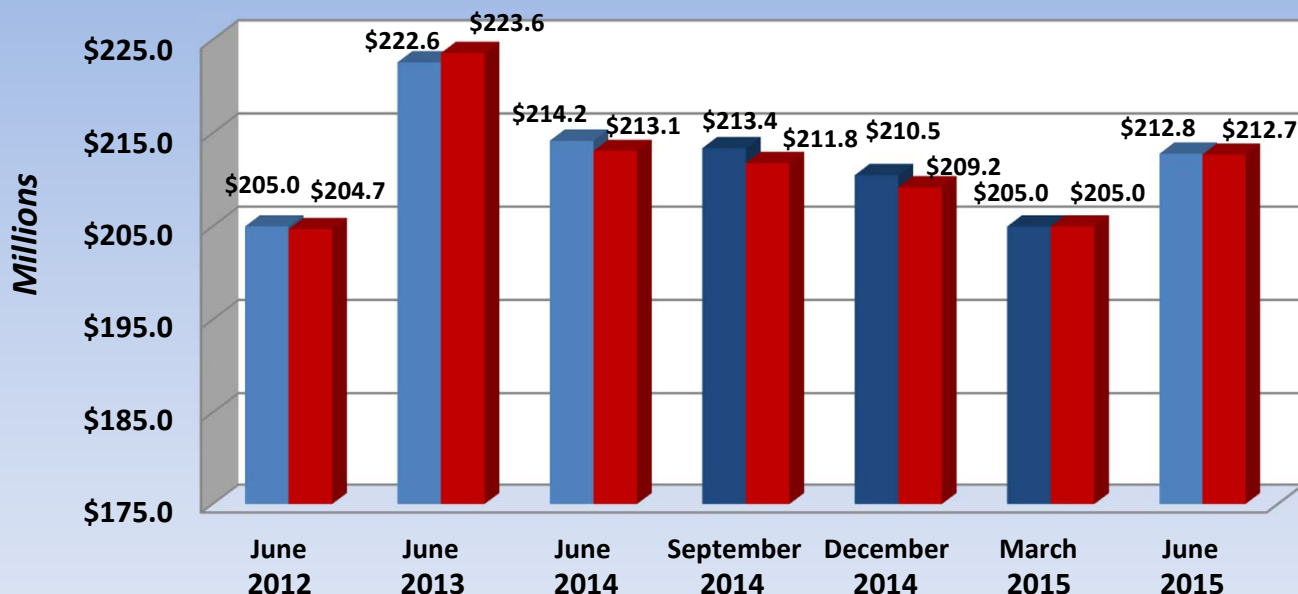
Source: City of Loveland Budget Office

Due to rounding, column and row totals may not add exactly.

Monthly Investment Report

Portfolio Growth Trend / Types of Investments

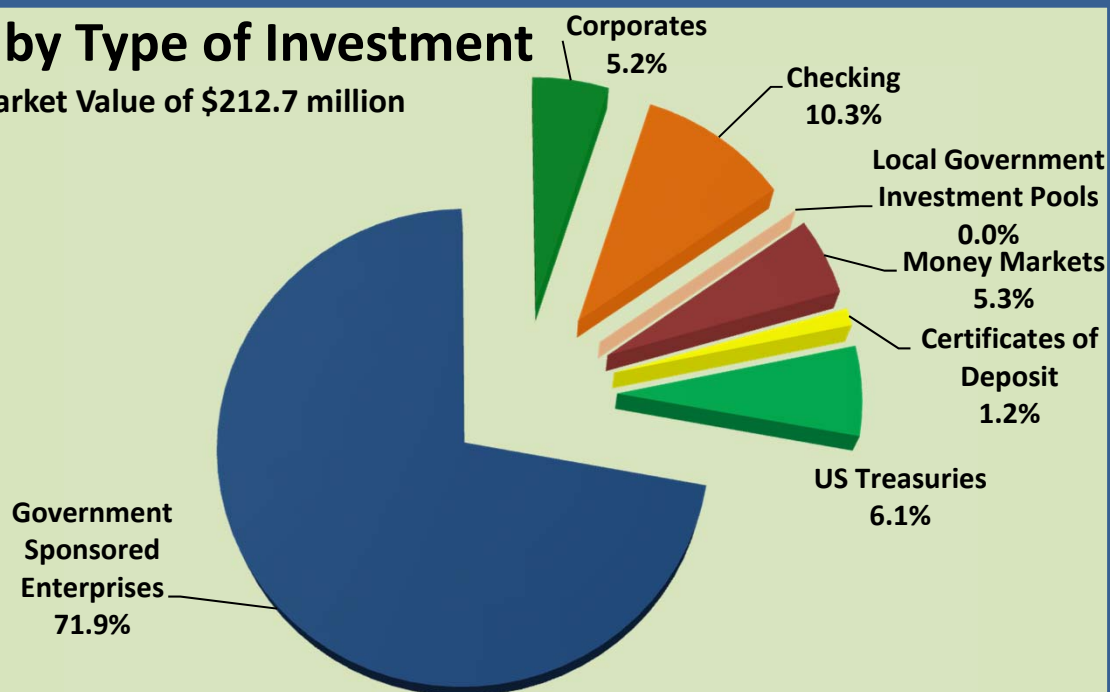
Portfolio Size Since June 2012



Blue bars show Purchase value; red or green bars show Market value (red = loss and green = gain).

Portfolio by Type of Investment

June 2015 – Market Value of \$212.7 million

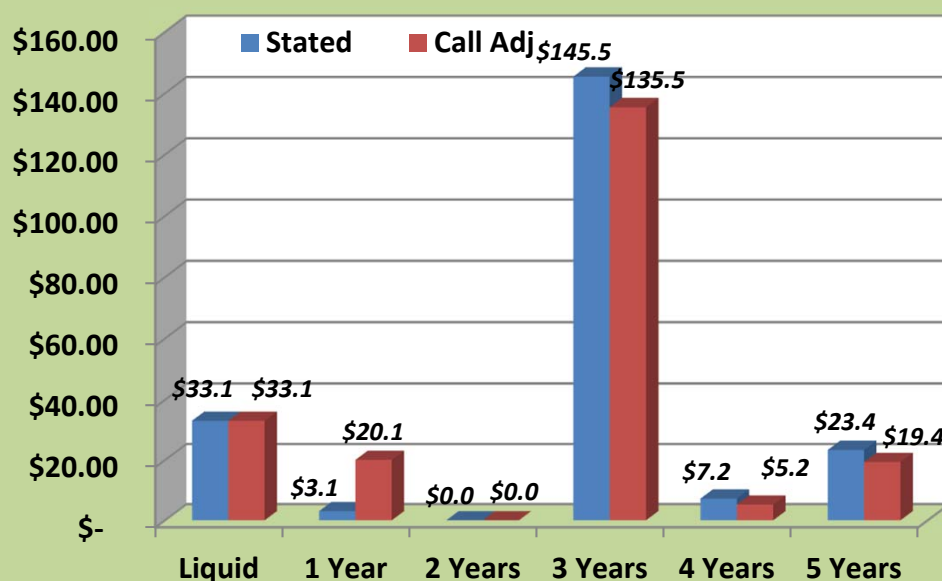


June 2015

Transactions / Portfolio by Maturity

	Maturity Date	Face Value \$	Purchase \$	Stated Rate
Purchases				
Fed. Farm Credit Bank Note	05/19/2020	\$ 5,000,000.00	\$ 4,995,000.00	1.900%
US Treasury Note	05/31/2020	\$ 5,000,000.00	\$ 4,942,187.50	1.500%
Met Life Global Note	06/22/2018	<u>\$ 2,000,000.00</u>	<u>\$ 2,010,980.00</u>	1.875%
		\$ 12,000,000.00	\$11,948,167.50	
<u>Matured</u>				
None this month				
<u>Called</u>			<u>Call Value \$</u>	
Fed. Home Loan Mort. Corp.	07/10/2017	\$ 5,000,000.00	\$ 5,000,000.00	1.400%
Fed. Nat'l Mort. Association	07/30/2019	\$ 5,000,000.00	\$ 5,000,000.00	0.800%
Western Bank Cert. of Deposit	08/02/2018	<u>\$ 250,000.00</u>	<u>\$ 249,997.96</u>	1.600%
		\$10,250,000.00	\$ 10,249,997.96	
<u>Sales</u>			<u>Gain/(Loss) \$</u>	
None this month				

Portfolio by Estimated Maturity Term
(in millions - Total = \$212.7 at the end of June)



The target interest earnings rate for 2015 is 0.84%. Rates have been volatile over recent months and reached all-time lows for the 10-year treasury.

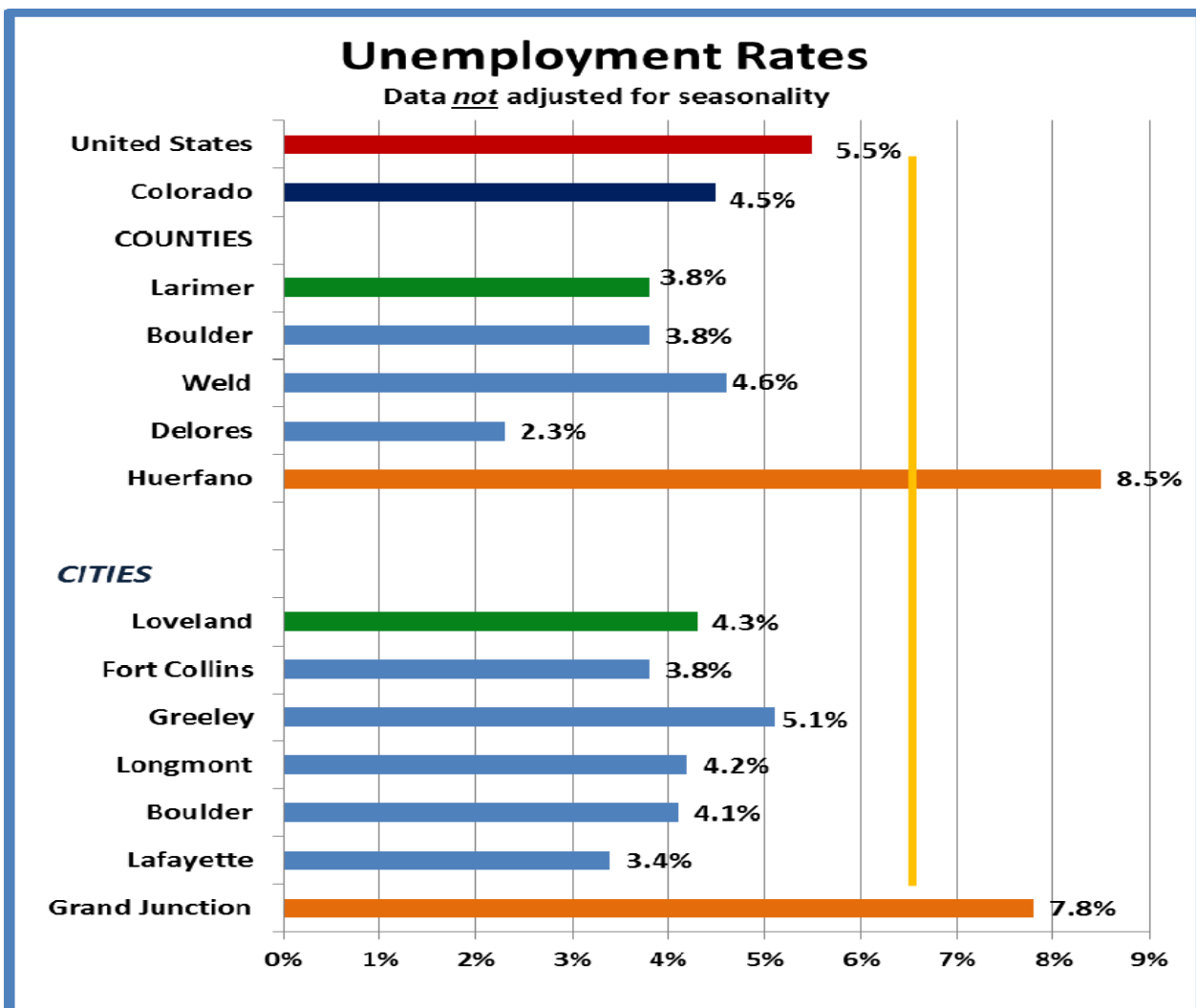
To support earnings, or to reposition the portfolio, bonds may be sold. Sales have netted (\$ -1,689) this year.

Blue bars show the stated term; red bars show possible calls.

Updated Colorado Labor Data – from the Colorado Department of Labor and Employment

- ❑ Loveland's employed workforce expanded in June, **up 364** jobs from May.
- ❑ Compared to June of 2014, there are now **428 more** jobs reported by Loveland residents

Important note: It is a routine practice at the beginning of each year for the Bureau of Labor Statistics to revise estimates for prior years based on new information available and updated methodologies. Revisions to the unemployment rate and all related household survey based series as a result of the benchmark process this year were particularly significant due to a change to American Community Survey based inputs. All series were revised back to 1976.



Missing Workers Update

Current “missing worker” estimates at a glance

Updated July 2, 2015, based on most current data available.

Total missing workers,
June, 2015:
3,340,000

Unemployment rate if
missing workers were
looking for work:
7.3%

*Official
unemployment rate:*
5.3%

In today’s labor market, the unemployment rate drastically understates the weakness of job opportunities. This is due to the existence of a large pool of “*missing workers*”—potential workers who, because of weak job opportunities, are neither employed nor actively seeking a job. In other words, these are people who would be either working or looking for work if job opportunities were significantly stronger. Because jobless workers are only counted as unemployed if they are actively seeking work, these “missing workers” are not reflected in the unemployment rate. When persons marginally attached to the labor force plus those employed part time for economic reasons are added to the official unemployment rate (the 5.3% number above right), the rate rises to **10.5%** (the seasonally adjusted U-6 number; the unadjusted number is **10.8%**).

Website: <http://www.epi.org/publication/missing-workers/>





Future Scan: Fed Outlook, Oil Price Trend, Employment, Recession Outlook

❖ *Fed official reminded investors the central bank could start raising rates in September*

- Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis President James Bullard said Monday [July 20] that he sees more than 50% probability for the Fed to tighten in September. Mr. Bullard was the latest Fed official expressing intent to move away from zero-interest-rate policy.
- Fed Chairwoman Janet Yellen told lawmakers last week that the central bank was on course to tighten monetary policy later this year. Investors are concerned a shift in the ultraloose monetary policy could shrink the value of outstanding bonds.
- "The Fed does not feel compelled to wait for signs of blockbuster growth or soaring inflation to implement an initial, small rate increase," said James DeMasi, chief fixed-income strategist at Stifel Nicolaus & Co. in Baltimore. "The Fed's next policy meeting is scheduled for July 28-29."
- "The Fed is the only major central bank considering raising rates this year. Many central banks have cut interest rates or launched asset purchases to boost flagging growth. Analysts say such loose monetary stimulus backdrop will keep a lid on global bond yields. U.S. Treasury debt continues to offer higher yields compared with counterparts in Germany, Japan, the U.K. and France."

(Source: *U.S. Government Bonds Pull Back on Fed Outlook*, by Min Zeng in **THE WALL STREET JOURNAL** July 20, 2015.)

❖ *Round Up: Outlook for Oil Prices Remains Unchanged – Lower for Longer*

- Christoph Riniker who's Head of Equity Strategy Research at Julius Baer: "The outlook for oil prices remains unchanged – we believe that the oil price will stay lower for longer. This implies a missing driver for the energy sector going forward."
- "The current sector underperformance can thus be explained by the missing oil price driver as well as by depressed earnings expectations. We do not expect a reversal of these two factors in the near future and have thus downgraded the sector to underweight."

(Source: *IFA Magazine*, online story by Neil Martin, July 22, 2015.)

❖ *The June 2015 Colorado Employment Situation* was released July 21th. Total nonfarm payroll jobs rose 11,300 from May to June. Year over year, the number of jobs is up by 65,400. The latest household survey data show Loveland's unemployment rate to be 4.3%, 0.2% higher than May. Other cities and counties show similar increases in the unemployment rate. The chart with other cities and counties is on page 6. (Next Update August 21.)

(Source: Colorado Department of Labor and Employment *May 2015 Colorado Employment Situation*, July 21, 2015.)

❖ *Recession Indicators:* Four indicators (Industrial Production, Nonfarm Employment, Real Personal Income, and Real Retail Sales) are the basis for determining a recession. Based on June data, Industrial Production rose by 0.33%; Real Retail Sales flopped significantly **down by 0.59%** and, Employment continued on a growth trend of 0.16%. Real Income was up 0.29% in May. "The US economy has been slow in recovering from the Great Recession. . . we're now in the early summer season, and both Real Sales and Industrial Production continue in the doldrums. The "severe winter" explanation is no longer credible. Without some improvement in the forthcoming months, the economy is at risk of stagnation or worse."

(Source: *Advisor Perspectives*, Doug Short, July 17, 2015.)

For more information regarding this report, please contact:

Alan Krcmarik, Executive Fiscal Advisor 970.962.2625 or Alan.Krcmarik@cityofloveland.org

Monthly Investment Report

June 2015



CITY OF LOVELAND
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

Administration Offices • 2525 W 1st Street • Loveland, Colorado 80537
(970) 962-2555 • FAX (970) 962-2908 • TDD (970) 962-2620

AGENDA ITEM: 19
MEETING DATE: 8/4/2015
TO: City Council
FROM: Ken Cooper, Public Works
PRESENTER: Ken Cooper, Facilities Operations Manager

TITLE: Recommendation for construction contract award to BVB General Contractors, LLC, to remodel the Fire & Administration Building (FAB) and to remodel the Maintenance Operations Center (MOC).

RECOMMENDED CITY COUNCIL ACTION:

Adopt as recommended an action to award a construction contract to BVB General Contractors to remodel the FAB and MOC buildings and, due to very favorable FAB bids received, direct staff to price out and pursue specified enhancements for the FAB through a construction drawing addendum process.

OPTIONS:

1. Adopt the action as recommended, to include enhancements as described below in the cover sheet.
2. Adopt an action approving only the project as bid, with no enhancements.
3. Adopt a modified action (specify in motion)
4. Refer back to staff for further development and consideration, which may result in the loss of positive construction bid results.
5. Deny the action, which would lose the favorable bid results.

SUMMARY:

This is an administrative matter approving a contract with BVB General Contractors to remodel the FAB, located at 410 E. 5th Street, and to remodel the MOC, located at 105 W. 5th Street. Construction at both buildings will begin in 2015 and will be completed in the first quarter of 2016. The MOC construction estimate was \$448,480, and the MOC construction bid (without construction contingency) was \$388,280. The FAB construction estimate was \$849,950, and the FAB construction bid (without construction contingency) was \$305,408. These are construction bid costs only and do not represent total project costs.

BUDGET IMPACT:

- ☐ Positive
☐ Negative
☒ Neutral or negligible

Funds have been appropriated and budgeted for both projects. The MOC construction project will be funded by existing capital project funds already budgeted in 2015 within the Facilities Management Division budget for the MOC Remodel. The FAB project will be funded by capital funds unanimously approved by City Council in March 2015.

BACKGROUND:

Completion of the Service Center Expansion late in 2014 allowed Public Works employees to move there from the FAB and MOC, creating opportunities to remodel and repurpose both those buildings. The FAB will become the City's new Development Center, allowing the City to best meet the needs of its customers in the development community. Moving staff from Development Services to the remodeled FAB will also free up valuable office space at the Municipal Building, allowing an eventual right-sizing of space for the departments remaining there. The MOC will be occupied by three divisions in Public Works – COLT, Traffic, and Facilities Management. This transition will further improve Public Works operations and will eliminate the need to lease space for the Traffic Sign Shop at 451 Railroad Avenue resulting in annual budgetary savings of \$23,000.

The MOC project has been in the City's 10-year capital plan for several years, and the total project budget is \$635,000. The FAB project to create a "one-stop-shop" Development Center was identified in the Facilities Master Plan work late in 2013 and has been a priority for City Council since its workshop in January 2014. City Council unanimously approved a total project budget of \$1,200,000 in March 2015.

In separate selection processes, Belford Watkins Group was chosen to provide architectural and engineering services for the remodel projects, and design work for both projects was completed in the second quarter of 2015. Facilities Management worked with Purchasing and Legal to pre-qualify general contractors. Seven contractors were selected from a group of 12 firms that submitted statements of qualification. Each contractor was expected to provide construction bids for both remodel projects.

As design and engineering neared completion on both projects, it was clear the final construction drawings would wrap up at virtually the same time. That proved advantageous to the City, allowing both projects to be bid at once, achieving the following:

- By combining the two projects, construction cost estimates exceeded \$1M, creating more interest in the construction community from its best contractors.
- Having two concurrent projects so close geographically allows one General Contractor (GC) to provide just one project manager for two projects, providing economies of scale for the GC and passing those savings along to the City.
- The City was able to creatively ask each GC to provide a bid for each remodel separately, but to provide a third and discounted bid, should they be awarded both projects.

- Having a single contractor for both projects provides not only a cost savings to the City, but results in many advantages on coordination, logistics, and communication as construction commences.

Bid documents were provided to the seven pre-qualified contractors in early June 2015, and the City received bids from all seven firms on July 9, 2015. Following is a list of those bids received, including the “discounted” bids if a GC was awarded both remodel projects.

GENERAL CONTRACTOR	FAB REMODEL BID	MOC REMODEL BID	DISCOUNTED BID FOR BOTH
BVB GENERAL CONTRACTORS	\$305,408	\$388,280	* \$684,477
HEATH CONSTRUCTION	\$347,542	\$409,807	\$729,714
GH PHIPPS CONSTRUCTION	\$361,859	\$427,574	\$769,433
GOLDEN TRIANGLE CONSTRUCTION	\$335,610	\$485,465	\$821,075
DOHN CONSTRUCTION	\$406,355	\$462,756	\$861,006
SUN CONSTRUCTION	\$397,676	\$473,149	\$870,825
MARK YOUNG CONSTRUCTION	\$415,477	\$518,853	\$885,756
ARCHITECT’S CONSTRUCTION ESTIMATE	\$849,950	\$448,480	

*discounted bid did not include separate superintendents

Each remodel project budget includes additional costs for the following:

- Design & Engineering
- Construction Contingency
- Furniture, Fixtures, & Equipment
- Art in Public Places
- Mitigation of Hazardous Materials
- Materials Testing
- Project Contingency

Cost savings between the bid and the Architect’s construction estimate are primarily due to mobilization and aggressive bids in spite of the busy construction climate.

While the construction bid results were under the original Architect's construction estimates, construction is only one component of the total project cost. This difference helps ensure that the existing approved project budgets contain sufficient contingency for unanticipated issues that are likely to arise with these significant and complicated remodels.

The original total MOC project estimate was \$635,000 including \$448,480 for construction. The updated total project cost estimate for design, construction, furniture/fixtures/equipment, testing, mitigation, public art, and project contingency is \$635,000.

The original total FAB project estimate was \$1,200,000, with \$849,950 for construction. The pre-bid cost estimates at the FAB were as follows:

DESIGN & ENGINEERING	\$101,250
CONSTRUCTION ESTIMATE	\$849,950
CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY	\$100,000
FURNITURE, FIXTURES & EQUIPMENT	\$50,000
1 PERCENT FOR THE ARTS	\$8,500
ALLOWANCE FOR MITIGATION, MATERIALS TESTING, ETC.	\$60,300
PROJECT CONTINGENCY	\$30,000
TOTAL	\$1,200,000

Additionally, when the FAB project was presented at a City Council Study Session on January 27, 2015, additional project items generated by the project team were discussed. These items were not included in this bid process in light of original construction cost estimates predicted at a much higher project bid. These items add functionality, but were eliminated early in the FAB project development because of potential budget concerns. For that reason, they were not bid as alternates, though three other bid alternates were included in the construction bid process. Staff seeks specific Council direction on these following two construction items rather than making any staff decision to add them within the authorized appropriation. These items are:

1. \$100,000 original estimate - Modifying a portion of the basement to add conferencing space, work room space, and additional office space. This would include door and wall changes to ensure code compliance, improve functionality for building occupants, and provide growth space for future City office needs.

2. \$25,000 original estimate – More prominent signage to better define the main Development Center entrance for building customers, ensuring a clearer separation between the entrances for Development Center and Fire Station 1.

The very positive bid results on the FAB remodel also allow consideration for the following additional project items, enhancing the Development Center experience for customers and improving functionality for employees:

3. \$50,000 – technology improvements (SmartBoards in conference rooms, digital customer kiosk, etc.) to further enhance the experience for Development Center customers and ensure City staff stays current with available office technologies.
4. \$50,000 – furniture for basement office spaces, improved lobby furniture, and additional conference room furniture to increase functionality for City staff and generally improve building work spaces throughout the FAB.

It is recommended that the currently bid MOC and FAB remodel projects move forward as currently proposed and the contract be awarded to BVB General Contractors tonight as planned. However, it is further recommended that these additional FAB construction items be handled as a construction drawing addendum provided to BVB General Contractors and not handled as project change orders. BVB would be required to competitively bid these two additional construction items with their sub-contractor base. If the addendum bid results are in keeping with this first bid effort, we would expect to complete these two additional construction items and the two project enhancements, and still remain within the \$1.2 million Council approved FAB remodel project budget.

Should tonight's recommendation for contract award be approved by the Council, construction will be begin as soon as possible. City staff expect about 7 months of concurrent construction, with completion on both buildings in the first quarter of 2016.

REVIEWED BY CITY MANAGER:



LIST OF ATTACHMENTS:

Two Pages from presentation on Fab Remodel Project - City Council Study Session on January 27, 2015

FRONT ENTRY

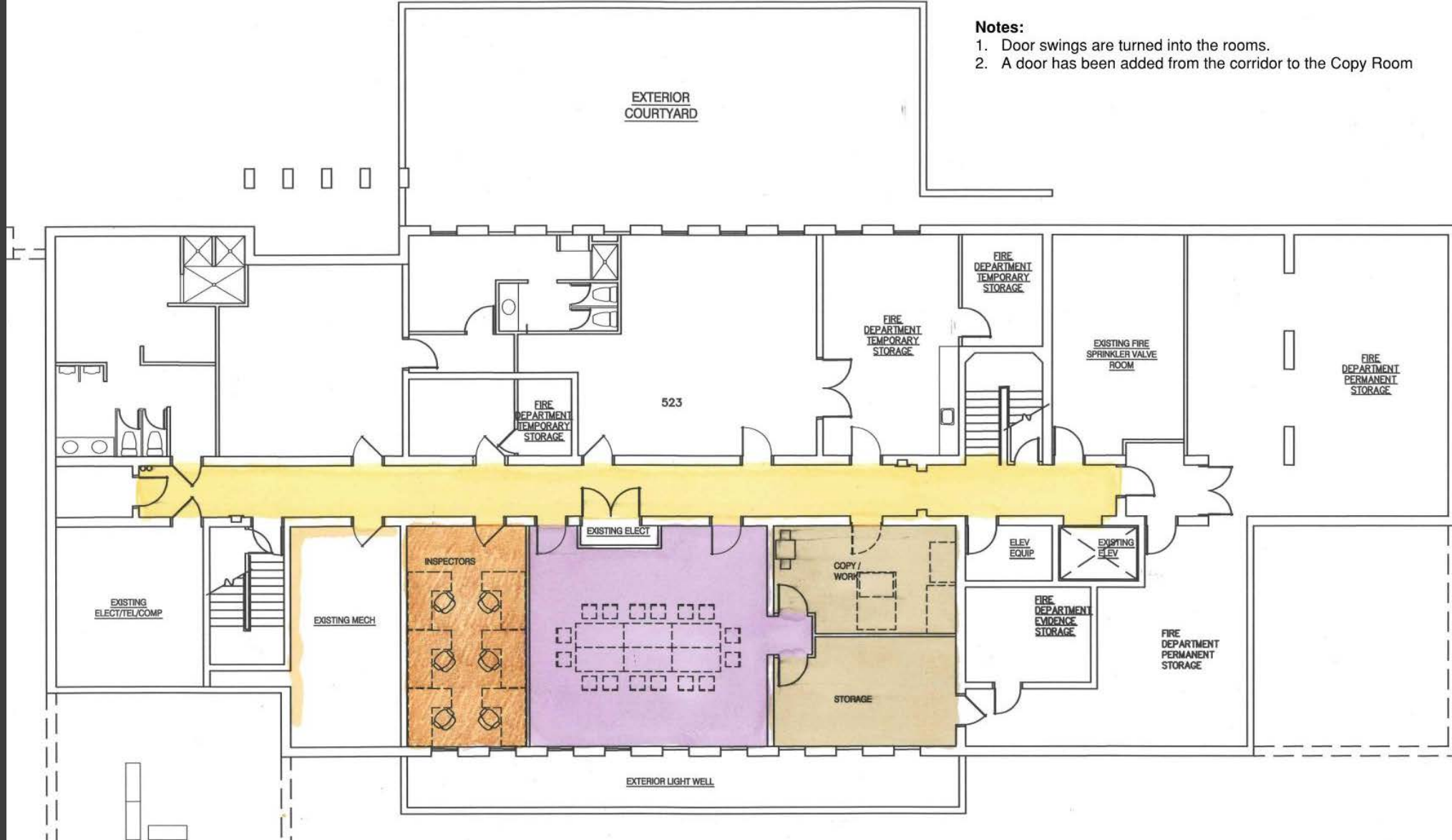


POSSIBLE ADD ALTERNATE



Notes:

1. Door swings are turned into the rooms.
2. A door has been added from the corridor to the Copy Room



BASEMENT - FUTURE OPTION



CITY OF LOVELAND
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

Administration Offices • 2525 W 1st Street • Loveland, Colorado 80537
(970) 962-2555 • FAX (970) 962-2908 • TDD (970) 962-2620

AGENDA ITEM: 20
MEETING DATE: 8/4/2015
TO: City Council
FROM: Leah Browder, Public Works Director
PRESENTER: David Klockeman, PE, City Engineer

TITLE:

North Boise Avenue Interim Extension (EN1501)

RECOMMENDED CITY COUNCIL ACTION:

Award the North Boise Avenue Extension Project Contract (Project No. EN1501) to Coulson Excavating Company of Loveland, Colorado in the amount of \$782,764.50 and authorize the City Manager to execute the contract.

OPTIONS:

1. Adopt the action as recommended, which will allow the North Boise Avenue Extension Project to be completed in 2015 as planned.
2. Deny the action, which would stop the North Boise Avenue Extension from being completed in 2015.
3. Adopt a modified action.
4. Refer back to staff for further development and consideration resulting in a delay of construction of the North Boise Avenue Extension Project until at least 2016.

SUMMARY:

This is an administrative item. The North Boise Avenue Extension Project is an interim roadway extension of North Boise from Mount Columbia Avenue to a proposed T-intersection at East 37th Street. This project will extend North Boise Avenue approximately 1,000 linear feet to the north. East 37th Street will also be modified at the T-intersection location to safely accommodate the new access point which includes a left turn lane on the east approach. Bike lane and a pedestrian walkway will be constructed along E 37th Street within the limits of the project from Pikes Peak Drive on the west to the existing recreation trail on the east. The low bid for the construction was \$ 782,764.50, compared to the Engineer's Estimate of \$1,100,000.

Project construction is planned to begin in late August 2015 and to be substantially complete by the end of October 2015. This schedule is weather dependent and may require adjustment should weather delays occur.

BUDGET IMPACT:

- ☐ Positive
☐ Negative

☒ Neutral or negligible

Funding for this project was appropriated at the March 3, 2015 City Council Meeting.

BACKGROUND:

Council directed Public Works to construct the North Boise Avenue Extension at the January 6th, 2015 Council Meeting as a result of concerns presented by local residents. The completion of North Boise Avenue is anticipated to relieve traffic volumes on Pikes Peak Drive which is currently utilized to access North Boise Avenue to the South and E 37th Street/County Road 11C to the North. The primary outcome of this project will be the extension of North Boise Avenue to 37th Street, creating a new T-intersection, with a Stop sign on 37th Street only. North Boise Avenue will have separate right and left turn lanes and a left turn lane will be added to 37th Street at the new T-intersection.

Results from the competitively bid construction project are shown below:

<u>Contractor</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
Coulson Excavating Co.	\$ 782,764.50
Connell Resources, Inc.	\$ 924,870.77
Don Kehn Construction, Inc.	\$ 961,774.30
Engineer's Original Construction Estimate	\$1,100,000.00

Cost savings between the bid and the Engineer's Estimate are primarily due to Mobilization, Earthwork, Excavation and Traffic Control.

The original total project estimate was \$1.6 million including \$1.1 million for project construction. The updated total project cost estimate for design, construction, testing, oversight (administration and inspection) and contingency is \$1.1M.

Developing a Phase 1 interim improvement plan to address neighborhood concerns involved identifying a roadway connection that would complete a logical and safe portion of the longer term improvements while dovetailing into the ultimate project design. Approved by City Council at its March 3rd, 2015 meeting, the original funding plan for the interim project combined North Boise Avenue Extension Project funds that had been accumulated to date (\$590,000), other existing transportation capital funds (\$610,000) from the Transportation Capital Improvement Program and Street Capital Expansion fees above original 2014 projections (\$400,000). During City Council discussion about this project at the March 3rd meeting, staff indicated that any difference in funding between the engineer's estimate and actual bids/project cost (after project completion) would revert back to the Transportation CIP to be re-programmed for other projects.

Given the favorable construction bid results and revised project cost estimate, there may be interest in doing a more expansive project including additional permanent improvements on Boise Avenue such as curb, gutter and sidewalk. However, adding this scope of work would constitute

a significant change requiring plan revisions, updated cost estimates, appropriation of additional funding and re-bidding of the project. As a result, construction would be delayed until at least 2016 and the currently favorable bid results could be lost. Therefore, it is recommended that the interim improvements move forward as currently proposed and the contract be awarded tonight as planned with the goal of completing construction before 2015 snows.

Approval of this item will allow for the North Boise Avenue Interim Extension Project (Project No. EN1501) contract to Coulson Excavating Company of Loveland, Colorado for work to be completed in 2015.

REVIEWED BY CITY MANAGER:

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS:

None